# EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 6 LABOR OP AND DEFECT CODES

Labor	Description
723199	coolant temperature switch and oil pressure switch - replace
723505	retrieve or clear SRS codes w/ diagnostic system
723507	DTC SRS system - retrieve codes with SRS light, read data, troubleshoot and clear DTC, initialize SRS
751096	SRS - repair
751099	SRS - repair
751100	SRS unit - replace
751107	side airbag, left - replace
751108	side airbag, right - replace
751199	SRS - replace
752092	SRS - repair
752099	SRS - repair
752199	SRS - replace
754110	passenger side airbag assembly - replace
754199	passenger side airbag assembly - replace
823503	retrieve codes for SRS indicator light, read data, troubleshoot and clear DTC
823505	retrieve SRS codes w/test drive
842099	headliner - repair
842100	headliner - replace
842199	headliner - replace
851199	left front seat - replace
852199	right front seat - replace
854175	front shoulder belt/retractor or retractor/tensioner, left (1st row) - replace
855185	front shoulder belt buckle, left (1st row) - replace
864175	front shoulder belt/retractor or retractor/tensioner, right (1st row) - replace
7521A4	SRS crash (impact) sensor, left front - replace
7521A5	SRS side curtain airbag, left - replace
7521A5B	with glass roof add. Note: accord - includes removal of a pillar harness
7521A8	SRS crash (impact) sensor, right front - replace

Defect	Category	Sub-category
00201	Broken, Worn, Distorted, Cut, and Deteriorated	Bent
00401	Distorted	
01101	Broken, Worn, Distorted, Cut, and Deteriorated	Permanent set-in fatigue
01801	Broken, Worn, Distorted, Cut, and Deteriorated	Broken
03214	Improper Operation	Erroneous operation
03217	Improper Operation	Not working properly or at all
06401	Short Circuit/Open Circuit	Short circuit
09999	Others	Other

# EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 7 Class Action Claim Form

#### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

CASE NO:

	and		
, on behalf of then	nselves	and	all
milarly situated,			

Plaintiffs,

Defendant.

vs.

Judge Jack Zouhary

AMERICAN HONDA MOTOR CO., INC., a California corporation,

CLAIM FORM

SIDE AIRBAG SETTLEMENT c/o Class Administrator P.O. Box 2718 Torrance, CA 90509

Your Signed Claim Form Must Be Mailed and Postmarked No Later Than September 2, 2014

If You Do Not Submit A Claim Form By September 2, 2014, You Will Not Receive The Benefits Described In The Class Notice. Please Read This Entire Form Carefully.

If you experienced a Reimbursable Deployment prior to February 13, 2014, you must fill out this Claim Form to receive the settlement benefits. Members of the Injunctive Class do not need to fill out this Claim Form.

#### I. <u>ELIGIBILITY AND INSTRUCTIONS</u>

Please read the Class Notice (available at www.SideAirbagSettlement.com) regarding the Settlement carefully before filling out this form. Terms in this Claim Form are defined in the Class Notice and the Settlement Agreement, both of which are available at the Settlement Website.

If you purchased or leased, new or used, one of the following vehicles <u>and</u> you experienced a Reimbursable Deployment while owning or leasing such a vehicle <u>and</u> your vehicle is identified by VIN in the list available on the Settlement Website (see www.SideAirbagSettlement.com), you may be entitled to compensation if you complete and submit this Claim Form in a timely manner: (1) a 2003 Honda Accord Sedan or Coupe with Side Airbags; (2) a 2004 Accord Sedan with Side Airbags manufactured before April 8, 2004; (3) a 2004 Accord Coupe with Side Airbags; or (4) a 2008 Accord Sedan manufactured before June 12, 2008. For a full description of the benefits available under the Settlement and eligibility to claim them, please see Paragraphs 4 and 6 of the Class Notice.

All persons who are members of the Settlement Class and who do not timely request exclusion from the Settlement Class are bound by the terms of the judgment entered by the Court and release their claims against American Honda Motor Co., Inc. ("AHM") described in the Class Notice and Settlement Agreement whether or not they submit a Claim Form.

#### II. <u>TO CLAIM BENEFITS</u>

The benefit to which you may be entitled under the Settlement depends upon whether your Side Airbag has been previously repaired or replaced.

#### A. IF YOU EXPERIENCED A REIMBURSABLE DEPLOYMENT BUT YOUR SIDE AIRBAG HAS NOT BEEN REPAIRED OR REPLACED

If you experienced a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag and the Side Airbag has not been repaired or replaced, you are eligible to have AHM repair or replace (at its election) your Side Airbag free of charge. In order to obtain this benefit, you must:

- Fill out the Settlement Class Information (Section III) below;
- Sign the Verification at the end of the Claim Form;
- Return this completed Claim Form, by mail, no later than September 2, 2014; and
- Take your vehicle to an Authorized Honda Dealer in accordance with the instructions in the written acknowledgment of your claim that you will receive from AHM.

# B. IF YOU EXPERIENCED A REIMBURSABLE DEPLOYMENT AND INCURRED EXPENSES TO REPAIR OR REPLACE YOUR SIDE AIRBAG

If you experienced a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag <u>and</u> incurred out-of-pocket expenses to have your vehicle's Side Airbag repaired or replaced, pursuant to the Settlement, you are eligible for reimbursement of the out-of-pocket expenses that you incurred to replace or repair your vehicle's Side Airbag. In order to obtain this benefit, you must:

- Fill out the Settlement Class Information (Section III) below;
- Sign the Verification at the end of the Claim Form;
- Submit documentation (in the form of receipts, work orders, repair orders or the like) providing proof of the amount of out-of-pocket expenses claimed, the work performed on your vehicle and who performed that work; and
- Submit documentation of any prior reimbursements or deductions from the out-of-pocket expenses claimed, including but not limited to any amounts paid by insurance, discounts given by the person who performed the work on your vehicle or "goodwill" or other credits from AHM or others; and return the completed Claim Form, by mail, no later than September 2, 2014.

#### CLAIM FORM FOR SIDE AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT

Claim #:	Name/Address Changes (if any):					
	First Name	Last Name				
	Address					
	City	State	Zip			

NOTE: you will not be entitled to reimbursement from AHM for any amounts for which you have been previously reimbursed, including but not limited to, prior reimbursements by AHM or through an insurance claim.

#### III. SETTLEMENT CLASS MEMBER CONTACT INFORMATION

Please provide the information below for all claims so we may contact you if necessary or notify you of status:

Daytime Phone	Evening Phone
Cell Phone	e-mail

#### Select One:

I experienced a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag that has not been repaired or replaced.

\_\_\_\_ I experienced a Reimbursable Deployment and incurred expenses in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ to repair or replace the Side Airbag.

#### If You Are Seeking Reimbursement, Select One:

I have not received any reimbursement of the out-of-pocket expenses I incurred to repair or replace my Side Airbag.

\_\_\_\_\_ I have received partial reimbursement in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ for the out-of-pocket expenses I incurred to repair or replace my Side Airbag.

I have been fully reimbursed for all out-of-pocket expenses I incurred to repair or replace my Side Airbag.

If you are submitting this Claim Form on behalf of another person who is a Settlement Class Member, please explain why you have the authority to do so and attach a copy of any Power of Attorney or other documents that you may have.

**NOTE:** If there is evidence that abuse or misuse of your vehicle caused the Side Airbag to deploy or that the vehicle otherwise did not experience a Reimbursable Deployment, AHM reserves the right to deny reimbursement, repair or replacement. The process for addressing any disputes regarding the denial of

Questions or Need Help? Call 1-888-888-3082 or visit www.SideAirbagSettlement.com

#### reimbursement, repair or replacement is described in Section IV, Paragraph 3 of the Settlement Agreement.

#### **Documentation**

If you are seeking reimbursement of expenses you incurred to repair or replace your Side Airbag, you must submit copies of documents and records you have that establish: (1) the amount of out-of pocket expenses you paid to repair or replace the Side Airbag of your vehicle; and (2) the amount of any reimbursement (even if it was only partial reimbursement) that you received for the repair or replacement of the Side Airbag of your vehicle. Such documents may include, but are not limited to: receipts, work orders, repair orders, canceled checks, credit card statements or other documents that may describe the work performed on your vehicle and who performed that work.

#### IV. **VERIFICATION**

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America and the State of California that I experienced a Reimbursable Deployment of one or more Side Airbags in a Class Vehicle and that the information in this Claim Form is true and correct and that if I am seeking reimbursement, I have provided copies of all of the documents and records within my possession that are requested in Section IV of this Claim Form.

This Claim Form was executed on \_\_\_\_\_ (month), \_\_\_\_\_

(year) in (city, state, country).

SIGN YOUR NAME HERE

PRINT OR TYPE YOUR NAME HERE

PLEASE KEEP A COPY OF YOUR COMPLETED CLAIM FORM AND OTHER DOCUMENTATION. THE PROCESSING OF CLAIMS WILL TAKE TIME. NO MONEY WILL BE ISSUED UNTIL AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS SETTLEMENT. AHM RESERVES THE RIGHT TO AUDIT ANY CLAIM FORMS SUBMITTED. PLEASE CHECK THE SETTLEMENT WEBSITE PERIODICALLY FOR UPDATES ON THE STATUS OF THE SETTLEMENT. THANK YOU FOR YOUR PATIENCE.

Please mail your completed claim form, along with your supporting documentation (if required), so that it is postmarked no later than September 2, 2014 to:

> SIDE AIRBAG SETTLEMENT c/o Class Administrator **P.O. Box 2718** Torrance, CA 90509

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 7 Class Action Notice

#### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

and on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated.

AMERICAN HONDA MOTOR CO., INC., a

VS.

California corporation,

Plaintiffs,

Defendant.

Case No.

Judge Jack Zouhary

#### NOTICE OF PROPOSED CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT

#### PLEASE READ THIS NOTICE CAREFULLY AS IT AFFECTS YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS.<sup>1</sup>

If you purchased or leased, new or used, one of the following vehicles,

(1) a 2003 Honda Accord Sedan or Coupe with Side Airbags and identified by VIN on the Settlement Website (www.SideAirbagSettlement.com);

(2) a 2004 Accord Sedan with Side Airbags manufactured before April 8, 2004 and identified by VIN on the Settlement Website (www.SideAirbagSettlement.com);

(3) a 2004 Accord Coupe with Side Airbags and identified by VIN on the Settlement Website (www.SideAirbagSettlement.com); or

(4) a 2008 Accord Sedan manufactured before June 12, 2008 (the "Class Vehicles")

then you may be entitled to one of the benefits described below.

A judge has approved and authorized the mailing of this Notice to you because you are a potential member of the Settlement Class. This is not a solicitation from a lawyer.

The purpose of this Notice is to: (a) provide a brief description of the Litigation; (b) inform you of the proposed Settlement; and (c) discuss your rights and options as a member of the Settlement Class. All Settlement Class Members who do not elect to exclude themselves from the Settlement, will release American Honda Motor Co., Inc. ("AHM") and others from claims that were alleged or that could have been alleged in the Litigation ("Released Claims") and will be bound by the Settlement.

SUMMARY OF SETTLEMENT								
	<b>Deployment Class</b>	Injunctive Class						
Class Eligibility	You may be a member of the Deployment Class if you purchased or leased, new or used, a Class Vehicle that experienced a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag and is identified by VIN on the Settlement Website (www.sideairbagsettlement.com).	You may be a member of the Injunctive Class, if you purchased or leased, new or used, a 2008 Honda Accord Sedan, manufactured before June 12, 2008.						

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Class Action Settlement Agreement and Release ("Agreement") available at www.SideAirbagSettlement.com.

	SUMMARY OF SETTLEMENT (continued)						
	<b>Deployment Class</b>	Injunctive Class					
Class Benefits	<ul> <li>Members of the Deployment Class are eligible to receive one of two benefits:</li> <li>Reimbursement of all expenses incurred, but not previously reimbursed, to repair or replace the Side Airbag following a Reimbursable Deployment; or</li> <li>Repair or replacement (at AHM's election) at no charge of a Side Airbag that experienced a Reimbursable Deployment prior to the Preliminary Approval Date but had not been previously repaired.</li> </ul>	Members of the Injunctive Class who experience a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag are eligible to have the Side Airbag repaired or replaced (at AHM's election) at no charge provided that they present a claim for a Reimbursable Deployment to an Authorized Honda Dealer within two (2) years of the Effective Date.					
Your Legal Options	<ul><li>Participate in the Settlement;</li><li>Opt Out of the Settlement; or</li><li>Object to the Settlement.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Participate in the Settlement;</li> <li>Opt Out of the Settlement; or</li> <li>Object to the Settlement.</li> </ul>					
What You Must Do To Participate In The Settlement	Submit a timely and valid Claim Form by <b>September 2, 2014</b> along with the required documentation supporting your claim. See Section 10(a) below for more information.	Nothing at this time. If you experience a Reimbursable Deployment within two (2) years of the Effective Date, you must take your vehicle to an Authorized Honda Dealer.					
What You Must Do To Opt Out Of The Settlement	You must act by <b>September 2, 2014</b> . See Section 10(b) Below.	You must act by <b>September 2, 2014</b> . See Section 10(b) Below.					
What You Must Do To Object To The Settlement	You must act by <b>September 2, 2014</b> . See Section 10(c) Below.	You must act by <b>September 2, 2014</b> . See Section 10(c) Below.					
What You Must Do To Attend The Hearing On November 19, 2014	You must act by <b>October 10, 2014</b> . See Section 11 Below.	You must act by <b>October 10, 2014.</b> See Section 11 Below.					
What Happens If You Do Nothing	If you do not sign and return a Claim Form, you will not be able to claim benefits under the Settlement, but you will be bound by the Court's judgment.	You are not required to take any action at this time. If you experience a Reimbursable Deployment within two (2) years of the Effective Date, you must take your vehicle to an Authorized Honda Dealer. If you do nothing, you will not receive any benefits and will be bound by the Court's judgment.					

1. **SETTLEMENT SCOPE**: Upon final approval of this Settlement, all claims asserted in <u>Gutierrez, et al. v. American Honda Motor Co., Inc.</u>, Case No. 5:09-cv-01517-JZ-OP (C.D. Cal., filed Aug. 10, 2009) will be fully and finally resolved.

2. **NATURE OF THE LITIGATION**: Plaintiffs filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, alleging on behalf of themselves and a proposed class that AHM markets, distributes and sells vehicles allegedly equipped with a defective side airbag system in that the side airbags are purportedly prone to inadvertently deploying while the vehicle is being driven under normal conditions. Plaintiffs assert causes of action for violation of Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200, <u>et seq</u>. and Cal. Civ. Code § 1750, <u>et seq</u>.

AHM expressly denies the allegations in the Litigation and all claims asserted therein and specifically denies that it has engaged in any wrongdoing whatsoever, that the side airbags in Honda Accords are in any sense defective and that it has made any false or misleading statements whatsoever.

On February 13, 2014, the Hon. Jack Zouhary preliminarily approved a proposed Settlement of all of the claims in the Litigation, preliminary certified the Settlement Classes described below and directed Notice as provided for in the Settlement.

3. **NOTICE:** This Notice informs members of the Settlement Class of the Litigation and the proposed Settlement and describes their rights, options and choices. This Notice and the Agreement in its entirety are posted on the Settlement Website at www.SideAirbagSettlement.com and are also available from AHM. Other documents available on the website include the operative complaint filed in the Litigation, the papers that are or will be filed with the Court requesting preliminary and final approval of the Settlement described in this Notice, a copy of this Notice and a Claim Form.

4. **SETTLEMENT CLASSES:** The classes described below have been conditionally certified by the Court. If you are a member of the Settlement Class described in this Notice, the proposed Settlement will affect your legal rights.

**Injunctive Class**: All Persons in the United States and the District of Columbia who purchased or leased a new or used 2008 Accord Sedan manufactured before June 12, 2008.

Specifically excluded from the Injunctive Class are the following Persons:

- (i) Class Counsel;
- (ii) AHM; AHM's officers, directors and employees; the officers, directors and employees of AHM's affiliated companies; issuers of extended vehicle warranties; and
- (iii) The judges who have presided over this Litigation.

**Deployment Class**: All Persons in the United States and the District of Columbia who purchased or leased: (1) a 2003 Honda Accord Sedan or Coupe with Side Airbags for which the owner or lessee complained to AHM or an Authorized Honda Dealer about a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag and identified by VIN in an Exhibit that is to be filed with the Court prior to the Notice Date; (2) a 2004 Accord Sedan with Side Airbags manufactured before April 8, 2004 which the owner or lessee complained to AHM or an Authorized Honda Dealer about a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbags manufactured before April 8, 2004 which the owner or lessee complained to AHM or an Authorized Honda Dealer about a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag and identified by VIN in an Exhibit that is to be filed with the Court prior to the Notice Date; (3) a 2004 Accord Coupe with Side Airbags which the owner or lessee complained to AHM or an Authorized Honda Dealer about a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag and identified by VIN in an Exhibit that is to be filed with the Court prior to the Notice Date; (3) a 2004 Accord Sedan manufactured before June 12, 2008 with Side Airbags for which the owner or lessee complained to AHM or an Authorized Honda Dealer about a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag and identified by VIN in an Exhibit that is to be filed with the Court prior to the Notice Date; and (4) a 2008 Accord Sedan manufactured before June 12, 2008 with Side Airbags for which the owner or lessee complained to AHM or an Authorized Honda Dealer about a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag and identified by VIN in an Exhibit that is to be filed with the Court prior to the Notice Date; and (4) a 2008 Accord Sedan manufactured before June 12, 2008 with Side Airbags for which the owner or lessee complained to AHM or an Authorized Honda Dealer about a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag and identified by VIN in an Exhibit that is to be filed with the Court prior to the Notice Date.

Specifically excluded from the Deployment Class are the following Persons:

- (i) Class Counsel;
- (ii) AHM; AHM's officers, directors and employees; the officers, directors and employees of AHM's affiliated companies; issuers of extended vehicle warranties; and
- (iii) The judges who have presided over this Litigation.

5. **CLASS COUNSEL**: The Court has appointed the following as counsel for the Injunctive Class and the Deployment Class:

Mike Arias, Esq. Alfredo Torrijos, Esq. Arias, Ozzello & Gignac, LLP 6701 Center Drive West, 14th Floor Los Angeles, California 90045 Telephone: (310) 670-1600 Facsimile: (310) 670-1231 E-mail: marias@aogllp.com atorrijos@aogllp.com Jordan S. Esensten, Esq. Esensten Law 12100 Wilshire Blvd. Suite #1660 Los Angeles, California 90025 Telephone: (310) 273-3090 Email: jesensten@esenstenlaw.com

Brian D. Chase, Esq. Bisnar Chase One Newport Place 1301 Dove Street, Suite 120 Newport Beach, California 92660 Telephone: (949) 752-2999 Facsimile: (949) 752-2777 E-mail: bchase@bisnarchase.com

6. **AN EXPLANATION OF THE PROPOSED SETTLEMENT:** If the Court approves the proposed Settlement at the Final Approval Hearing and the Settlement becomes Final (in other words, no longer subject to appeal and therefore in effect (the date on which this occurs being the "Effective Date")), AHM will provide the following benefits to eligible members of the Injunctive Class and Deployment Class:

a. **The Deployment Class**. A member of the Deployment Class may be entitled to reimbursement of expenses incurred but not previously reimbursed to repair or replace a Side Airbag that experienced a Reimbursable Deployment. A member of the Deployment Class will not be entitled to reimbursement for any amounts for which he or she has been previously reimbursed in any manner whatsoever, including but not limited to, any amounts paid by insurance, discounts given by the Person who performed work on the Side Airbag and vehicle or "goodwill" or other credits from AHM or others.

A member of the Deployment Class who experienced a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag, but who has not yet had the Side Airbag repaired or replaced may be entitled to bring his or her vehicle to an Authorized Honda Dealer for repair or replacement (at AHM's election) at no charge.

To obtain reimbursement, you must timely submit a completed Claim Form on or before **September 2, 2014**. Depending upon your claim, you may also be required to submit documentation supporting your claim that you experienced a Reimbursable Deployment and the amount of out-of-pocket expenses you incurred to repair or replace the Side Airbag. If you do not already have such documentation, you may obtain such documents from the Authorized Honda Dealer or other automotive repair shop that repaired your vehicle. AHM reserves the right to audit all Claim Forms and to deny reimbursement, repair or replacement if there is evidence that abuse or misuse of the vehicle caused the Side Airbag to deploy or that the vehicle otherwise did not experience a Reimbursable Deployment. The process for addressing any disputes regarding denial of reimbursement is set forth in the Settlement Agreement. Please note that Claim Forms for reimbursement will not be processed until after the Effective Date, and reimbursement will not be provided until after the Effective Date. Claim Forms for members of the Deployment Class who have not yet had their Side Airbags repaired or replaced will be processed upon receipt so that the class members may present their vehicles to an Authorized Honda Dealer as soon as possible.

b. The Injunctive Class. For two (2) years after the Effective Date and subject to the terms of the Settlement Agreement, AHM agrees to repair or replace (at AHM's election) the Side Airbag for members of the Injunctive Class who experience a Reimbursable Deployment of a Side Airbag, provided that the member of the Injunctive Class presents his or her vehicle to an Authorized Honda Dealer within the two (2) years of the Effective Date. AHM has the right to deny, in its discretion, repair or replacement to a member of the Injunctive Class if there is evidence that abuse or misuse of his or her vehicle caused the Side Airbag to deploy or that the vehicle otherwise did not experience a Reimbursable Deployment. The process for addressing any disputes regarding denial of repair is set forth in the Settlement Agreement. Members of the Injunctive Class are encouraged to present their vehicles to an Authorized Honda Dealer as soon as possible after experiencing a Reimbursable Deployment.

7. CLASS COUNSEL'S FEES, EXPENSES AND NAMED PLAINTIFF INCENTIVE AWARDS: Class Counsel will collectively request, as part of the final approval of the Settlement, that the Court approve a payment of up to \$1,180,000 in Attorneys' Fees and Expenses and an aggregate payment of \$15,000 to the class representatives in consideration for their participation and the time each devoted to this litigation. These payments will not reduce the benefits that the Settlement Class may receive.

8. **ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS**: All administrative costs of settlement, including the cost of notice, claims administration, cost of the Settlement Administrator, and any other costs of settlement shall be paid by AHM and will not reduce any potential benefits to the Settlement Class Members.

9. **RESULT IF COURT APPROVES SETTLEMENT:** If the Court approves the proposed Settlement, the Litigation will be dismissed, and AHM will provide the benefits described above to Settlement Class Members. After the Litigation is dismissed, no Settlement Class Member who did not request exclusion will be able to file his or her own lawsuit for recovery for any of the Released Claims.

#### 10. YOUR CHOICES:

a. **Participate In The Settlement.** If the Court approves the Settlement, you will automatically become eligible to receive some or all of the benefits described above. If you are a member of the Deployment Class, you must timely complete and submit a Claim Form. If you are a member of the Injunctive Class, you need not do anything at this time. Unless you exclude yourself from the Settlement, you are staying in the Settlement Class, and that means that you cannot sue, continue to sue, or be part of any other lawsuit against AHM about the legal issues in this case. It also means that all of the Court's orders will apply to you and legally bind you. A description of the "Released Claims," which explains exactly the legal claims that you give up if you do not exclude yourself from the Settlement, is set forth in the Settlement Agreement available at www.SideAirbagSettlement.com. If you wish to comment in favor of the proposed Settlement, you may mail your comment to SIDE AIRBAG SETTLEMENT c/o Class Administrator, P.O. Box 2718, Torrance, CA 90509, and your comment will be forwarded to Class Counsel and the Court. Alternatively, you may send your comments directly to any Class Counsel at the addresses listed in Paragraph 5.

b. **Exclude Yourself From The Settlement**. If you are a member of the Settlement Class and wish to be excluded from the Settlement, you must mail an Opt Out request, postage prepaid, postmarked no later than **September 2, 2014** to the following address: SIDE AIRBAG SETTLEMENT c/o Class Administrator, P.O. Box 2718, Torrance, CA 90509. A request to exclude yourself from the Settlement must include (i) your name, address, telephone number, (ii) the model year and VIN of your Accord, and (iii) a signed statement indicating your wish to be excluded from the Settlement Class. If you do not timely submit an Opt Out request including all of the above information, you will be bound by the Settlement and all of your claims for any of the Released Claims will be released. If you validly and timely request exclusion from the Settlement Class, you will not be bound by the Final Order and Judgment entered in this Litigation. Excluding yourself means you cannot receive any of the benefits of the Settlement or comment upon the Settlement, but you will be able to file a lawsuit on your own behalf. If you have any questions concerning these procedures, please contact Class Counsel.

Filing Written Objections. If you are a member of the Settlement Class and you do C not Opt Out, you may object to the terms of the Settlement, the Attorneys' Fees and Expenses, and/or the incentive awards to the class representatives. If you object and the Settlement is approved, you will be barred from bringing your own lawsuit, and you will be bound by the Final Order and Judgment entered in this Litigation. You may, but need not, enter an appearance through counsel of your choice. If you do retain counsel, however, you will be responsible for your own counsel's fees and costs, and in any event, AHM will bear no responsibility for such fees and costs. If you object to the Settlement, you or your counsel must on or before September 2, 2014 file with the Court and serve on Class Counsel and AHM (to the respective addresses listed on this Notice) a written objection including: (i) your name, address and telephone number and, if represented by counsel, of your counsel; (ii) the model year and VIN of your vehicle; (iii) a written statement of all grounds for the objection accompanied by any legal support for such objection; (iv) copies of any papers, briefs or other documents upon which the objection is based; (v) a statement of whether you intend to appear at the Final Approval Hearing; and (vi) if you intend to appear at the Final Approval Hearing through counsel, the objection must also identify the attorney(s) who is representing you and who will appear at the Final Approval Hearing. In addition, any Settlement Class Member who intends to appear and address the Court at the Final Approval Hearing (including through counsel) must on or before **October 10. 2014** file with the Clerk of the Court a notice of appearance and, if necessary, a pro hac vice application. The address for filing any documents with the Court is George E. Brown, Jr. Federal Building and United States Courthouse, 3470 Twelfth Street, Riverside, CA 92501-3801. Settlement Class Members who do not timely make their objections in accordance with the procedures set forth above waive all objections and may not be heard at the Final Approval Hearing or have the right to appeal approval of the Settlement. If you have any questions concerning these procedures, please contact any Class Counsel.

11. **FINAL APPROVAL HEARING:** A hearing will be held at the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals, Richard H. Chambers Courthouse, 125 South Grand Avenue, Pasadena, California 91105 on November 19, 2014 at 9:00 a.m., Judge Jack Zouhary presiding. At the Final Approval Hearing, the Court will decide whether the proposed Settlement is fair, reasonable and adequate and should be approved and, if so, approve the Attorneys' Fees and Expenses and Plaintiffs' Incentive Awards. The time, date and location of this Final Approval Hearing may be changed by the Court without further notice to you. Any member of the Settlement Class may attend the Final Approval Hearing. Any member of the Settlement Class who does not request exclusion may also enter an appearance through counsel, but all fees and costs of such counsel are the hearing on your behalf, you may do so, but if you or your attorney would like to address the Court during the hearing, you must follow the procedures set forth in Paragraph 10(c) above. If you plan to attend the hearing, you should confirm its time, date and location. Any updates or changes on the time, date or location of this hearing will be posted on the Settlement Website at www.SideAirbagSettlement.com.

12. **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:** For additional information, you may call 1-888-888-3082 or visit www.SideAirbagSettlement.com.

#### Please do not call or write the Court or the Office of the Clerk except as directed by this Notice.

# EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 7 SERVICE BULLETIN A14-023

HONDA

Service Bulletin

#### May 24, 2014

ATB 51520-51647 (1405)

## Class Action Notification Mailing: Proposed Warranty Extension for Inadvertent Side Curtain and or Front Seat Side Airbag Deployment

Supersedes 14-024, dated May 13, 2014, to revise the information highlighted in yellow.

#### **REVISION SUMMARY**

In the Title, the text "Side Curtain" has been added. Under BACKGROUND and DEALER RESPONSIBILITY, the text "side curtain" has also been added.

#### **AFFECTED VEHICLES**

Year	Model	Trim
2008	Accord	4-Door

#### BACKROUND

This bulletin is a preliminary notification of a class action settlement, pending final court approval, relating to alleged inadvertent deployment of the side curtain and or front seat side airbag. If approved by the court, the warranty of some 2008 4-door Accords will be extended for 2 years from the effective date of the settlement to cover the side curtain and or front seat side airbags and related components in the event of an inadvertent deployment. If approved, the estimated date of the warranty extension will be approximately December 2014. The bulletin will then be revised to include warranty claim information.

If approved, this warranty extension will not cover any deployment due to collision, misuse, or abuse. If there is evidence that abuse or misuse of the vehicle caused the side curtain and or front seat side airbag to deploy, contact your DPSM.

This warranty extension will not apply to any vehicle that has ever been declared a total loss or sold for salvage by a financial institution or insurer, or has a branded or similar title under any state's law.

#### **CUSTOMER NOTIFICATION**

Owners of affected vehicles will receive a notification of this class action starting in May 2014. Customers may also call the toll free number **1-888-888-3082** or go to *http://www.sideairbagsettlement.com*.

#### DEALER RESPONSIBILITY

The warranty extension is subject to final approval from the court. Until that time, the normal vehicle warranty applies.

- Until final court approval, before working on any vehicle that may have experienced an inadvertent side curtain and or front seat side airbag deployment, contact your DPSM.
- Customers who claim to have experienced an inadvertent deployment prior to final approval of the settlement, and who have not had the airbag replaced or repaired, might bring their vehicles to an authorized Honda dealer for inspection before the court has granted final approval of the settlement. Such claim will be treated as a goodwill request and addressed on a case-by-case basis. Contact your DPSM.
- Customers seeking reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses for past repairs should refer to the class action notice or can call the toll free number **1-888-888-3082** or *http://www.sideairbagsettlement.com*.

**CUSTOMER INFORMATION:** The information in this bulletin is intended for use only by skilled technicians who have the proper tools, equipment, and training to correctly and safely maintain your vehicle. These procedures should not be attempted by "do-it-yourselfers," and you should not assume this bulletin applies to your vehicle, or that your vehicle has the condition described. To determine whether this information applies, contact an authorized Honda automobile dealer.

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-1\_QIS\_TA5A08051202 Q8-11 - MQ Monthly 2PX Door slam deployment\_7\_23\_08\_REDAC TED

## 1.0 Overview

- **1.1 Customer Complaint:** 
  - Curtain and side airbags deployed when the customers shut/slammed the door closed

#### **1.2 Dealer Repair**

• Contacting AH Techline – repair vehicle by replace airbags, sensors, and SRS unit.

#### 1.3 Affected Model (N=16 occurrences)

- 08M Accord 4dr MAP (N=12)
- 08M Accord 4dr Css (N=4)
- 2dr Accord Not affected

#### 1.4 QIS

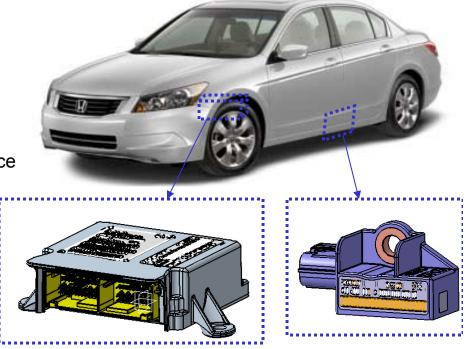
- HAM: TA5A08051202
- AQAO: MV20080416135749

#### 1.5 C/M

- Design Change: C48-2-1702
- MAP C/M Date: 6/4/08
- Css C/M Date: 6/30/08

#### 1.6 Next Step

• QIS Closure for NA Market



## 2. Market Occurrences

VIN	AF Date	Honda Contact Date	Techline #	Claim #	Other
1HGCP26738A	2/8/2008	2/19/2008			Railyard
1HGCP26718	2/7/2008	3/18/2008	2576877		
JHMCP26828	1/10/2008	3/24/2008	2580959		
JHMCP26388	1/9/2008	3/24/2008	2580818		
1HGCP267X8	9/18/2007	4/23/2008	2569095		
JHMCP26868	9/18/2007	4/24/2008	2601024		
1HGCP26828	12/7/2007	4/25/2008	2602293		
1HGCP26318	3/4/2008	4/28/2008	2602740		
1HGCP26408	10/31/2007	4/29/2008	2603963		
1HGCP268X8	3/20/2008	5/14/2008	2613246		
1HGCP26318	11/20/2007	5/19/2008	2615428		
1HGCP36868	1/29/2008	6/9/2008	2628527		
JHMCP26828	8/28/2007	6/12/2008	2631093		
1HGCP26488	12/4/2007	6/14/2008	2632121		
1HGCP26828	10/18/2007	6/19/2008	2635077		
1HGCP26838	10/25/2007	7/2/2008	2643472		

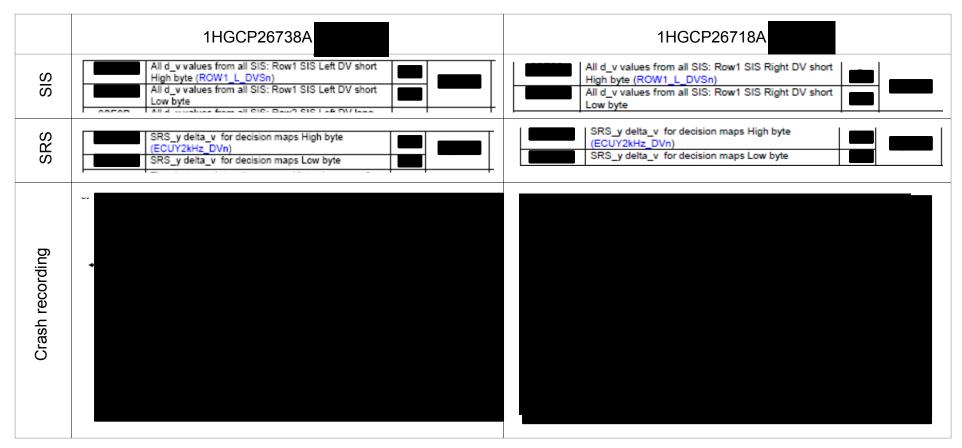
#### **Key Points**

•Dealer and MQ was unable to find any body damage as a result of a deployment

•All deployments occurred when one of the front doors were shut/slam.

•About 50% of the occurrences have a warranty claim.

## 3. Part Analysis (Returned SRSCU)



### **Key Points**

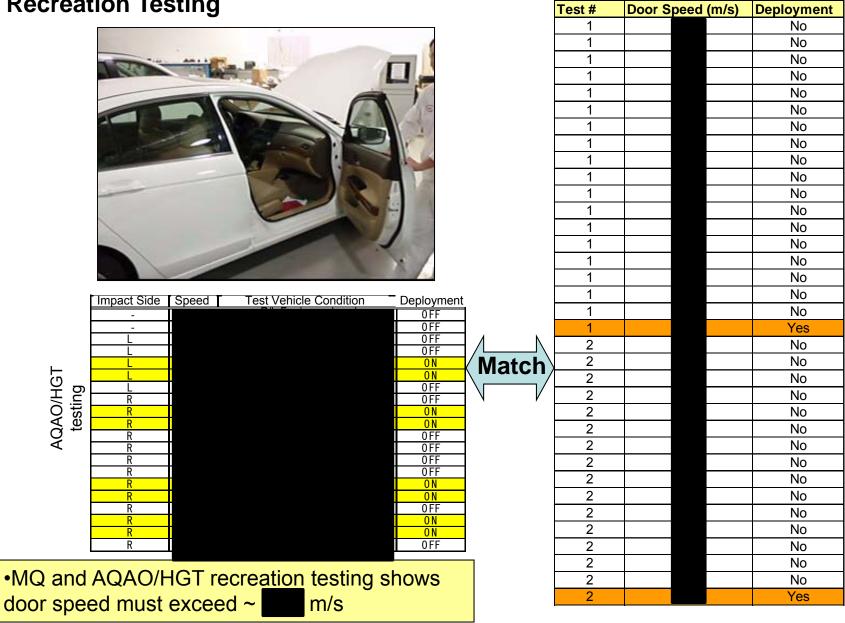
•Continental's analysis found no abnormal recording or performance of the parts returned from deployment units

•SRS crash data recordings shows high G-force from the side of door closing

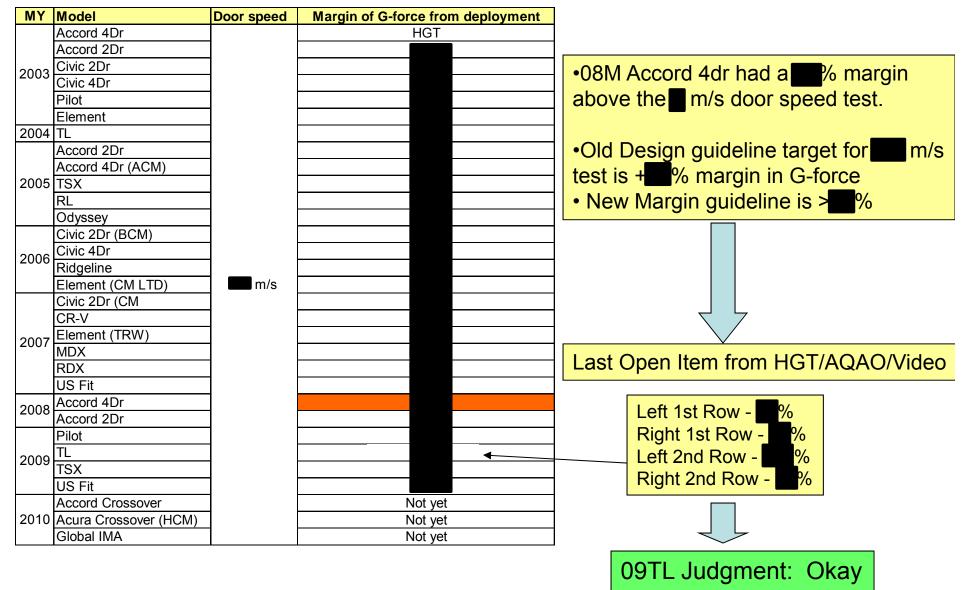
MQ testing

### **08M Accord 4dr – Door slam deployment**

## 4. Recreation Testing



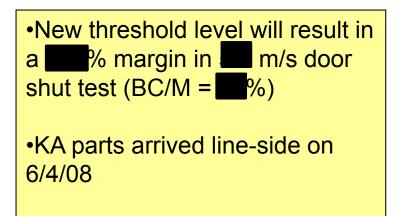
## 5. Horizontal review



#### 6. C/M

ODUCTIO	N SPEC.	NOTICE	F47-520	9	- Revision No.
Veda	Shindo O ata	Ishikara 23	APR. 08	Cont.Dept Osugi	(48-1-,702
				2	
1: #3.	See title	we tot tal	ching Pull	Related	норик нь. AH 2552
	- 17.12 - M		/		
	ACCORD KA/KC/	ACCORD KA/KC/KL/KX/KK SRS UN	A ACCORD KA/KC/KL/KX/KK SRS UNITの御史パラメ ACCORD KA/KC/KL/KX/KK SRS UNIT CHANGE OF C	CODUCTION SPEC. NOTICE F47-520 FIG TEL: 7752 Sugam: bikara 23 APR・08 ACCORD KA/KC/KL/KX/KK SRS UNIT CHANGE OF CRASH PARAMETER	RODUCTION SPEC. NOTICE F47-520 ? PIC TRL. 77821 PIC TRL. 77821 Date Date Cont. Dept Sugam ishikara 23 APR・08 Osugi ACCORD KA/KC/KL/KX/KK SRS UNIT CHANGE OF CRASH PARAMETER PILEDA





•Service parts have rotated with C/M parts

### lew threshold level

SRS vs SIS must be over this new level for deployment

## Id threshold level

## 7. Problem Prevention

	٦	able 8-21 Collision Judgment P Requirement	erforn	nance		
Туре		Mode		Requirement           Target TTF         Target G Margin		
Non-Collision		Door Slam Shut		OFF₽		
OFF Requirement	Drive System Collision System					
Rec	On quirement				ته ته ته	
لھ						
velopment	spec change for	or 11M: Margin increased fr	om	to		

9 Novt Stop: Close OIS	AQAC	QIS			
8. Next Step: Close QIS	-,	: IDENTIFIC <u>ATION NUMBER</u> MCP26329C	C/M APPLICATION DATE 6/30/2008	ENGINE NUMBER -	TRANSMISSION NUMBER -
MQ Proposal: Close QIS with 'Recommended Field Action' as handle under normal due to low occurrence.		-No specific treatment door slam speeds.	will not be taken du	e to this is a rare	case by related the user
Similar issues were closed with same type 'Recommended Field Action' • 06M Civic 2Dr – Door Slam		-Assess that it was ef for the door slam (5m/		reshold setting valu	de could secure 100% margin
<ul> <li>03-05M Element – Low Threshold</li> <li>03M Accord 4Dr – Low Threshold</li> </ul>	CHIEF ENGINEEER	RESPO Q.E.D. MANAGER	NSIBLE DEPARTMENT ( Q.C.C.STAFF REFLY		RESPONSIBLE DEPT.MANAGER

#### HCM QIS for 06M Civic

COUNTERMEASUR	RE EFFECTIVE	NESS		APPROVAL	
TBD - BASED	ON TESTING	BY R&D.			
FIELD ACTION					
CIE MEETING	- NO FIELD	ACTION IS	REQUIRED. OCCURENCE FREDIO	TION IS LOW.	
PROD DATE	TYPE	DEST	С/М <u>FRAME #</u>		NOTES
PROD DATE 8/3/2007	TYPE PIRM	DEST KC	СМ FRAME # 214.77К16408Н	GROMMET ADDED TO RES	NOTES

# END

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 8 Q8-1\_QIS\_TA5A08051202 Q8-12 - QIS TA5A08051202\_REDACTED

		~	Design
HAM Frame Qual	ity Dpts	Is	ssued By HAM
QUALITY IMPR	OVEMENT SHE	ET (Q.I.S.)	
COUNTERMEASURE CONTROL#	RESPONSIBLE SITE	AND DEPARTMENT	Rank
TA5A08051202	HAM Frame HAM	1 MARKET QUALITY	А
INFORMATION SOURCE	Problem Definition ID	CBU Category	
ТТВ	PDHAM091221001	DENSO	
Supplier	Affecte	d Model	RESPONSIBLE DPT ISSUE DATE
CONTINENTAL AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS	MAP-ACCORD		5/16/2008
Market Information Issuer	Lead Quality Investigator	Investigator Team	THEME UP DATE
Dana Davis	Norm Ruger	HAM Denso/OBD [old]	5/12/2008
	Ti	tle	
08M Accord side SRS replaced.			
	Customer	Complaint	
Customer experiences an SRS of	deployment when the front door is	closed.	
	Dealer	Repair	
<qis from="" no="" old="" speci<="" system.="" td=""><td>fic Dealer Repair text exists&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></qis>	fic Dealer Repair text exists>		
Finish Date	1st COUNTERMEASURE APPLICATION DATE	C/M Target Date	
8/5/2008	6/5/2008	9/15/2008	
	Market Data	Investigation	
1HGCP26718A - TL 257 1HGCP26408A - TL 260		side SRS deployment; five Tech	line entries (two with claims).
	Investigation (	Cause Analysis	
door. Analysis: All units have crash da No abnormal defects found in the		S and SRS detected a G-force fro S units.	om the side which door was shut.
MQ judges this to be a design is	sue.		

VIEW B	VIEW BEFORE COUNTERMEASURE VIEW AFTER COUNTERMEASURE					NTERMEASURE				
×					×					
					_					
		Re	snon	sible Denartme	ent Root Cause	Analy	eie			
Customoro woro shut	ting the dec		-	-		-		ant Throphold loval did not		
meet market usage.		n with a hig	gner ic			ulevei		oact. Threshold level did not		
C	OUNTERM	EASURE E	BY			COUN	TERMEASU	RE CONTROL#		
9/15/2008					TA5A0805120	)2				
Recomnd Sold P Treatment			nd St Treat	ock Product ment	Recmd Part	t Stock	Change	Design Change Number		
NORMAL WARRANT	Υ	NO TREA	TMEN	IT	PARTS CENT	ER ST	оск с	24821702		
Core	MQ Proble	m Definiti	on ID			CoreM	Q Problem [	Definition Name		
				2782	Accord side S	RS rep	laced			
					·					
C/M	Title			C/M L	ocation			С/М Туре		
Est date			Fram	e Factory			Other			
				CM E	Details					
Crash parameter for s	side deployi	ment was ii	ncreas	sed.						
D/C#: C48-2-1702										
IPPAAR#: 000001672 IPP tag# for 77960-T/	40-A020-M									
IPP tag# for 77960-T/ IPP tag# for 77960-T/										
Reoccurrence preven	tion: Develo	opment gui	deline	changed for 11	IM. Deploymen	t margi	n for m/s do	oor slam was increased from		
Date	Factor	y Lii	ne	Year	Model	En	gine/Tran	s Tracking Tag		
6/5/2008	MAP	1		2008	ACCORD			1HGCP26848A		
6/9/2008	MAP	1		2008	ACCORD			1HGCP26878A		
6/5/2008	MAP	1		9999	UNKNOWN			Est date		
				Recommende	ed Field Action					
Handle under normal	warranty du	ue to low o	ccurre	nce.						
Handle under normal	warranty du	ue to low o			re Effective	ness				

	AH - Do	mestic	
Sales Division Engineer	Sold Product Treatment	Product Treatment	Part Stock Change
Service Action Report	Service Bulletin Number	After Service Part Number	
	AH - E	xport	
Sales Division Engineer	Sold Product Treatment	Product Treatment	Part Stock Change
Service Action Report	Service Bulletin Number	After Service Part Number	
	Cł	4	
Sales Division Engineer	Sold Product Treatment	Product Treatment	Part Stock Change
Service Action Report	Service Bulletin Number	After Service Part Number	
Part	Number List	Part Group/Subgro	oup List
77960 - SRS UNIT		-	
77970 - SENSOR, SIDE IM	PACT	-	
78870 - MOD, R. SI CURT	AB	-	

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-4\_2014-05-22 GQC WTY Extension range expansion REDACTED 20140521 GQC Doc\_Side Airbag Inadvertent Deployment\_E

# 03-04M Accord, 08M Accord for US Market Made by Css/HAM Title: Accord Side Airbag Inadvertent Deployment (Additional affected vehicles)

## QIS No : SDBA03100301, MV20080416135749, TA5A08051202

- 1. Proposal (Previous time)
- 2. Proposal (this time)
- 3. E-NASC / E-GQC results
- 4. Timeline
- 5. Additional affected vehicles
- 6. Detailed proposed action and schedule
- 7. Summary
- 8. Recurrence Prevention

#### <Chronology>

GQC approval on 1/9/2014
After that additional affected VINs are necessary.
E-NASC on 4/18/2014
E-000 on 5/12/2014

•E-GQC on 5/12/2014

Today's purpose: Explain outline of agenda approved by E-NASC/E=GQC.



GQC Detailed Report



2014/05/22



AHサービス	HAM CIE	Css CIE
江口	渡辺	清水

Conprenne - Morring worn Product / Attorney - Client Privilege

## 1. Previous Proposal (Overview)

#### 1. Customer Contention

The side airbag deploys when not expected.

#### 2. Number of Occurrences

KA 2003 Accord - 112, 2004 Accord - 69, 2008 Accord 4dr - 200

KC 2003 Accord – 18, 2004 Accord – 8, 2008 Accord 4dr - 11

#### 3. Causes of Occurrence

SRS system threshold setting too sensitive. Door slam or underbody contact can result in deployment.

#### 4. Countermeasures

SRS calibration changed as running change in 2004 and 2008.

## 5. Market Action Proposal Based On Preliminary Court Approval

Reimburse for prior inadvertent deployments that were not previously reimbursed for 03/04/08M (4dr only for 08) (90 day period)
 Warranty extension for 2008 Accord 4dr: repair future inadvertent deployments for a period of 2 years.

## 6. Reason for Proposal

To settle the class action lawsuit.

#### 7. Action Details

Repair/reimburse members for confirmed occurrences.

#### 8. Affected Range

KA/KC: 03~04 ACCORD、08 ACCORD 4D BCM

## 9. Number of affected vehicles

Past repair reimbursement (03/04/08M) : KA 253 units / KC 9 units Warranty extension (08M only) : 308,217 units / KC 20,535 units

#### 10. Cost of Market Action

KA: Up to \$818,000 (Approximately JPY 84 million) / KC \$35,1000 (Approximately JPY 3.6 million)

## GQC approved settlement condition for class action on 1/9/2014.

## <Proposal> 03/04/08M Accord : reimbursement / 08M Accord : Warranty extension for 2 yrs.

# 2. Proposal this time (Overview)

#### 1. Customer Contention

The side airbag deploys when not expected.

#### 2. Number of Occurrences

KA 2003 Accord – 112, 2004 Accord – 69, 2008 Accord 4Dr – 200, 2009 Accord 4Dr BCM Css - 0

KC 2003 Accord – 18, 2004 Accord – 8, 2008 Accord 4dr - 11

#### 3. Causes of Occurrence

SRS system threshold setting too sensitive. Door slam or underbody contact can result in deployment.

#### 4. Countermeasures

SRS calibration changed as running change in 2004 and 2008.

## 5. Market Action Proposal Based On Preliminary Court Approval

(1) Reimburse for prior inadvertent deployments that were not previously reimbursed for 03/04/08M (4dr only for 08) (90 day period)
(2) Warranty extension for 2008 Accord 4dr: repair future inadvertent deployments for a period of 2 years.

## 6. Reason for Proposal

To settle the class action lawsuit.

## 7. Action Details

Repair/reimburse members for confirmed occurrences.

## 8. Affected Range

KA/KC : 03 $\sim$ 04 Accord, 08 Accord 4Dr, 09 Accord 4Dr BCM Css

#### 9. Number of affected vehicles

Past repair reimbursement (03/04/08M) : KA 253 units / KC 9 units Warranty extension (08M and 09M BCM Css) : KA 308,765 units / KC 20,535 units

## 10. Cost of Market Action

KA: Up to \$1.43 Million (Approximately JPY 150 million) / KC \$76,204 (Approximately JPY 7.9 million)

# Proposal this time: Add Css 09M BCM vehicles (548 units) for US market. No other changes.

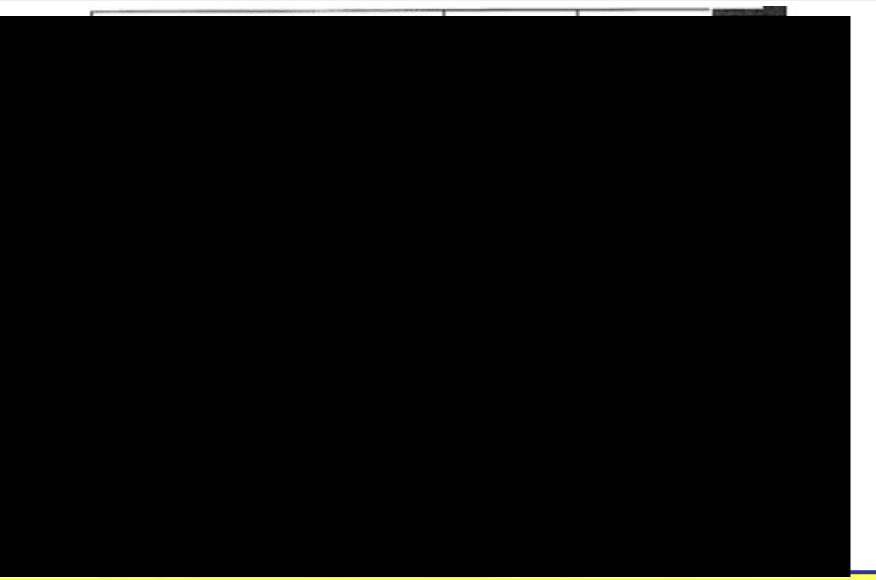
## 3. E-NASC Results

E-NASC Minutes Revised on 4/18/14

								<b>_</b>	
NASC								Date : Revised	12/19/2013 4/18/2014
NASC	Present:								,,,
Committee Member:	H. Eguchi (NASC	Chairman)	), Bruce S	5mith (AH-Service	), Ken Di	ck (CH), K	Nishizawa	a (AH-PR	0)
	K. Suzuki (HNAS	), T. Yam	amoto (HR	RA), N. Gruebme	yer (AH-I	Parts)			
							Meeting M	linutes b	y T.Ota ( AH-Service )
Title:	Accord Side Airbag	Inadverten	t Deploym	nent					
	2		• •						
Symptom:	The side airbag dep	oloys when	not expec	cted.					
									1
Market Occurrence:		cases		< Details >		04M	08M	09M	
	KC 37	cases		KA	112		200		
				KC	18	8	11		
Occurrence Cause:	SRS system thresho	old setting t	too sensiti	ive. Door slam or	underbod	v contact c	an result i	n deplov	ment.
						,			
Affected units:		KA	KC	< Details >		MY	KA	KC	
	Past repair	253	9	Settle	ment	03/04/08M	253	9	
	Warranty extention	308,765	20,535	Past repair reimbursem	ent	08M	308,217	20,535	
				Warranty ext	ension	09M BCM	548	$\sim$	
NASC Discussion:	NASC agreed to the proposal of (1) Reimburse for prior repair not reimbursed for 03/04 2dr/4dr and 08 4dr								
	Accord for 90 days	period fron	n the date	e of customer noti	fication co	mpletion	and (2) W	/arranty	extension for 08 4dr Accord
	and 09 4dr BCM Ac	cord for fut	ture inadve	ertent deploymen	ts for 2 ye	ears from t	he date of	final cou	urt approval.

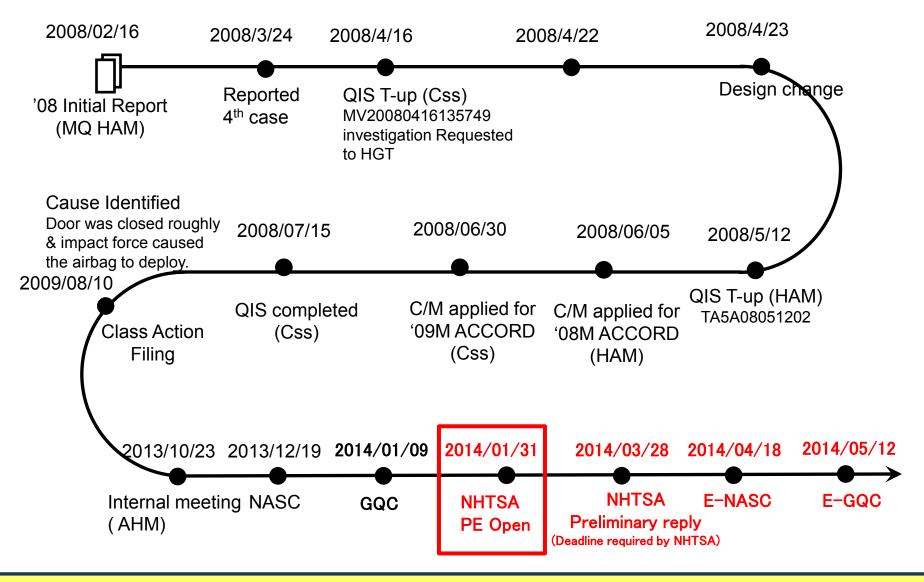
#### NASC agreed to include 548 units of Css BCM vehicles on April 18, 2014.

- (1) Reimburse prior repair not reimbursed for 253 vehicles of 03/04/08 Accord for 90 days period from the date of customer notification completion.
- (2) Warranty extension for 08/09 Css BCM Accord for future inadvertent deployments for 2 years from the date of court approval.



E-GQC was held on 5/12/12014.

E-GQC approved proposal that 548 units of 09M Css BCM vehicles to be added to the affected units. No need for recurrence proposal for this additional proposal.



Focus on class action settlement for GQC approval on 1/9/2014. However, NHTSA opened PE on 1/31/2014, then situation has changed. **Class vehicles summary** 

\*

Low threshold deployments Determined by reviewing CRMS and Techline data.

Accord MYs	Production	Affected	Occurrences	Non- reimbursed	Warranty extension			
2003 2dr	66,261	66,261	10	8	0			
2003 4dr	230,429	230,429	102	88	0			
2004 2dr	45,249	45,249	7	7	0			
2004 4dr	227,178	227,178	62	56	0			
2008 4dr Additional Pro	331 938 oposal this time	308,217*	200	94	308,217			
<b>2009 4dr</b> (Css )	18,253	548** (BCM )	0	N/A	548			
Total         919,308         877,882         381         253**         308,765****								
ountermeasure applied to SRS control unit during 2008 HAM production. Countermeasure applied to SRS control unit during 2009 Css Production.								

\*\*\*Class size is 253 vehicles, class members are eligible for reimbursement.

178 of 281 occurrences received AH assistance

Legal proposed class action settlement for 03M, 04M and 08M based on consideration of incident rates. 09M was not part of the settlement because the incident rate did not justify inclusion. However, NHTSA opened PE and situation has changed.=> Proposal to include 548 units.

## 6. Detailed proposed action and schedule

8/10

**10-1 Market Action Proposal** Proactive market action fro class action settlement

**10-2 Reason for Proposal** Market action will be conducted to address inadvertent deployments and settle a class action lawsuit.

- 10-3 Action details (1) Reimburse prior inadvertent deployments that were not previously reimbursed for 03/04/08M (90 day period)
   (2) Warranty extension for 08 and 09 BCM Css : repair future inadvertent deployments for a period of 2 years.
- 10-4 Affected Range KA/KC : 03-04 Accord, 08 Accord 4Dr BCM, 09 Accord 4Dr BCM Css
- **10-5 Number of affected vehicles** Past repair reimbursement (03/04/08M) : KA 253 units / KC 9 units Warranty extension (08M and 09M BCM Css : 308,765 units / KC 20,535 units
- 10-6 Recurrence prevention Completed
- 10-7 Schedule of Events

	Dec-13	Jan-14	Feb-14	Mar-14	Apr-14	May-14	Jun-14	Jul-14	Aug-14	Sep-14	Oct-14	Nov-14	Dec-14	Jan-15
NASC	$\star$													
Preliminary Court Approval / 一次承認			*											
Class Notification /クラス通知														
Website Live / Webで告知					*									
Service Bulletin (preliminary)						★								
Final Court Approval/裁判所最終承認													*	
Service Bulletin (2008MY final)													★	
Service Bulletin (2009MY final)													★	
Claim Submission Process														
(prior deployments)過去発生の請求														
Claim Submission Process														
(future deployments)今後発生の請求														
Reimbursement Process														
(prior deployments)過去発生分返金														
Reimbursement Process														
(future deployments)今後発生分返金														
Parts Arrangement/Procurement														
パーツ準備														
eNASC/eGQC (2009MY)					*	*								
2009MY Notification														

# 7. Summary

#### Timeline summary

Event date	Content
1-9-2014 GQC	<ul> <li>Proposal to GQC</li> <li>The settlement terms of the class action were proposed to GQC and GQC approved the proposal.</li> <li>We negotiated with the plaintiff side by limiting the affected models based on the failure rates. The 09M early production had no occurrences and we excluded those units from the class vehicles. A settlement was reached.</li> </ul>
1-29-2014 PE issued	<ul> <li>To verify possibility of safety defect</li> </ul>
3-31-2014 Preliminary response to PE	<ul> <li>Initial response to NHTSA for PE According to the GQC decision, it was explained that the problem was not a safety defect but AHM would conduct warranty extension and reimbursement for the past repairs in order to settle the class action. No response from NHTSA.</li> </ul>
4-18-2014 E-NASC held	<ul> <li>E-NASC held         It was judged that NHTSA would not accept the thinking of class action settlement which excludes the pre C/M units from the class vehicles. An agreement was reached to include 548 of the 09M pre C/M Css built units to the class vehicles.     </li> </ul>
5-12-2014 E-GQC held	<ul> <li>E-discussion held</li> <li>A proposal was made to add 548 of 09M Css built pre C/M units to the class vehicles.</li> </ul>

Thank you for E-discussion & approving the addition of the C-ss built 09M (548 units) to the class vehicles.

#### [Honda in-house recurrence prevention for 03-04M]

	Issue	Measures	Schedule
Expansion	Add safing logic and LPF to SIS	Add this Safing logic to other models with TRW system equipped, and also add LPF to SIS step by step. This countermeasure is applied to all 05 models and later.	Jan 2005

#### [Honda in-house recurrence prevention for 08M / 09M ]

	Item	Action	Completion timing
Occurrence	Review OFF margin for strong door closing and reflect it in the setting	Verify OFF margin for strong door closing using models in market, and from the verification results, reflect sufficient margin setting in the set threshold. Newly set + % from current + %. Reflect the setting guide in the preliminary specifications for models after 11M.	May 2007

# END

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-4\_2014-05-22 GQC WTY Extension range expansion REDACTED 20140521 GQC Doc\_Side Airbag Inadvertent Deployment\_J

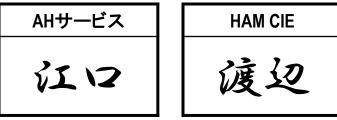
03-04M Accord, 08M Accord 北米 Css/HAM Accordサイドエアバッグ展開不具合 (対象範囲の追加)

- QIS No : SDBA03100301, MV20080416135749, TA5A08051202
- 1. 前回提案概要
- 2. 今回提案概要
- 3. E-NASC、GQC(E審議)結果
- 4. 経緯
- 5. 対象範囲の追加
- 6. 措置提案内容及び展開計画
- 7. まとめ
- 8. 再発防止

<経緯> ・2014年1月9日 GQC承認 その後対象範囲追加が必要になり ・2014年4月18日 E-NASC承認 ・2014年5月12日 E審議承認

本日の趣旨:E審議案件の概要報告





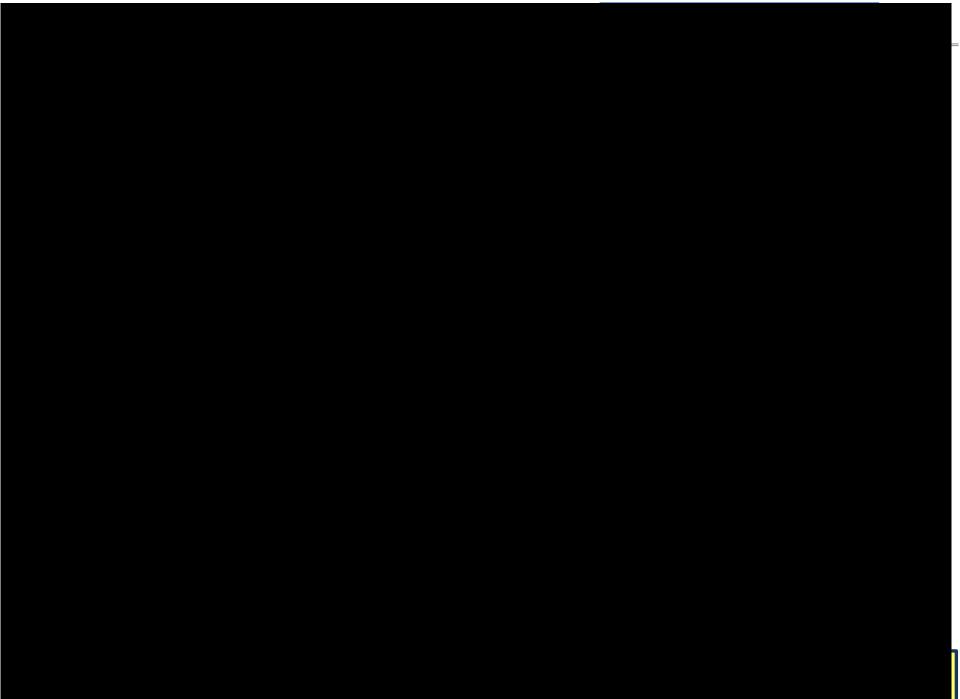
Confidential - Attorney Work Product / Attorney - Client Privilege

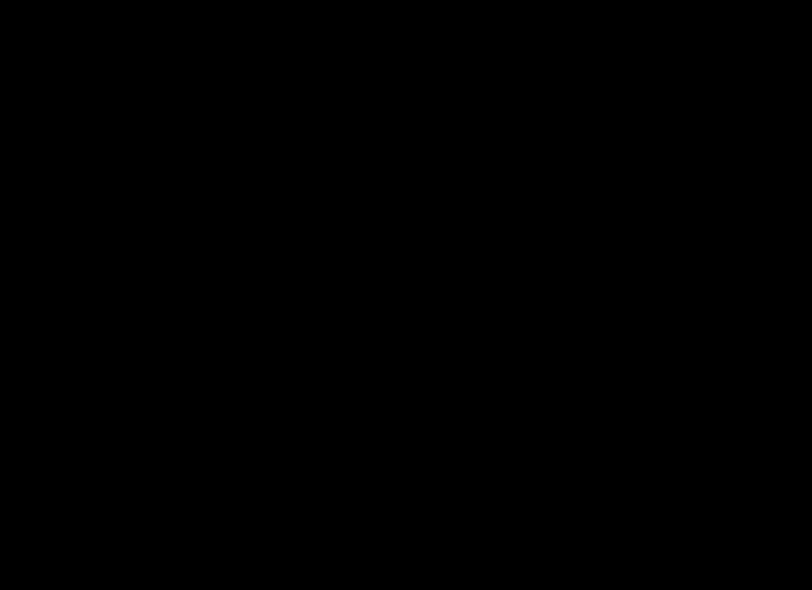


報告案件

2014/05/21

Css CIE	
清水	





# 3. E-NASC結果

E-NASC議事録 14年4月18日

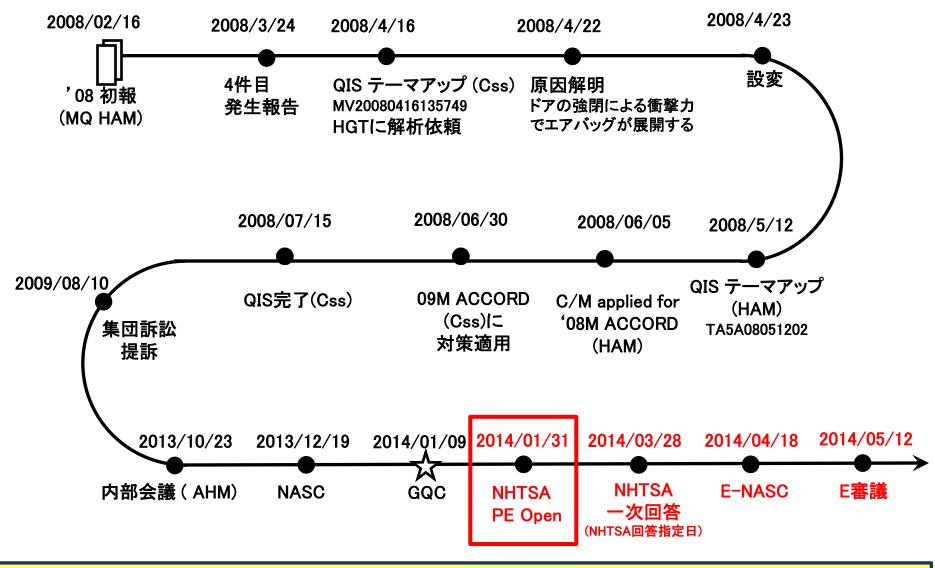
NASC										12/19/2013
NASC Committee Member:	Present: H. Eguchi (NAS) K. Suzuki (HNAS)			-					Revised a (AH-PR	4/18/2014 0)
							-	Meeting M	linutes by	y T.Ota ( AH-Service )
Title:	Accord Side Airbag	Inadvertent	Deploym	ient						
Symptom:	The side airbag de	ploys when n	ot expec	ted.						
Market Occurrence:	KA 381	cases			< Details >	03M	04M	08M	09M	
	KC 37	cases			KA	112	69	200	0	
					KC	18	8	11	$\nearrow$	
Occurrence Cause:	SRS system thresh	old setting to	o sensiti	ve. Do	or slam or u	inderbody	y contact c	an result i	n deploy	ment.
Affected units:		KA	KC		< Details >		MY	ка	KC	

Past repair	253	9
Warranty extention	308,765	20,535

< Details >	MY	КА	KC
Settlement	03/04/08M	253	9
Past repair reimbursement	08M	308,217	20,535
Warranty extension	09M BCM	548	

NASC Discussion: NASC agreed to the proposal of (1) Reimburse for prior repair not reimbursed for 03/04 2dr/4dr and 08 4dr Accord for 90 days period from the date of customer notification completion and (2) Warranty extension for 08 4dr Accord and 09 4dr BCM Accord for future inadvertent deployments for 2 years from the date of final court approval.

# 3. E審議結果



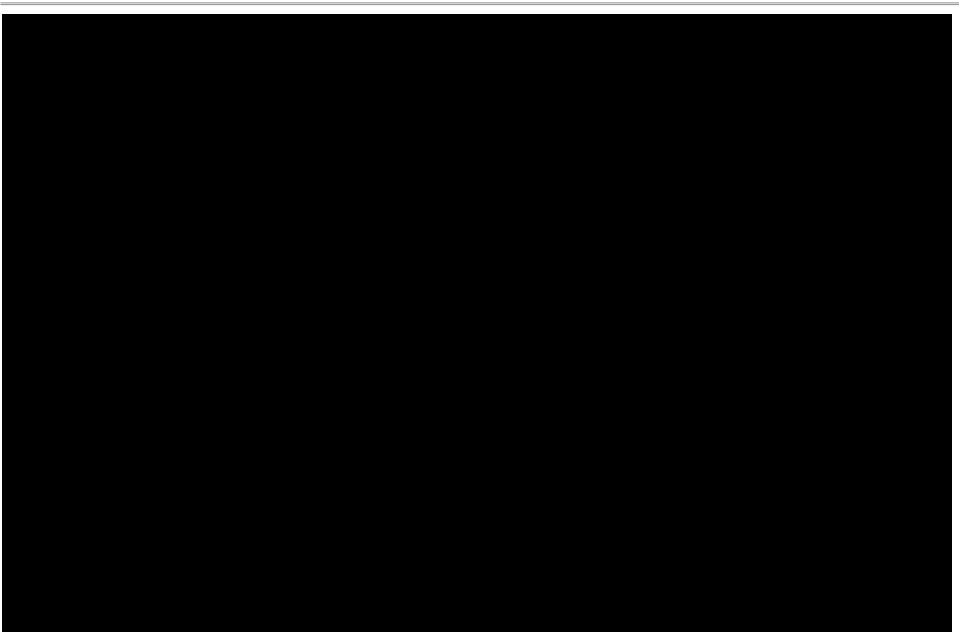
2014年1月9日のGQCまでは、クラスアクション和解対応のために推進。 しかしながら、2014年1月31日、NHTSAからPEが発行され、事態が変化。

F

Accord MY	製适台数	対象台数	発生件数	有價修埋 件数	保証延長 合数
2003 2dr	66,261	66,261	10	8	0
2003 4dr	230,429	230,429	102	88	0
2004 2dr	45,249	45,249	7	7	0
2004 4dr	227,178	227,178	62	56	0
2008 4dr		308,217*	200	94	308,217
2009 4dr (Css )	18,253	548** (BCM )	0	N/A	548
Total	919,308	877,882	381	253***	308,765****

	Dec-13	Jan-14	Feb-14	Mar-14	Apr-14	May-14	Jun-14	Jul-14	Aug-14	Sep-14	Oct-14	Nov-14	Dec-14	Jan-15
NASC	*													
Preliminary Court Approval / 一次承認			$\star$											
Class Notification /クラス通知														
Website Live / Webで告知					*									
Service Bulletin (preliminary)						*								
Final Court Approval/裁判所最終承認													★	
Service Bulletin (2008MY final)													$\star$	
Service Bulletin (2009MY final)													★	
Claim Submission Process														
(prior deployments)過去発生の請求														
Claim Submission Process														
(future deployments)今後発生の請求														
Reimbursement Process														
(prior deployments)過去発生分返金														
Reimbursement Process														
(future deployments)今後発生分返金														
Parts Arrangement/Procurement														
パーツ準備														
eNASC/eGQC (2009MY)					$\star$	$\star$								
2009MY Notification													+	

# 8. 再発防止





EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 8 Q8-3\_Control No. 90-40 Q8-3\_20140109 030408 Acc SAB [GQC]\_English\_Redacted 03-04M Accord, 08M Accord for US Market Made by Css/HAM Title: Accord Side Airbag Inadvertent Deployment

## QIS No : SDBA03100301, MV20080416135749, TA5A08051202

- 1. NASC results
- 2. Overview
- 3. Timeline
- 4. Number of occurrences
- 5. 03-04M Analysis results and C/M
- 6. 08M Analysis results and C/M
- 7. HNA Settlement
- 8. Canada situation
- 9. Cost Summary
- 10. Detailed proposed action and schedule
- 11. Prevention of reoccurrence



GQC



AH Service	HAM CIE
Eguchi	Watanabe

Css CIE	
Shimizu	

Confidential - Attorney Work Product / Attorney - Client Privilege

#### **1. NASC Discussion Results**

#### NASC Minutes 2/34 On 12/19/13

								On 12/19/1
NASC								12/19/2013 12/20/2013
NASC	Present:						Revised	12/20/2013
Committee Member:	H. Eg	uchi (NASC Chairman), Bruce	Smith (AH-Serv	ice), K.Nish	izawa (AH-P	RO)		
	K. Su	zuki (HNAS), T. Yamamoto (H	HRA), N. Grueb	meyer (AH-P	-			
						Meeting Minu	tes by T.Ota	(AH-Service)
	Not Pres							
	Ken L	Dick (CH)						
Title:	Accord S	ide Airbag Inadvertent Deploy	ment					
0	<b>T</b>							
Symptom:	The side	airbag deploys when not expe	ected.					
Market Occurrence:	KA	381 cases		03 Accord	04 Accord	08 Accord		
	KC	37 cases	KA	112	69	200		
			KC	18	8	11		
Occurrence Cause:	SRS syst	tem threshold setting too sensi	itive. Door slam	or underbody	v contact car	n result in der	olovment.	
		-						
Affected units:	KA	877,334 units		03 Accord	04 Accord	08 Accord		
	KC	70,334 units	KA	296,690	272,427	308,217		
			KC	35,583	14,216	20,535		
NACC Discussion:	NACC	wood to the proposal of (1) D	aimhuraa far ari	or monit not		for: 02/04 24	/4dr and 00	4 de
NASC Discussion:	-	preed to the proposal of (1) R				-	-	
		or 90 days period from the dat			-		ity extension	Tor U8 4dr Accord
		e inadvertent deployments for						

- (1) Reimburse prior repair not reimbursed for 253 vehicles of 03/04/08 Accord for 90 days period from the date of customer notification completion.
- (2) Warranty extension for 08 Accord for future inadvertent deployments for 2 years from the date of final court approval.

## 2. Overview

#### 1. Customer Contention

The side airbag deploys when not expected. (Side airbag deployment is not safety issue.)

#### 2. Number of Occurrences

- KA 2003 Accord 112, 2004 Accord 69, 2008 Accord 4dr 200
- KC 2003 Accord 18, 2004 Accord 8, 2008 Accord 4dr 11

#### 3. Causes of Occurrence

SRS system threshold setting too sensitive. Door slam or underbody contact can result in deployment.

#### 4. Countermeasures

SRS calibration changed as running change in 2004 and 2008.

#### 5. Market Action Proposal Based On Preliminary Court Approval

- (1) Warranty extension for 2008 Accord 4dr: repair future inadvertent deployments for a period of 2 years
- (2) Reimburse for prior inadvertent deployments that were not previously reimbursed for 03/04/08M (4dr only for 08) (90 day period)

#### 6. Reason for Proposal

To settle the class action lawsuit.

#### 7. Action Details

Repair/reimburse members for confirmed occurrences.

## 8. Affected Range

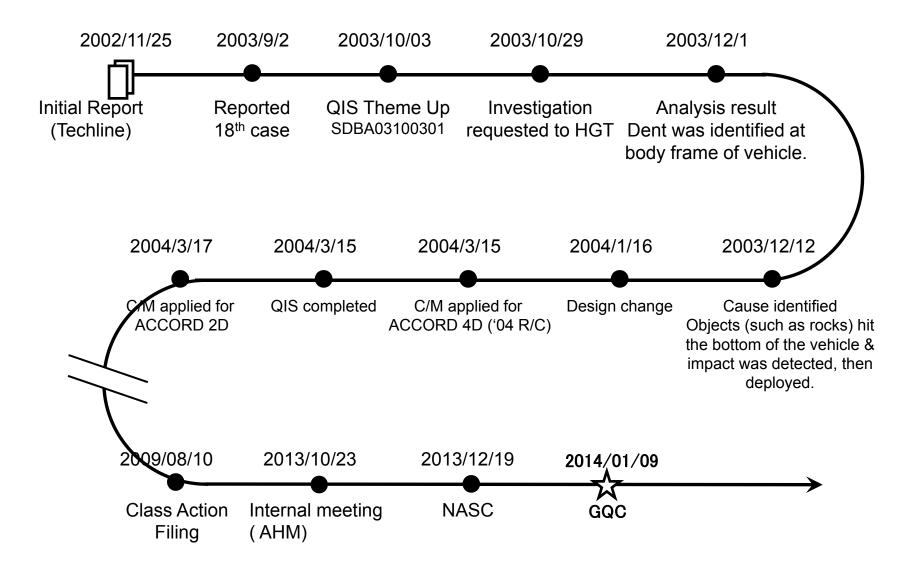
KA/KC: 03~04 ACCORD, 08 ACCORD 4D BCM

#### 9. Number of affected vehicles

Warranty extension (08M only) : 308,217 units / KC 20,535 units Past repair reimbursement (03/04/08M) : KA 253 units / KC 9 units

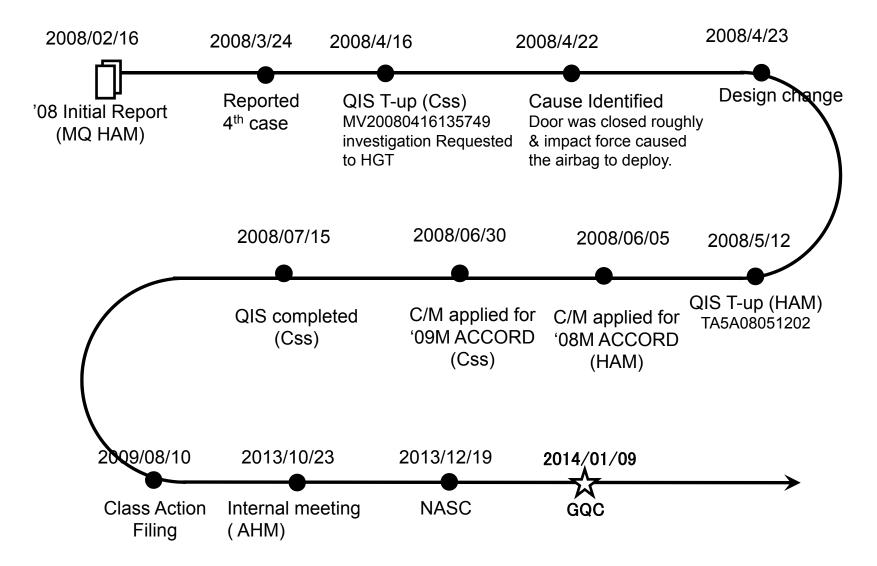
#### 10. Cost of Market Action

Total : \$ 1.5 million (Approximately JPY 1.6 oku)
 KA: Up to \$1.43 Million (Approximately JPY 150 million) / KC \$ 0.07 Million (Approximately JPY 8.0 million)
 Up to \$1.19 Million (Approximately 122.3 million yen) – Plaintiffs' Attorney fee
 Up to \$5,000 (Approximately 514,000 yen) – Incentive award for named Plaintiff
 Confidential - Attorney Work Product / Attorney - Client Privilege



Confidential - Attorney Work Product / Attorney - Client Privilege

#### 3. Timeline (for 08M)



Confidential - Attorney Work Product / Attorney - Client Privilege

#### 4. Number of occurrences

2000 – 2012 Accord model years, Occurrences based on CRMS and Techline data. Year models included in class action are determined by HNA negotiation.

	00MY 2D	00MY 4D	01MY 2D	01MY 4D	02MY 2D	02MY 4D	03MY 2D	03MY 4D	04MY 2D	04MY 4D	05MY 2D	05MY 4D	06MY 2D	06MY 4D
Total Sales Volume	57,056	138,024	62,294	192,986	58,778	170,161	66,261	230,429	45,249	227,178	47,190	321,268	37,586	288,011
Number of the customer who replaced by Warranty or Goodwill	0	12	0	14	0	2	2	14	0	6	1	2	0	2
Number of the customer who replaced by own money	1	37	1	59	3	5	8	88	7	56	2	26	2	18
Total	1	49	1	73	3	7	10	102	7	62	3	28	2	20
Threshold ** For the '03/'04MYs, the threshold remained the same, but changes were made to the units by altering the safing logic, adding more filtering to the SIS, and making corresponding algorithm and calibration changes to account for underbody impacts.														
Incident Rate	0.0018%	0.0355%	0.0016%	0.0378%	0.0051%	0.0041%	0.0151%	0.0443%	0.0155%	0.0273%	0.0064%	0.0087%	0.0053%	0.0069%

				381								
	07MY 2D	07MY 4D	08MY 2D	08MY 4D	09MY 2D	09MY 4D	10MY 2D	10MY 4D	11MY 2D	11MY 4D	12MY 2D	12MY 4D
Total Sales Volume	32,373	376,426	47,536	331,938	38,936	273,374	32,319	247,106	26,009	193,563	10,246	82,883
Number of the customer who replaced by Warranty or Goodwill	0	8	2	106	3	5	0	0	0	0	1	0
Number of the customer who replaced by own money	0	25	10	94	1	4	2	2	1	0	0	0
Total	0	33	12	200	4	9	2	2	1	0	1	0
Threshold	** Door slam issues for the 08MY 4D. The original calibration for door slams resulted in an immunity level of 1.3X at 5 m/s. Testing for the fix was performed, resulting in an immunity range of 1.24X – 2X at door slam speeds of 5.5 m/s - 6.6 m/s. The change was successful.											
Incident Rate	0.0000%	0.0088%	0.0252%	0.0649%	0.0103%	0.0033%	0.0062%	0.0008%	0.0038%	0.0000%	0.0098%	0.0000%

#### 4. Number of occurrences

Class vehicles summary

Low threshold deployments Determined by reviewing CRMS and Techline data.

Accord MYs	Production	Affected	Occurrences	Non- reimbursed	Warranty extension
2003 2dr	66,261	66,261	10	8	0
2003 4dr	230,429	230,429	102	88	0
2004 2dr	45,249	45,249	7	7	0
2004 4dr	227,178	227,178	62	56	0
2008 4dr	331,938	308,217*	200	94	308,217
Total	901,055	877,334	381	253**	308,217***

\*Countermeasure applied to SRS control unit during 2008 production.

\*\*Class size is 253 vehicles, class members are eligible for reimbursement.

128 of 381 occurrences received AH assistance.

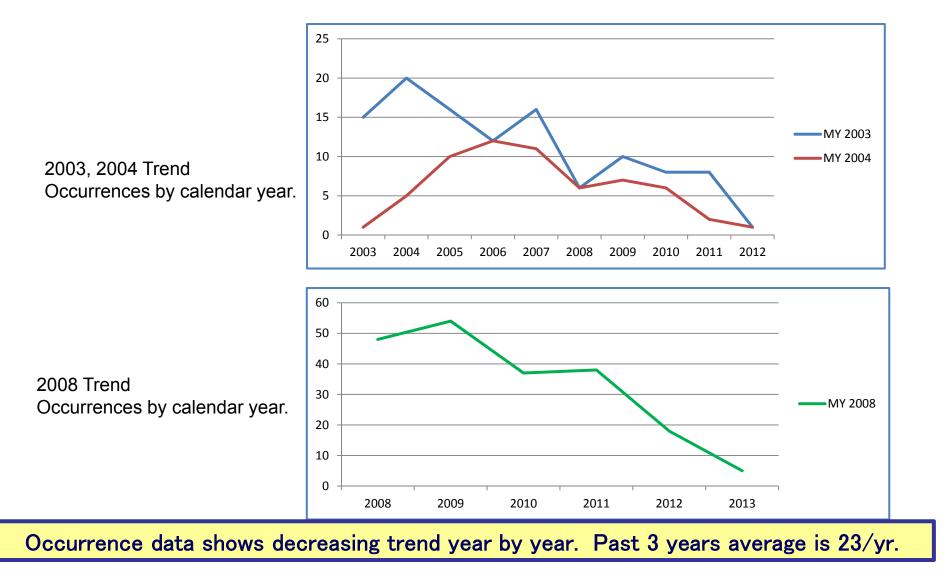
\*\*\*Class members eligible for 2yr warranty extension.

#### 4. Number of occurrences

Number of occurrences per calendar year.

Occurrences are combined reimbursed and non-reimbursed.

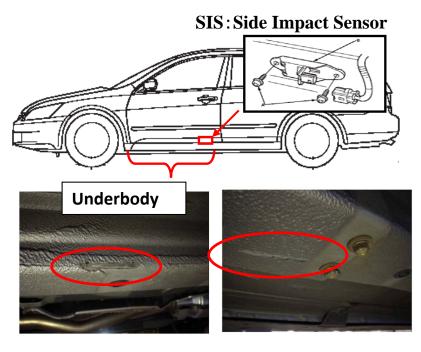
Occurrences data was created by reading CRMS and Techline contacts.



Confidential - Attorney Work Product / Attorney - Client Privilege

## **5. 03-04M Analysis and C/M** 5-1 Returned part analysis results

- 1HGCM66553A ACCORD 4D 03M
- While driving on a highway at 60mph, side airbag and seat-belt pretensioner deployed without collision.
- Occurrence date: July 30, 2003
  - Vehicle analysis result



Floor frame and side sill are confirmed to be deformed.

# - SRS unit data analysis result SRS unit deployment judgment logic SIS SRS Safing 👈 Deplo<mark>y</mark> **Collision record was** analyzed. It was confirmed that, side airbag deployed with logic where level signals of SRS unit were not stored.

2 signals (SIS impact signal and SRS safing) were stored in this vehicle's data. (Level signals of SRS unit were not stored.)

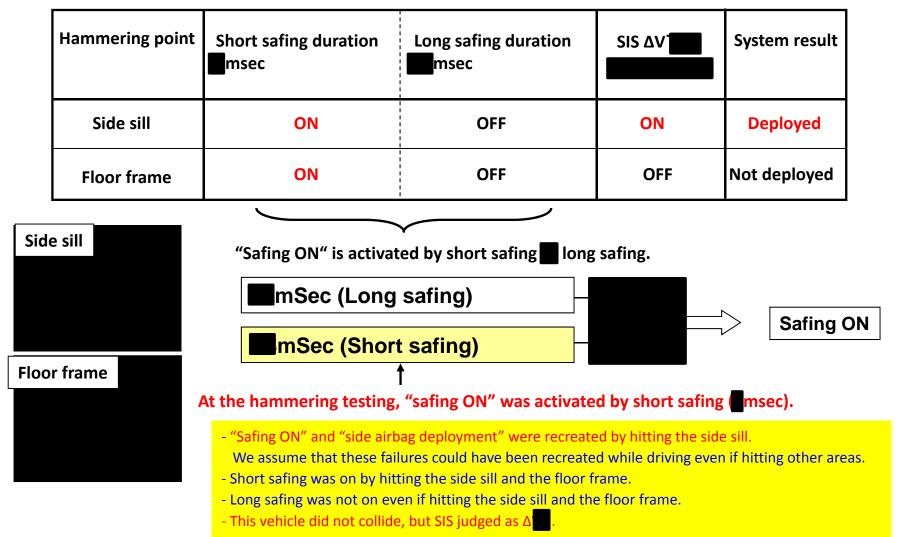
This vehicle did not collide but side airbag deployed due to which was a combination of SIS *l* and SRS unit safing ON.

logic"

#### 5. 03-04M Analysis and C/M

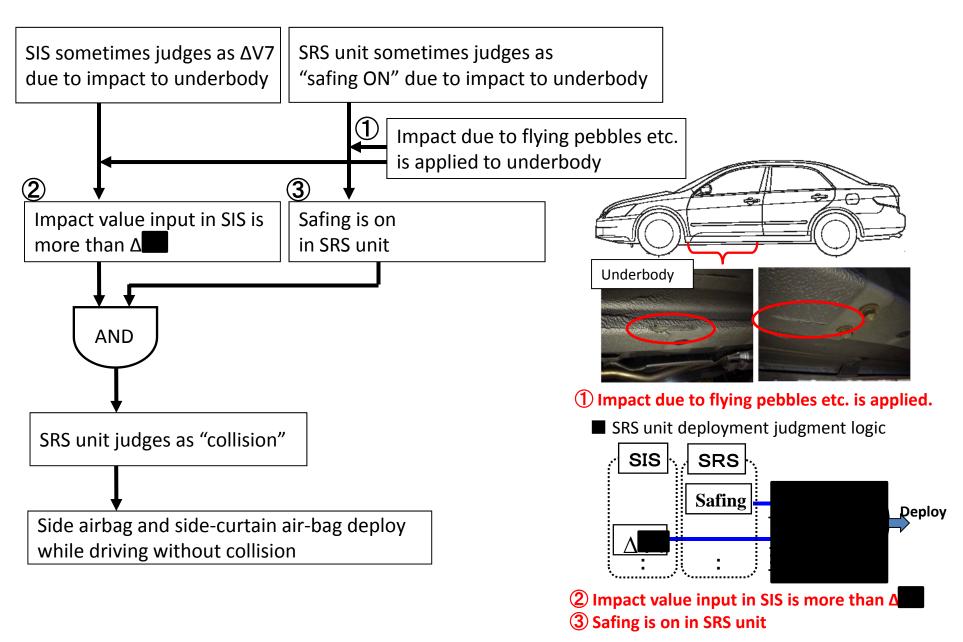
#### 5-2 Recreation testing results

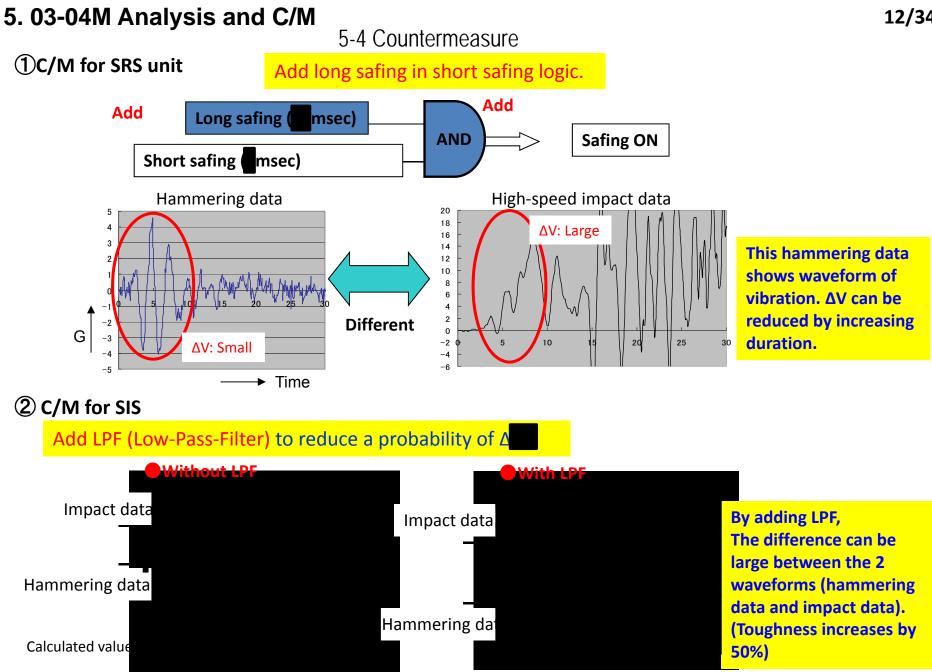
#### ACCORD 4D 03M Hammering testing results



"Safing ON" and "side airbag deployment" were recreated at the hammering testing.

5. 03-04M Analysis and C/M





#### 5. 03-04M Analysis and C/M

5-5 Countermeasure effect study

#### Hammering test effect results

		Safing logic (OFF margin)	SIS Δ	System results
	ACCORD 4D 03M Pre-countermeasure	ON	ON	Deployed
Test No1	ACCORD 4D 03M Post-countermeasure	OFF (200%, or higher)	ON	Not deployed
	ACCORD 2D 03M	OFF (200%, or higher)	ON (ON is possible.)	Not deployed
	ACCORD 4D 03M Pre-countermeasure	ON	ON	Deployed
Test No2	ACCORD 4D 03M Post-countermeasure	OFF (181%)	ON	Not deployed
	ACCORD 2D 03M	OFF (132%)	ON (ON is possible.)	Not deployed

After-C/M'ed logic ensures sufficient off margin which is more than Accord 2D.

#### 6. 08M Analysis and C/M

6-1 Analysis results

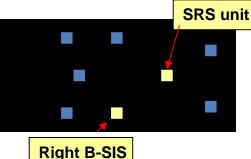
- -1HGCP26718A ACCORD 4D 08M
- -Customer experiences an SRS deployment when the front door is closed.
- Occurrence date: May 18, 2008
- Appearance of the vehicle



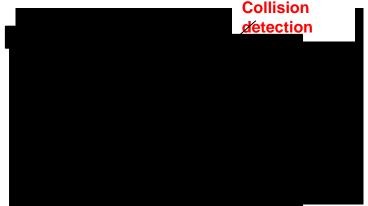
Deformation due to collision is not confirmed.

- SRS unit data recorded
- •No defects.

•There is a record showing SRS unit and R-side B-SIS judged the vehicle as collided then airbag deployed.



SRS unit record G data



The collision history and the record G data show that the SRS unit judged the vehicle as collided so side airbag and side-curtain air-bag deployed.

=> The airbag deployed based on normal collision detection.

Although the vehicle did not have an accident, the SRS unit detected collision and airbag deployed.

#### 6. 08M Analysis and C/M

## 6-2 Recreation testing results

Recreation testing in strong door closing mode

1: Purpose

Conduct recreation testing in strong door closing mode which is more than required door closing speed (m/s) to check if the air bag deploys or not.

2: Test method:

08M ACCORD for North American market (produced by MAP) Use a DANKAKU vehicle and close door(s) strongly.

3: Test results (under some test conditions)

Impacted side	Speed	Test car condition	<b>Collision detection</b>
-	m / s		0 F F
-	m / s	$\uparrow$	0 F F
L	m / s		0 F F
L	m / s	<u> </u>	0 F F
L	<u>m/s</u>	<u> </u>	<u>O N</u>
L	<u>m/s</u>	<u> </u>	<u>O N</u>
L	m / s		0 F F
R	m / s		0 F F
R	<u>m/s</u>	<u> </u>	<u>O N</u>
R	<u>m/s</u>	<b>↑</b>	<u>O N</u>
R	m / s	<u> </u>	0 F F
R	m / s	<u> </u>	0 F F
R	m/s	<u></u>	0 F F
R	m / s		0 F F
R	<u>m/s</u>		<u>O N</u>
R	<u>m/s</u>		<u>O N</u>
R	m / s	<u> </u>	0 F F
R	<u>m/s</u>		<u>O N</u>
R	m / s	<b>↑</b>	<u>O N</u>
R	m / s	1	0 F F

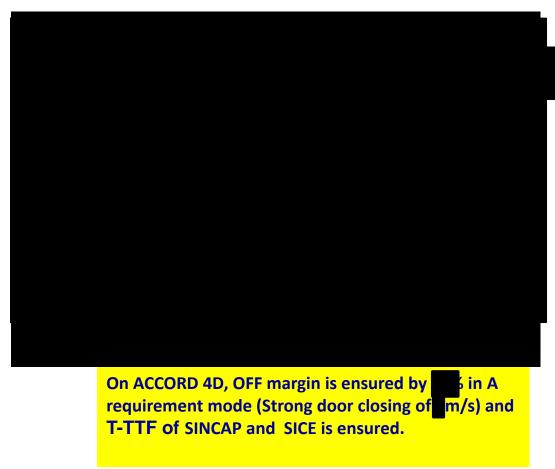
It was confirmed that SRS unit judged the vehicle as collided by strong door closing (more than [m/s].

Failure was recreated by closing door strongly (more than m/s).

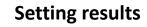
#### 6. 08M Analysis and C/M

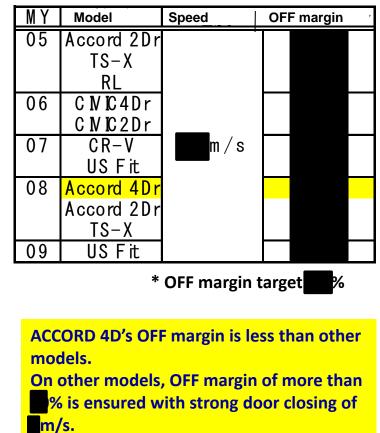
6-3 Causal analysis

Set threshold before C/M (08M ACCORD 4D)



Comparison with other models



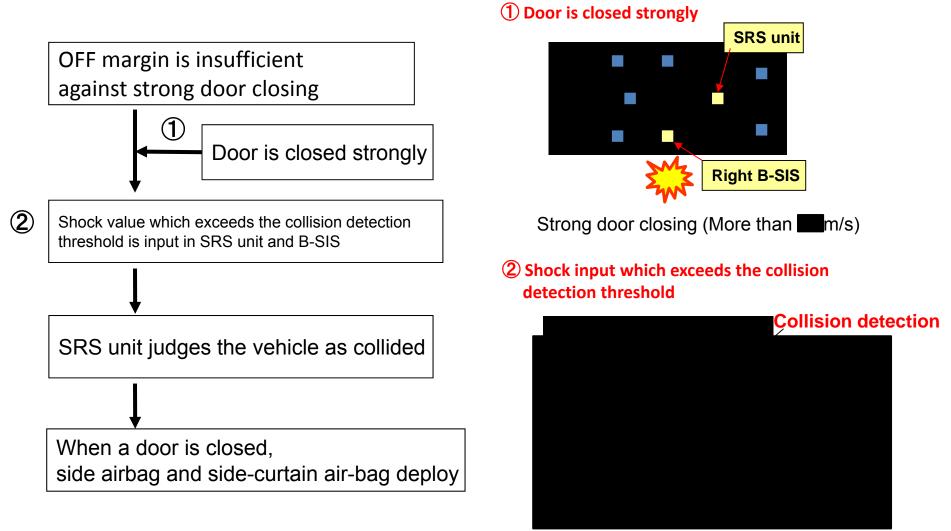


On 08M ACCORD 4D, OFF margin is insufficient against strong door closing.

THIS PAGE CONTAINS BUSINESS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

### 6. 08M Analysis and C/M

6-4 Occurrence mechanism



SRS unit record G data

THIS PAGE CONTAINS BUSINESS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

## 6. 08M Analysis and C/M

6-5 Countermeasure

### Countermeasure

Modify the threshold of collision detection.

SIS1_L	r	 r r	
			r

### C/M effectiveness verification

Recreation testing results with the modified threshold.

	T		Old	New
Impacted side	Speed	Test car condition	threshold	threshold
-	m∕s		OFF	OFF
-	n/s		OFF	OFF
L	m/s		OFF	OFF
L	n/s	t	OFF	OFF
L	n/s	t	ON	OFF
L	n/s		ON	OFF
L	n/s		OFF	OFF
R	n/s		OFF	OFF
R	n/s	<b>↑</b>	ON	OFF
R	n/s	t	ON	OFF
R	n/s	t	OFF	OFF
R	n/s	t	OFF	OFF
R	m/s	†	OFF	OFF
R	n/s		OFF	OFF
R	n/s		ON	OFF
R	n/s		ON	OFF
R	m/s	t	OFF	OFF
R	n/s		ON	OFF
R	n/s	t t	ON	OFF
R	m/s	t t	OFF	OFF

- OFF margin is ensured with strong door closing of m/s.
- Collision detection is OFF by the modified threshold.
- Airbag deployment timing was many late at the side impact testing, but there was no problem in passenger protection performance.

Now

OIA

# Honda North America, Inc. Law Department

# SIDE AIRBAG INADVERTENT DEPLOYMENT PRESENTATION

Presented by: Jim Oliva Senior Counsel December 19, 2013

Case Name	■ <u>, et al. v. AHM</u> , Case No. 5:09-cv-01517-JZ–OP (C.D. Cal.)					
Suit Filed	August 10, 2009					
Jurisdiction	United States District Court for the Central District of California, Riverside Division					
Product	<ul> <li>Honda Accords with side airbags (Finally subject models were limited to 00-12MY Accord)</li> </ul>					
Allegation	<ul> <li>The side airbag system in Accords is defective in that it is prone to inadvertently deploy in circumstances not involving a crash or collision</li> </ul>					
Name of the Defendants	<ul> <li>American Honda Motor Co., Inc.</li> </ul>					
Honda Counsel	<ul> <li>Mark S. Mester, Latham &amp; Watkins LLP</li> <li>Derek S. Whitefield, Dykema Gossett, PLLC</li> </ul>					

# Terms of tentative settlement

Who	Benefit
Current owners of '08 Accord (sedan only) who have a future inadvertent deployment of side AB in the next 2 years.	Eligible to receive no cost side AB replacement at authorized Honda dealership.
Past and current owners of '03, '04 and '08 Accords who previously had inadvertent deployment of side AB (sedan only for '08 MY).	<ul> <li>(A) No cost side AB replacement with proof of inadvertent deployment or (B)</li> <li>reimbursement from Honda for out-of-pocket expenses if customer paid for</li> <li>replacement (with proof of reimbursable deployment).</li> </ul>

Repair Cost Estimate Projection for Future Deployments							
Affected vehicle population	Estimated Occurrences, (25 per year x 2years)	Average repair cost per vehicle (average cost of warranty/goodwill repairs per AHM's records is \$2,632.87)					
308,217	50	\$2,700					

# Terms of tentative settlement

Who	Benefit
Current owners of '08 Accord (sedan only) who have a future inadvertent deployment of side AB in the next 2 years.	Eligible to receive no cost side AB replacement at authorized Honda dealership.
Past and current owners of '03, '04 and '08 Accords who previously had inadvertent deployment of side AB (sedan only for '08 MY).	(A) No cost side AB replacement with proof of inadvertent deployment or (B) reimbursement from Honda for out-of- pocket expenses if customer paid for replacement (with proof of reimbursable deployment).

Repair Cost Estimate Projection for Prior Deployments							
Affected vehicle population	Affected vehicle population with no reimbursement	Average repair cost per vehicle (average cost of warranty/goodwill repairs per AHM's records is \$2,632.87)					
381	253	\$2,700					

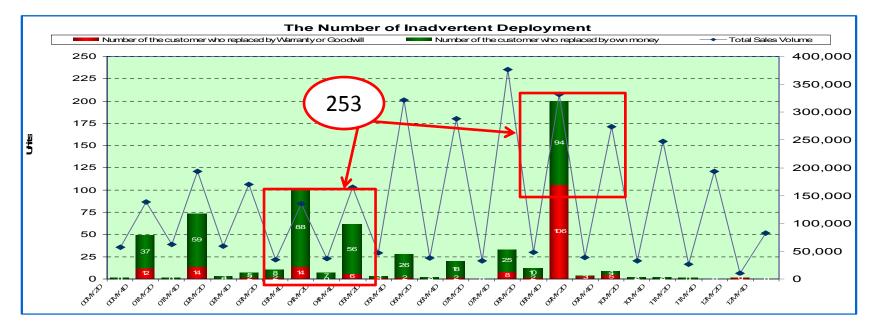
## 7. HNA Settlement 7-4 Settlement Cost

# **Reimbursement Estimate for Prior Deployment**

A total of 381 occurrences were identified, 253 occurrences were not reimbursed.

Claim-in Percentage	Quantity	Repair Cost	Total Qty x cost
100%*	253	\$2,700.00	\$683,100.00
67.5%	170.775	\$2,700.00	\$461,092.50
50%	126.5	\$2,700.00	\$341,550.00

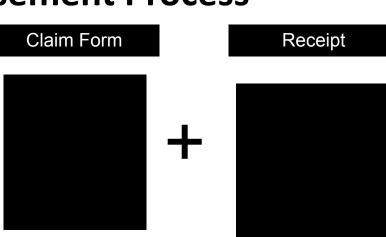
\* actual claim-in will be lower.

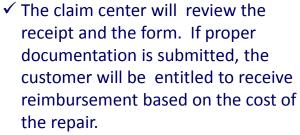


Confidential - Attorney Work Product / Attorney - Client Privilege

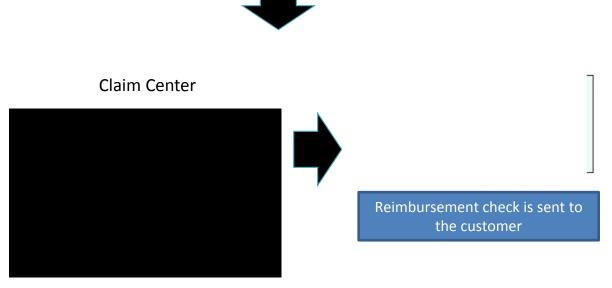
# **Reimbursement Process**

 Class Member complete the form and submit a reimbursement form along with the sales receipt to the Reimbursement Center.





 Once the final approval is granted by the court, the claim center will process a check for the customer.



### **7. HNA Settlement** 7-6 Future Schedule

	2013						20	14					
	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
NASC	*												
Preliminary Court Approval		*											
Class Notification													
Opt-out / Objections Deadline													
Website Live			*										
Service Bulletin										7			
Claim Submission Process* (Prior Deployments)													
Final Court Approval									S	ep. 2014			
Reimbursement Processing** (Prior Deployments)										-		Dec	. 2014
Claim Submission Process*** (Future Deployments)										_		Oct	. 2016
Reimbursement Processing (Future Deployments)										_		Oct	. 2016

- (\*) Customer must submit a claim within 90 days after mailing of class notice is completed to be eligible for reimbursement of prior deployment.
- (\*\*) Payments to be made within 75 days of final court approval, assuming no appeal. If appeal is made, the dates can be pushed back by approximately 18 months.
- (\*\*\*) Two year claims period for future deployment starts to run from the effective date of the settlement, which is 30 days after court's final approval, assuming no appeal.

## 7. HNA Settlement 7-7 US Cost summary

Repair Cost Estimate Projection for Future Deployments					
Affected vehicle population	Estimated Occurrences, (25 per year x 2years)				
308,217	50	\$2,700.00	\$135,000		
	Repair Cost Estimate Proje	ction for Prior Deployments			
Affected vehicle population	Affected vehicle population with no reimbursement	Average repair cost per vehicle (average cost of warranty / goodwill repairs per AHM's records is \$2,632.87)	Total (Based on 253 repairs)		
381	253	\$2,700.00	\$683,100		

- American Honda has agreed to not object to the Court awarding:
  - Up to \$1,190,000 in attorneys' fees and costs to Plaintiffs' counsel
  - Up to \$5,000 total in incentive awards to the named Plaintiffs
  - US estimated mailing cost \$617,395
  - US market action cost calculation \$135,000 + \$683,000 + \$617,395 = \$1,435,495

## US market action cost is \$1.4 million ( $\Rightarrow$ approximately JPY 1.5 oku) Other class action cost for plaintiff side is \$1.19mil ( $\Rightarrow$ approx JPY 1.2 oku)

## 8. Canada Situation - 8-1 Number of occurrences

22,832

72,631

Accord MYs

2003 2dr

2003 4dr

2004 2dr

2004 4dr

2008 4dr

Total

JU	deployments betermined by reviewing CN, rechance and warranty data.							
3	Production	Affected	Occurrences	Non- reimbursed	Warranty extension			
	6,122	6,122	0	NA	NA			
	29,461	29,461	18	7	0			
	1,739	1,739	0	0	0			
	12,477	12,477	8	1	0			

11

37

Low threshold deployments Determined by reviewing CR, Tech-line and Warranty data.

\*Countermeasure applied to SRS control unit during 2008 production.

20,535\*

70,334

No class action on this issue in Canada, but Canada will see same class action once settled in the US. CH needs same market action as US. (CH legal comment)

20,535

20,535

1

9

# 8. Canada Situation - 8-2 Cost estimation Future Repairs

# **Terms of tentative settlement**

Who	Benefit
Current owners of '08 Accord (sedan only) who have a future inadvertent deployment of side AB in the next 2 years.	Eligible to receive no cost side AB replacement at authorized Honda dealership.
Past and current owners of '03, '04 and '08 Accords who previously had inadvertent deployment of side AB (sedan only for '08 MY).	<ul> <li>(A) No cost side AB replacement with proof of inadvertent deployment or (B)</li> <li>reimbursement from Honda for out-of-pocket expenses if customer paid for</li> <li>replacement (with proof of reimbursable deployment).</li> </ul>

	Repair Cost Estimate Projection for Future Deployments							
Affected vehicle population	Estimated Occurrences, (11 / 6 years = 2 per year x 2years)	Average repair cost per vehicle (average cost of warranty/goodwill repairs per AHM's records is \$2,632.87)						
20,535	4	\$2,700						

# 8. Canada Situation 8-3 Cost estimation hoursements for deployments

Who	Benefit
Current owners of '08 Accord (sedan only) who have a future inadvertent deployment of side AB in the next 2 years.	Eligible to receive no cost side AB replacement at authorized Honda dealership.
Past and current owners of '03, '04 and '08 Accords who previously had inadvertent deployment of side AB (sedan only for '08 MY).	(A) No cost side AB replacement with proof of inadvertent deployment or (B) reimbursement from Honda for out-of- pocket expenses if customer paid for replacement (with proof of reimbursable deployment).

Repair Cost Estimate Projection for Prior Deployments							
Affected vehicle population	Affected vehicle population with no reimbursement	Average repair cost per vehicle (average cost of warranty/goodwill repairs per AHM's records is \$2,632.87)					
37	9	\$2,700					

Repair Cost Estimate Projection for Future Deployments								
Affected vehicle population	Estimated Occurrences, (11 / 6 = 2 per year x 2years)	Average repair cost per vehicle (average cost of warranty / goodwill repairs per AHM's records is \$2,632.87)	Projected total repair cost , (est. 2 claims x 2 years x \$2700.00)					
20,535	4	\$2,700.00	\$10,800					
	Repair Cost Estimate Projection for Prior Deployments							
		Average repair cost per vehicle (average cost of warranty /						
Affected vehicle population	Affected vehicle population with no reimbursement	goodwill repairs per AHM's records is \$2,632.87)	Total (Based on 9 repairs)					

- Canada estimated mailing cost \$41,104
- Canada market action cost calculation \$10,800 + \$24,300 + \$41,104 = \$76,204

### Combined Total Estimate- \$76,204 No legal charge.

# 9. Cost summary

#### 9<u>-</u>1 US

Repair Cost Estimate Projection for Future Deployments							
Affected vehicle population	Estimated Occurrences, (25 per year x 2years)	Average repair cost per vehicle (average cost of warranty / goodwill repairs per AHM's records is \$2,632.87)	Projected total repair cost , (est. 25 claims x 2 years x \$2700.00)				
308,217	50	\$2,700.00	\$135,000				

Repair Cost Estimate Projection for Prior Deployments							
Affected vehicle population	Affected vehicle population with no reimbursement	Average repair cost per vehicle (average cost of warranty / goodwill repairs per AHM's records is \$2,632.87)	Total (Based on 253 repairs)				
381	253	\$2,700.00	\$683,100				
		LIC molling cost	\$617 20F				

US mailing cost

\$617*,*395

#### 9-2 CANADA

Repair Cost Estimate Projection for Future Deployments							
Affected vehicle population	Estimated Occurrences, (11 / 6 = 2 per year x 2years)	Average repair cost per vehicle (average cost of warranty / goodwill repairs per AHM's records is \$2,632.87)	Projected total repair cost , (est. 2 claims x 2 years x \$2700.00)				
20,535	4	\$2,700.00	\$10,800				
	Repair Cost Estimate Proje	ction for Prior Deployments					
Affected vehicle population	Affected vehicle population with no reimbursement	Average repair cost per vehicle (average cost of warranty / goodwill repairs per AHM's records is \$2,632.87)	Total (Based on 9 repairs)				
37	9	\$2,700.00	\$24,300				
		Canada mailing cost	\$41,104				

NA total market action cost is \$1.47 million (=approximately JPY 1.58 oku) <Details> US:\$1.4 mil (JPY 1.5 oku) / CANADA: \$0.07 mil (JPY 0.08 oku)

# 10. Detailed proposed action and schedule

- 10-1 Market Action Proactive market action fro class action settlement Proposal
- **10-2 Reason for Proposal** Market action will be conducted to address inadvertent deployments and settle a class action lawsuit.
- **10-3 Action details** (1) Reimburse prior inadvertent deployments that were not previously reimbursed for 03/04/08M (90 day period) (2) Warranty extension for 2008 Accord 4dr: repair future inadvertent deployments for a period of 2 years.
- 10-4 Affected Range KA/KC: 03~04 ACCORD, 08 ACCORD 4D BCM
- 10-5 Number of affected<br/>vehiclesPast repair reimbursement (03/04/08M) : KA 253 units / KC 9 unitsWarranty extension (08M only) : 308,217 units / KC 20,535 units

10-6 Recurrence prevention Completed

#### 10-7 Schedule of Events

	Dec 13	Jan 14	Feb 14	Mar 14	Apr 14	May 14	Jun 14	Jul 14	Aug 14	Sep 14	Oct 14	Nov 14	Dec 14
NASC													
Preliminary Court Approval													
Class Notification													
Website Live			${\leftarrow}$										
Service Bulletin										٢	2		
Claim Submission Process (prior deployments)													
Final Court Approval										$\overrightarrow{\mathbf{x}}$			
Claim Submission Process (future deployments)													
Reimbursement Processing (prior deployments)													λ
Reimbursement Processing (future deployments)													
Parts Arrangement / Procurement													

## 11. Recurrence prevention

 
 Issue
 Measures
 Schedule

 Issue
 Add this Safing logic to other models with TRW system equipped, and also add LPF to SIS
 Add this Safing logic to other models with TRW system equipped, and also add LPF
 Jan 2005

### [Honda in-house recurrence prevention for 08M]

[Honda in-house recurrence prevention for 03-04M]

	ltem	Action	Completion timing
Occurrence	Review OFF margin for strong door closing and reflect it in the setting	Verify OFF margin for strong door closing using models in market, and from the verification results, reflect sufficient margin setting in the set threshold. Newly set + % from current + %. Reflect the setting guide in the preliminary specifications for models after 11M.	May 2007

33/34

# END

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-3\_Control No. 90-40 Q8-3\_20140109 030408 Acc SAB [GQC]\_Japanese\_Redacted

03-04M Accord, 08M Accord 4Dr 北米 Css/HAM Accordサイドエアバッグ展開不具合

QIS No : SDBA03100301, MV20080416135749, TA5A08051202

- 1. 地域委員会検討結果
- 2. 概要
- 3. 経緯
- 4. 発生状況
- 5. 03-04M 解析結果及び対策内容
- 6. 08M 解析結果及び対策内容
- 7. HNA和解内容
- 8. カナダの状況
- 9. 発生費用まとめ
- 10. 措置提案内容及び展開計画
- 11. 再発防止



グローバル品質委員会

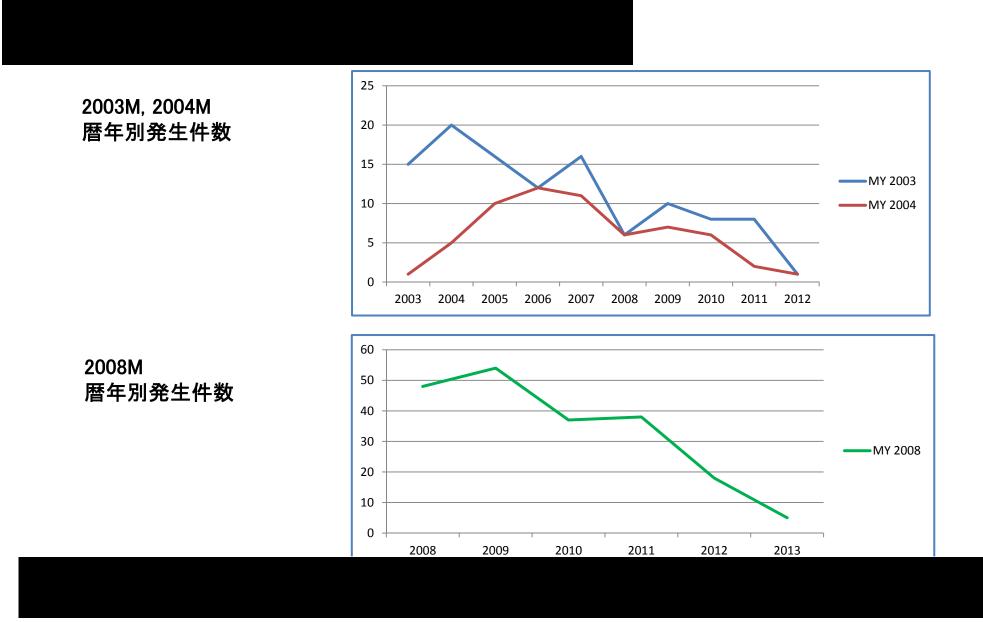
2014/01/09

AHサービス	HAM CIE	Css CIE
エロ	渡辺	清水

# 1. 地域委員会結果

NASC議事録 2/34 13年12月19日

									10+12/110	н	
NASC									12/19/2013		
NASC	Present:							Revised	12/20/2013		
Committee Member:	H. Eguchi (NASC Chairman), Bruce Smith (AH-Service), K.Nishizawa (AH-PRO)										
	K. Suzuki (HNAS), T. Yamamoto (HRA), N. Gruebmeyer (AH-Parts)										
	Meeting Minutes by T.Ota ( AH-Service )										
	Not Prese										
	Ken D	ick (CH)									
Title:	Accord Si	ide Airbag Inadvertent D	eploymer	nt							
		2									
Symptom:	The side	airbag deploys when not	: expecte	d.							
				·							
Market Occurrence:	KA	381 cases			03 Accord	04 Accord	08 Accord				
	KC	37 cases		KA	112	69	200				
				KC	18	8	11				
Occurrence Cause:	SRS syste	em threshold setting too	sensitive	Door slam	or underbody	v contact car	n result in der	olovment			
occurrence eduse.	5115 5750	and areanoid secting too	Scholave	. Door sidin		, contact car	r result in dep	noyment.			
Affected units:	KA	877,334 units			03 Accord	04 Accord	08 Accord				
	KC	70,334 units		KA	296,690	272,427	308,217				
				KC	35,583	14,216	20,535				
NASC Discussion:	NASC ag	reed to the proposal of	(1) Reim	burse for pri	or repair not	reimbursed	for 03/04 2dr	/4dr and 08	4dr		
	Accord fo	or 90 days period from th	e date of	f customer n	otification co	mpletion an	d (2) Warrar	nty extension	for 08 4dr Accord		
	for future	e inadvertent deployment	ts for 2 y	ears from th	e date of fina	al court appr	oval.				

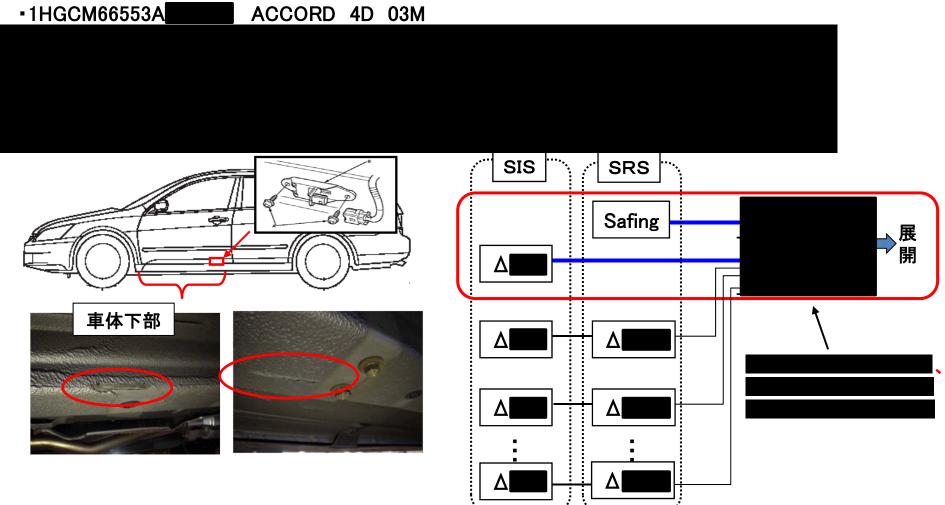


Confidential - Attorney Work Product / Attorney - Client Privilege

8/34

THIS PAGE CONTAINS BUSINESS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

# 5. 解析結果 5-1 現品解析結果(03-04 ACCORD)



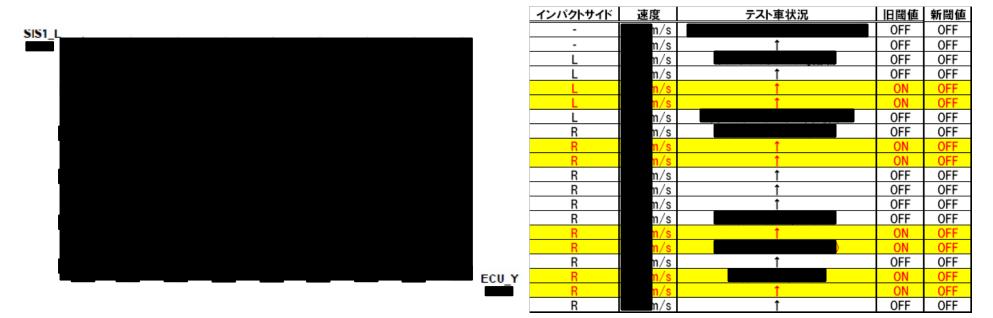
\*\*\*

THIS PAGE CONTAINS BUSINESS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

THIS PAGE CONTAINS BUSINESS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

- 6. 解析結果 6-5 対策内容(08 ACCORD)
  - 8-1 対策内容

衝突判定しきい値を変更する。

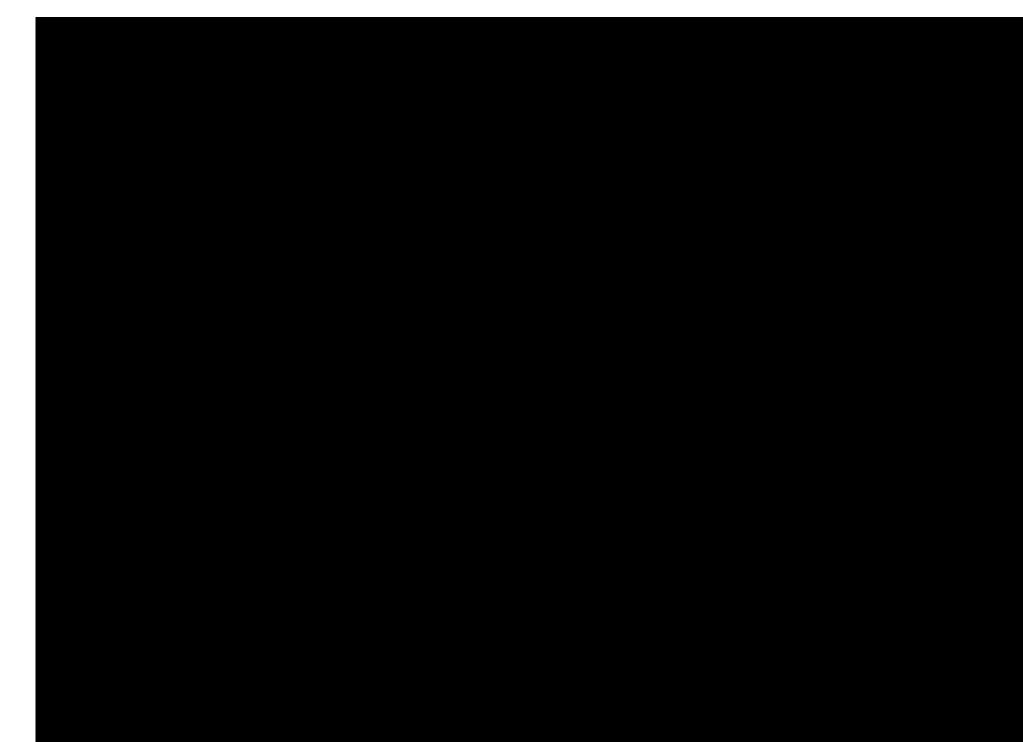


- ・ドア強閉=n/sテストデータでのOFFマージンを確保
- ・再現テストデータ全てがOFF可能
- ・側突テストのエアバッグ展開タイミングが、Mans遅れるが乗員保護性能は問題無し

8-2 対策効果確認

### 変更後しきい値によるシミュレーション結果

**B**4



# EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Q8-21\_MV20080416135749\_Engli sh Redacted

 $\mathcal{D}$ 

							THIS	PAGE	CONTA	INS BUSI	NESS C	CON	FIDENTIA	L INFORM	IATION					
EVENT FLOW RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT AND PERSON COMPLETION DATE		TERMEASURE REQUEST	ADDRESSEE		RECEPTION RECEPTION	/		RANK	APPR		CREATOR	SIS	-Assess speeds o the door	of occurrence that side ai of the door c r close was i	rbag and c lose by th	le user	airbag we because	re dep the to	loyeo ughne	d b ess
												ANALYSIS								
Q 4Rin Hinkai Godo		DEL CODE IODEL NAME			TITLE				Q!	S CONTROL #		AN								
Tadayoshi Fujio			Side Curt Slam <qah< td=""><td>ain and S 12552&gt;</td><td>Seat Air</td><td>Bag Deploy</td><td>at Doc</td><td>or</td><td>MV2</td><td>008041613574</td><td>9</td><td>CAUSE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></qah<>	ain and S 12552>	Seat Air	Bag Deploy	at Doc	or	MV2	008041613574	9	CAUSE								
2008/04/03		08/ACCORD/		-							-	0 V								
INFORMATION INVESTIGATION		SCRIPTION																		
Q 4Rin Hinkai Godo																				
Takashi Tanimoto																				
2008/04/16													-Settin	r the problem g threshold v	alue for c	rash wa	as change	d.		
INVESTIGATION AND ANALYSIS													-D/C:20	08/4/23 DC	No. C48-2-1	702	_			
Q 4Rin Hinkai Godo	<b></b>		REPLY	то 0.4	Rin Hinkai (	Godo					0									
Junko Sakurada		REPLY	REPLI	10 44		0000		VIA		BY May	9	URE								
2008/05/17												EAS								
↓ ↓												COUNTERMEASURE								
		Country of		ice: USA	*****							UNT								
Q 4Rin Hinkai Godo Junko Sakurada		[Informati	ion invest	igation r	esult]	and ourtai	n oirba	og doplov	mont whom	the custom	o.r	8								
		closed the	e door.(2 (	Css and 2	2 HAM)															
2008/04/18		deployment	t was norma	nal operat	ion by c	rash.				ss that airb	ag									
INTERMEDIATE REPLY		developmer	nt at the <sup>.</sup>	time of t	he door	HATSUDOSH close. (20	0 to H0 08/4/18	GT to ver B)	ify tough	ness of										
		[Actual pa	art confir	mation re	esult]				as damage	or dent in	the				COUN	TERMEAS	SURE APPL			
		SRS unit a	and sid imp	ipact sens	sor ident	ified. identifie						SOLD	-No specif	ic treatment						
•		[Record co	onfirmatio	on result]				namt biat				~2		e taken due a rare case	DATE	MODE (MODE	EL CODE	DEST.	CATEGORY	PF
COUNTERMEASURE REPLY	s			-		in airbag	aeproyii		ory.			STOCK	by related door slam	the user	2008/06/30	0	CP2 2	2009 AH		
	ULTS	[Record co 1) Confirm	onfirmation ned develo	on result] poment his	storv of	R side air	bag and	d curtain	ı airbag.					specus.						
	RESI	2) From re	ecored cra on test re	ash wave,	assess t	hat it is	impact	by the d	loor close			T FO								
2008/07/08	SIS	1) As a re	esult of r	ecreation	n test re	sult, we c ed at spe	onfirme	ed that s	ide airba	g and curtai	n	TREATMENT FOR	5					—		
	ANALYSIS	*See attac	chment for	' test con	nditions.			ei appiox				REAT LITS								
		1) Confirm	ned 4Dr AC	CORD for	UA had	th other m ∎% OFF mar	gine f	for th <u>e</u> d	loor_slam	at∎m∕s.	_		5							
	AND	the door s	slam at 🛙	m/s.		s in the m	araket	have %	) OFF marg	ine secured	for									
	NOI	*See attac	chment for	the test	result.															
	INVESTIGATION	*From the	above res	sults, ass insuffici	sess that	developme other mode	nt thou	ughness f d	or 4Dr AC	CORD for UA	for	Ш.,		that it was could secure						
C Kikaku Kanri	EST	it led to user.	side airb	bag and cu	irtain ai	rbag devel	opment	by the d	loor shut	speeds by th	e	COUNTERMEASURE			// 11/21			STall V	iii/ 0/	•
Watanabe Yuzuru	≧	0001.										SME A								
2008/06/30													)   -							
COMPLETED													i							
Q 4Rin Hinkai Godo																				
Junko Sakurada												RCE								
2008/07/08												SOURCE								
												표								
												10								
												BACK								
												FEED E								
RECEPTION						1	1			<b>T</b>			<u> </u>							1
DATE	DATE	REPLY DEPA (IN-HOL		PPROVAL	CHECK	CREATOR	DATE		DEPARTMEN -HOUSE)	APPROVAL	CHECK	CREA	TOR DATE	REPLY DEPAR (OUTSIDE		PROVAL	CHECK	CREAT	OR	
/	07/08	3																		

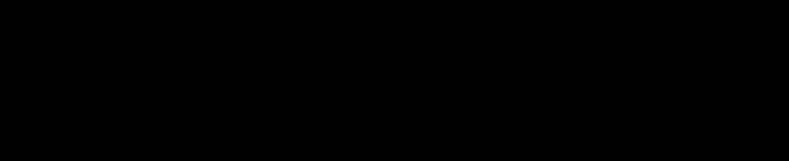
for							
		ISSUE	DBI				
	Q 4F	Rin Hink	ai Godo				
oc	CURRENCE MARKET						
	REPORT #	AHOS200	)8040301-(	00			
	FRAME #	JHMCP26	63880				
	ENGINE #	K24Z2-					
Т	RANSMISSION #						
TRAM	SMISSION CATEGORY	5AT					
MI	LEAGE OR HOURS	2317			Mile		
RE	GISTRATION DATE	2008/02	2/25				
00	CURRENCE DATE	2008/03/24					
	PRODUCT DATE	2008/01	/09				
MA	SERVICE PART # IN CAUSAL PART #	77960-TA0					
	ISAL PART SYMPTOM	77000 1					
2000551	MODEL CODE	0					
CA	AUSE CATEGORY	Specific	cation				
SP.	DEPARTMENT				1		
¥	SUPPLIER		SERCH AND	COD	E 6530		
		Closed					
	UNTERMEASURE PART SYMPTOM CODE AND DESCRIPTION	3207	change of	th	th		
	OCCURRENCE FORECAST	Sporad	ic				
	OUNTERMEASURE ART AVAILABILITY		IV		Yes		
	REVISED ITEM	DR/	AWING	OPERATION STANDARD			

3	2008/07/15	REVISE	Junich i Miy		Satoru Yosh	Junko Saku
2	2008/07/10	FINISH	Junich i Miy		Satoru Yosh	Junko Saku
1	2008/05/16	TENT. FI	Junich i Miy		Satoru Yosh	Junko Saku
	2008/04/16	NEW	Junich i Miy			Takash i Tan
ISSUE	DATE	VERSION	APPROVAL	CHECK	CHECK	CREATOR

### INVESTIGATION RESULTS

\*Detailed analysis requested to the SPLY (Continental)

# EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Q8-21\_MV20080416135749\_Japan ese Redacted



EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Q8-22\_MV20080416135749 Analysis Request to Continental\_English\_Redacted

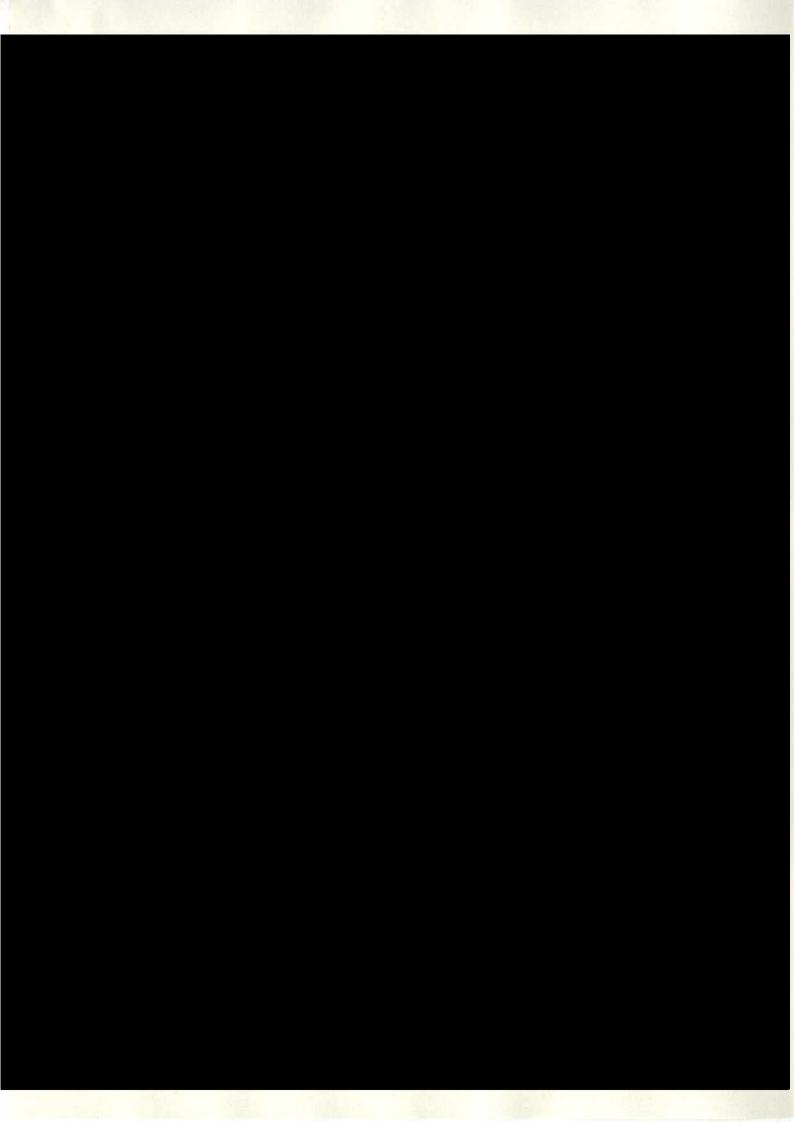
	THIS PAGE	CONTAINS BUSINESS C	ONFID	ENT	IAL I	NFOF	RMA	<b>ATIC</b>	N	
'	Market Quality Information Control No:									
	[Analysi:	s/Countermeasure Reque	est Fori	n]		Issued	date:	5/12/	2008	
Т			/		Rank			e Quality Inno	vation Operati	
	Ouality Assurance.	Continental Automotive Japan	Receipt	А	Issuer	omoti	ive Quality	Analysis Of		
	e/YM/Model name	Title					Δnn	roved	Checked	Created
турс	CP2									
	08M Accord	Side curtain SRS, and side SRS deployme	ent when do	or close	ed		Ка	mata	Yoshida	Sakurada
Occ	surrence situation			01 01030	cu					
		ide SRS of the passenger side are deploye				, and its	passe	eger si	de door is c	losed.
		ide SRS are deployed when the passenger	r side door i	s close	d.					
		Omiles, and there is no scrach on the car. n nine vehicles of the North American mark	et (Three fr	om HAN	M built	and three	- from	(Css)		
	••			511117.0	vi bait,		5 11 011	1033)		
	mnaly Analysis Re cted parts inspection									
	SRS unit visual i							_		
		eformation is seen on the outer of	SRS unit.				*			
	101	ISRS) WOOELNO. 77080-TAULUT	0-1/4							
		SIS UNT.								
		04.1207 OD*COFDO1EM	R3L* 23 05			******				
_	日日 日日	1 Dente cana	-							
			- Knan							
		and a section of the	an marte					*****		
	758		R							
	SRS unit perfor									
	1. No failure is	found from the past, or current re	cord.							
				A letter to fin						
	Failure	. A. A. S. T. J. T. A. A. A.	DCD		E					
	0x: 00 00 00	2 x3 x4 x5 x6 x7 x8 x9 xA x 0 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00 0						*****		
	1x:		0 00 00	AA 4	A					
	Deployment re	acord								
	8x:	00 00 00 00 00 0	0 00 00	00 0	00			****		
						*******		****		
L si	de: G trigger	R side: side airbag, and cu	rtain airba	ig dep	loyme	ent				
Tr	ansmission		lesponse o	lue dat	5/22/20	800				
	i rame ner	P26388	Respor			otive Qu tive Qualit			ation Oper	ations
Tra	ENG No.		Respons			alysis re			IICE	
	Part name				- Uti	ners (			)	
	Part No. 77960 Prod. Date 1/9/20	- I AO-LO10-M4 108	Conta	ιcι					ve Quanty i otor Co., Lt	
	Reg. date 2/25/2	2008	Addre	SS	E-mail:j	junko_sak	urada	@hm.h	onda.co.jp	
Fail	ure occ. Date 3/24/2	2008	Phone						ၓΙ-∠ၓ-٥ၓ/-∠	
	Mileage	2317 miles / h d States				m report sary docu			is delayed. ell.	
	Location United	nute Leisure Commercial()								
	Equipment								<u></u>	
(	Others Parts returned, Marke	et returnd parts is available.	Date	Re	esponse	received	oy (Div	1.)	Checked	PIC
	tachment, etc.)		18-Jun	AQAC	)				Yoshida	Sakurada
			L							

Market Quality Information (Analysis/Countermeasure Request Form)       United No: Surget All States S	THIS PA	GE CONTAINS BUSINES	S CONFIDE	NTIAL INF	ORMATI	ON	
Image: Second State State       State		Market Quality Information	on	Contro	I No:		
Texture		2				008	
Type/MMModel name       Title       Approved       Checked       Created         CP2       Side curtain SRS, and side SRS and side SRS deployment when door closed       Courrence situation       Side curtain SRS, and side SRS of the passenger side are deployed when the car is stopped, and its passeger side door is closed.         Side curtain SRS, and side SRS are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.       Side curtain SRS, and side SRS are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.         Its travel distance is 2000miles, and three is no scrach on the car.       *       *         * This has happed from nine vehicles of the North American market (Three from HAM built, and three from Css)       *         Prelimaply Analysis Results/Requests       *         Adficted parts inspection=       *         Side impact sensor visual inspection       *         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.       *         Parts: Side impact sensor       *         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.       *         *       *       *         *       Nailyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.       *         Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattellite safing sensor when you conduct       *         Transmission       *       *       *         Part No. 179/0-17A0-111       *<							ion Operati
Type/MMModel name       Title       Approved       Checked       Created         CP2       Side curtain SRS, and side SRS and side SRS deployment when door closed       Courrence situation       Side curtain SRS, and side SRS of the passenger side are deployed when the car is stopped, and its passeger side door is closed.         Side curtain SRS, and side SRS are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.       Side curtain SRS, and side SRS are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.         Its travel distance is 2000miles, and three is no scrach on the car.       *       *         * This has happed from nine vehicles of the North American market (Three from HAM built, and three from Css)       *         Prelimaply Analysis Results/Requests       *         Adficted parts inspection=       *         Side impact sensor visual inspection       *         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.       *         Parts: Side impact sensor       *         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.       *         *       *       *         *       Nailyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.       *         Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattellite safing sensor when you conduct       *         Transmission       *       *       *         Part No. 179/0-17A0-111       *<			ecei	А	Su		
CP2         Kamata         Yoshida         Sakurad           08M Accord         Side curtain SRS, and side SRS of the passenger side are deployed when the car is stopped, and its passeger side door is closed.         Side curtain SRS, and side SRS are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.         Side curtain SRS, and side SRS are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.           Side curtain SRS, and side SRS are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.         Side curtain SRS, and side SRS are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.         Side curtain SRS, and side SRS are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.           Its travel distance is 2000miles, and there is no schoot on the car.         This has happend from nine vehicles of the North American market.(Three from HAM built, and three from Css)           Prelimaply Analysis Results/Requests	<sup>0</sup> Quality Assurance	, Continental Automotive Japan	몇 May 2		S omotive	e Quality Ana	alysis Of
08M Accord         Side curtain SRS, and side SRS deployment when door closed         Landad Tositula Database           0ccurrence situation         Side curtain SRS, and side SRS of the passenger side are deployed when the car is stopped, and its passeger side door is closed.           Side curtain SRS, and side SRS are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.         This has happed from nine whetles of the North American market (Three from HAM bulit, and three from Css)           Prelimaty Analysis Results/Requests         Side impact sensor visual inspection           Side impact sensor visual inspection         Side impact sensor visual inspection           1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Side impact sensor           1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Side impact sensor           1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Side impact sensor           1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Side impact sensor           1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor           1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor           1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor           1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor           1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of	Type/YM/Model name	Title			Approved (	Checked C	Created
Occurrence situation       Solve outsition of use size of the passenger side are deployed when the car is stopped, and its passeger side door is closed.         Side curtain SRS, and side SRS of the passenger side are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.         Ust strate distance is 2000miles, and there is no scrach on the car.         * This has happed from nine vehicles of the North American market.(Three from HAM built, and three from Css)         Prelimnaly Analysis Results/Requests         Adflected parts inspection         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         State life inspection         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Statelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Statelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Statelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Statelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Statelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.         Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission tenge data difference and and provide G data rec					Kamata	Yoshida Sa	akurada
Side curtain SRS, and side SRS of the passenger side are deployed when the car is stopped, and its passenger side door is closed.         Side curtain SRS, and side SRS are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.         Its travel distance is 2000miles, and there is no scarch on the car.         * This has happened from nine vehicles of the North American market (Three from HAM built, and three from Css)         Prelimantly Analysis Results/Requests         CAffected parts inspection         Is the impact sensor visual inspection         I. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         I. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         I. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         I. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         I. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         I. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         I. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         I. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         I. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Readow of MMCP26388 <td></td> <td>Side curtain SRS, and side SRS deployn</td> <td>ment when door clos</td> <td>sed</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Side curtain SRS, and side SRS deployn	ment when door clos	sed			
Side curdain SRS, and side SRS are deployed when the passenger side door is closed.         Its tavel distance is 2000miles, and there is no scrach on the cat.         This has happed from nine vehicles of the North American market (Three from HAM built, and three from Css)         Prelimmary Analysis Results/Requests         CAffected parts inspection-         Side impact sensor visual inspection         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         In No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         In No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         In No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         In No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         In No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         In No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         In No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         In No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         In No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         In No Scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.		]					
Its travel distance is 2000miles, and there is no scrach on the car. * This has happened from nine vehicles of the North American market.(Three from HAM built, and three from Css) Prelimnaly Analysis Results/Requests Afflected parts impection 1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit. 1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit. 1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit. 1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit. 1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit. 2. Parts: Side impact sensor 2. Parts: Side impact sensor 2. Parts: Side impact sensor 2. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit. 2. Stattelite safing sensor 3. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit. 3. No scar, or corrosion is seen on					s passeger side		seu.
* This has happened from nine vehicles of the North American market.(Three from HAM built, and three from Css) Prelimnaly Analysis Results/Requests CAffected parts inspection Side impact sensor visual inspection 1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.  1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.  1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.  2. In the sensor Parts: Side impact sensor Parts: Satellite safing sensor *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit. Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct Transmission Part nane Side impact sensor/Satellite safing Part nane Side impact sensor/Satellite safing Sensor Mileage 21/1/Miles/1//1975-140-A117 Prod. Date [VF2008 Automotive Quality Innovation Uperations Part nane Side impact sensor/Satellite safing Sensor Mileage 21/1/Miles/1/A Prod. Satellite returnd parts is available. Date Response received by UNX) Proced Picexee				u.			
cAffected parts inspection>         Side impact sensor visual inspection         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Side impact sensor         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.         Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission         Frame No. //MCV26388         ENG No.         Transmission // Part No. ///Y/OUB         Part No. ///Y/OUB         Matter District /n         Part No. ///Y/OUB         Matter District /n				M built, and thre	ee from Css)		
CAlfected parts inspection>         Side impact sensor visual inspection         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Side impact sensor         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.         Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattellite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission         Frame No. JPHMCP26388         Part No. (7970-TAD-A117/7975-TAD-A11         Part No. (7970-TAD-A117/7975-TAD-A11         Part No. (7970-TAD-A117/7975-TAD-A11         Part No. (7970-TAD-A117/7975-TAD-A11	Drolimnaly Analysis D	acults/Daguasts					
1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Side impact sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Side impact sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Part No.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Part name.         State proce.         Part name.         Part name.         State prot namates name.							
1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Side impact sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Side impact sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Part sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Part sensor         Part sensor         Part part part part part part part part p	Side impact sen	sor visual inspection					
sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Side impact sensor Parts No.: 7790-TAO-A11         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit. Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission Frame No.         Part name         Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part name         Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part name         Part name         Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part name         Part name         Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part name         Part name         Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part name         Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part name         Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part name         Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>RS unit.</td><td></td><td>****</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			RS unit.		****		
Sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Side impact sensor Parts No.: 7790-TAO-A11         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Part name Side impact sensor/Satellite saling sen							
sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Side impact sensor Parts No.: 7790-TAO-A11         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Part name Side impact sensor/Satellite saling sensor <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	-		-				
1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Side impact sensor Parts No.: 7790-TAO-A11         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Prame Mole mpact sensor/satellite safing sensor         Part No       JPMCP26388         ENG No         Transmission No         Part No       J7970-TAO-A117/7975-TAO-A11         Prod. Date       J7970-TAO-A117/7975-TAO-A11         Prod. Date       J772008         Failure occ. Date       J272/1008         Failure occ. Date       J27472008         Failure occ. Date       J27472008         Prease attach necessary documents as well.       Prease attach necessary documents as well.         Use commute Leisure Commercial( )       Late <t< td=""><td></td><td>Parts: Side impact</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		Parts: Side impact					
Parts: Side impact sensor Parts No.: 7790-TAO-A11         Sattelite safing sensor 1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit. Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattellite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission Frame No.         Part name         Image: Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part No.         Part No.         Part No.         Prod. Date         Image: Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part No.         Part No.         Prod. Date         Image: Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part No.         Prod. Date         Image: Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part No.         Prod. Date         Image: Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part No.         Prod. Date         Image: Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part No.         <	Print Pick Sciences Holds	sensor -	AN HOUSE		[]		
Parts: Side impact sensor Parts No.: 7790-TAO-A11         Sattelite safing sensor 1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit. Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattellite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission Frame No.         Part name Side impact sensor/Satellite sating sensor         Part No.       //Y9/0-TAO-A11//Y9/5-TAO-A11         Prod. Date 1/9/2/008         Part No.       //Y9/0-TAO-A11//Y9/5-TAO-A11         Prod. Date 1/9/2/008       esponse due data seconde due data record on the cuality innovation Operations. Automotive Cuality innovation Operations Automotive Cuality innovation Operations. Operations, OCT, Honda Motor Co., Ltd.         Prod. Date 1/9/2/008       email: junko_sakuradaemn.nonda.co.jp Phone # 1451-20-007-2112         Prease submit muterimet port in response is obage. Prome # 1451-20-007-2112         Prease submit muterimet port in response is obage. Prome # 1451-20-007-2112         Prease submit muterimet port in response is obage. Prome # 1451-20-007-2112         Prease submit muterimet port in response is obage. Prease anach necessary occuments as weil. Prease impermen	THEFT	· · ·					
Parts No.: 7790-TA0-A11         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.         Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission No.         Part No. //7970-TA0-A111         Prot No. //7970-TA0-A111/7975-TA0-A111         Prot Deate 199/2008         Reg. date 2/25/2008         Failure occ. Date 3241/2008         Response vith Location United States         Use Commute Leisure commercial( )         Equipment Other states         Quiners (Pairs returned, Market returnd parts is available.         attachment, etc.)	1. No scar, or co	orrosion is seen on the outer of SR	RS unit.				
Parts No.: 7790-TA0-A11         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.         Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor         Frame No.         Part name Side impact sensor/Satellite sating sensor         Part No. //7970-TA0-AT11         Prot Date         Part No. //7970-TA0-AT117/7975-TA0-AT11         Prod Date         Part No.         Reg. date         Z25/Z008         Failure occ. Date         Saturadar, ACAO, Automotive Quality Analysis Office         Response with         Contact         Milege         Z317 miles 7 h         Location         Use Commute Leisure commercial(_)         Equipment         Querts returned, Market returnd parts is available.         atachment, etc.         Milege							
Parts No.: 7790-TA0-A11         Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.         Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission         Frame No. JHMCP26388         ENG No.         Transmission No.         Part name Side impact sensor/Satellite sating sensor         Part No. //7970-TA0-AT11//7975-TA0-AT11         Prot. Date 1/972008         Reg. date 2/25/2008         Failure occ. Date 3244/2008         Failure occ. Date 3244/2008         Failure occ. Date 3244/2008         There # summite Leisure commercial()         Equipment         Use Commute Leisure commercial()         Equipment         Others (Parts returned parts is available.         attachment, etc.)	-101	Parts: Side impact concor			3		
Sattelite safing sensor         1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit. Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission         Firame No.         PART NO.         PART NO.         Part name         Side impact sensor/Satellite saling sensor         Part NO.         Part No. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit. Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission         Frame No. JHMCP26388         ENG No.         Transmission No         Part name Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part No. 7/970-1A0-A11//7975-1A0-A11         Prod. Date 179/2008         Reg. date 2/25/2008         Failure occ. Date 3/24/2008         Failure occ. Date 3/24/2008         Prod. Date 179/2008         Contact         Others (Parts returned, Market returnd parts is available. attachment, etc.	Contract with the		0				
1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.         Parts: Satellite safing sensor         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit. Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission         Frame No. JHMCP26388         ENG No.         Transmission No         Part name Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part No. 7/970-1A0-A11//7975-1A0-A11         Prod. Date 179/2008         Reg. date 2/25/2008         Failure occ. Date 3/24/2008         Failure occ. Date 3/24/2008         Prod. Date 179/2008         Contact         Others (Parts returned, Market returnd parts is available. attachment, etc.	Sattelite safing	sensor					
Parts: Satellite safing sensor         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit. Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission         Frame No, JHMCP26388         ENG No.         Transmission No.         Part name Side impact sensor/Satellite sating sensor         Part No. 7/970-1A0-A11//7975-1A0-A11         Prod. Date 179/2008         Failure occ. Date 3/24/2008         Failure occ. Date 3/24/2008         Mileage 2311/ miles / h         Use Commute Leisure commercial()         Equipment         Others         (Parts returned Market returnd parts is available.         attachment, etc.	-		Sunit		****************		
*Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.         Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission         Frame No.         Frame No.         Transmission No.         Part name Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part name Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part No.       /1/97/0-1A0-A111//7975-1A0-A11         Prod. Date       1/97/2008         Reg. date       2/25/2008         Failure occ. Data       3/24/2008         Failure occ. Data       3/24/2008         Location       United States         Use Commute Leisure commercial()       Please submit moterminepoint nepoints as well.         Paits returned       Market returned parts is available.         attachment, etc.       Market returned parts is available.					**********		
*Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.         *Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.         Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission         Frame No.         Frame No.         Image: State impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part name       Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part name       Side impact sensor/Satellite safing sensor         Part No.       ///97/0-1A0-A117/7975-1A0-A11         Prod. Date       //97/2008         Reg, date       //252//2008         Failure occ. Date       //24//2008         Failure occ. Date       //24//2008         Location       United States         Use Commute       Lesure Commercial()         Use Commute       Lesure Commercial()         Use Commute       Lesure Commercial()         Date       Response received by (Div.)         Checked       PIC         (Parts returned attachment, etc.       Market returnd parts is available.				- Canada			
*Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit. Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission		Parts: Satellite safing					
*Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G data recorded in the unit.         Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission         Frame No.         JHMCP26388         ENG No.         Transmission No.         Part name         Side impact sensor/Satellite sating sensor         Part No.         Part No.         Prod. Date         If Pailure occ. Date         3/24/ZU08         Location         Use Commute         Location         Use Commute         Lesure         Others         (Parts returned, attachment, etc.)	and a second and a	sensor	THE PARTY NAMES				
Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact sensor, and sattelite safing sensor when you conduct         Transmission         Frame No.         JHMCP26388         ENG No.         Transmission No.         Part name         Side impact sensor/Satellite sating sensor         Part No.         1/1970-1A0-A111/77975-1A0-A11         Prod. Date         1/1972008         Reg. date         2/25/2008         Failure occ. Date         3/24/2008         Failure occ. Date         3/24/2008         Equipment         Use Commute Leisure Commercial()         Equipmenti         Others         (Parts returned, attachment, etc.)	STATES OF STREET, STRE		Carl Carlos			*****	
Transmission       Esponse due dat 5/22/2008         Frame No.       JHMCP26388         ENG No.       Automotive Quality Innovation Operations         Transmission No.       Automotive Quality Analysis Office         Part name       Side impact sensor/Satellite sating sensor         Part No.       //970-TAO-A11///7975-TAO-A11         Prod. Date       1/972008         Reg. date       2/25/2008         Failure occ. Date       3/24/2008         Failure occ. Date       3/24/2008         Mileage       2/317 miles / h         Location       United States         Use       Commute Leisure Commercial()         Equipment       Date         Others       Market returnd parts is available.         18-Jun       AQAU         Yoshida       Sakurado		-					
Frame No.       JHMCP26388         ENG No.       Respond to         Transmission No.       Automotive Quality Analysis Office         Part name       Side impact sensor/Satellite sating sensor         Part No.       ///970-1A0-A111///975-TA0-A11         Prod. Date       1/9/2008         Reg. date       2/25/2008         Failure occ. Date       3/24/2008         Mileage       2317 miles / h         Location       United States         Use       Commute Leisure Commercial()         Equipment       Variation of the control to C/IVI parts.         Others       Market returnd parts is available.         (Parts returned, attachment, etc.)       Market returnd parts is available.	Use the market	returned SRS unit, side impact ser	nsor, and satteli	te safing sens	sor when yo	u conduct	
Frame No.       JHMCP26388         ENG No.       Respond to         Transmission No.       Automotive Quality Analysis Office         Part name       Side impact sensor/Satellite sating sensor         Part No.       ////////////////////////////////////			lesponse due dat	5/22/2008			
ENG NO.       Autonome Quality Analysis Once         Transmission No.       Response with         Part name       Side impact sensor/Satellite sating sensor         Part No.       ///970-1A0-A11///1975-1A0-A11         Prod. Date       1/972008         Reg. date       2/25/2008         Failure occ. Date       3/24/2008         Mileage       2317 miles / h         Location       United States         Use       Commute Leisure Commercial( )         Equipment       Prease attach necessary documents as well.         Prease implement IP control to C/IVI parts.       Prease implement IP control to C/IVI parts.         Others       Market returnd parts is available.       18-Jun       AQAO       Yoshida	Frame No. JHMC	P26388		Automotive Q	5		ons
Part name       Side impact sensor/Satellite sating sensor         Part No.       ///9/0-1A0-A11////9/5-1A0-A11         Prod. Date       1/9/2008         Reg. date       2/25/2008         Failure occ. Date       3/24/2008         Mileage       2317 miles / h         Location       United States         Use       Commute         Location       United States         Use       Commute         Location       United States         Use       Commute         Location       Market returnd parts is available.         Attachment, etc.)       Market returnd parts is available.				Automotive Qual	ity Analysis Offic	.e	]
Part No.       7/970-1A0-A11/7/7975-1A0-A11         Prod. Date       1/9/2008         Reg. date       2/25/2008         Failure occ. Date       3/24/2008         Mileage       2317 miles / h         Location       United States         Use       Commute         Location       Warket returnd parts is available.         (Parts returned, attachment, etc.)       Market returnd parts is available.		mpact sensor/Satellite sating sensor	Response with			)	
Prod. Date       1/9/2008       Operations, QCT, Honda Motor Co., Ltd.         Reg. date       2/25/2008       E-mail:junko_sakurada@mm.honda.co.jp         Failure occ. Date       3/24/2008       E-mail:junko_sakurada@mm.honda.co.jp         Mileage       2317 miles / h       EL: +ö1-26-067-2104, FAX: +ö1-26-067-2112         Mileage       2317 miles / h       Please submit midterm report if response is delayed.         Location       United States       Please attach necessary documents as well.         Use       Commute Leisure Commercial( )       Please implement IP control to C/IVI parts.         Cherrs       Market returnd parts is available.       18-Jun       AQAO       Yoshida	Part No. 77970	)-IA0-A11/77975-IA0-A11	Contact	Sakurada, AQA		5	ovation
Failure occ. Date       3/24/2008       Phone #       TEL: +81-28-087-2104, FAX: +81-28-087-2112         Mileage       2317 miles / h       Piease submit midterm report in response is delayed.         Location       United States       Piease attach necessary documents as well.         Use       Commute       Leisure       Commercial()         Equipment       Pate       Response received by (Div.)       Checked       PIC         (Parts returned, attachment, etc.)       Market returnd parts is available.       18-Jun       AQAO       Yoshida       Sakuract	Prod. Date 1/9/2	008	A MARCON				
Prease submit midterm report in response is derayed.       Mileage     2317 miles / h       Location     United States       Use     Commute       Leisure     Commercial()       Equipment     Date       Response received by (Div.)     Checked       Piezase submit midterm report in response is derayed.       Piezase submit midterm report in response is derayed.       Piezase attach necessary documents as well.       Piezase implement iP control to C/IVI parts.       Date     Response received by (Div.)       Checked     PIC       18-Jun     AQAO		2006 2008		, –		21	2
Location       United States       Please attach necessary documents as well.         Use       Commute       Leisure       Commercial( )         Equipment       Please implement iP control to C/IVI parts.         Others       Market returnd parts is available.         attachment, etc.)       Narket returnd parts is available.	I dilui o ocor Bato						
Equipment     Date     Response received by (Div.)     Checked     PIC       Others (Parts returned, attachment, etc.)     Market returnd parts is available.     18-Jun     AQAO     Yoshida     Sakuraction	Location Unite	d States		,		l.	
Others (Parts returned, attachment, etc.)     Market returnd parts is available.       18-Jun     AQAO	030	nute Leisure Commercial(	Please implei	ment ip control	io C/IVI parts.		
(Parts returned, attachment, etc.) Market returnd parts is available. 18-Jun AQAO Yoshida Sakurad			Date R	esponse received	by (Div.)	Checked	PIC
attachment, etc.)	(Parts returned, Mark	et returnd parts is available.			3		
		-	18-Jun AQAC	)			акигада
O1O64 Original stored until 5 /m 201	01064			Original	stored until	5 /m	n 2018

THIS PAGE CONTAINS BUSINESS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION										
	Ν	Market Quality Inform	natio	n		Contro	I NO:		-	
[AI		s/Countermeasure Re			n]		date: 5/23	/2008		
Т	1		1	1	1	Rank		/e Quality Inno	vation Operati	
	ssurance	, Continental Automotive Japan		Receipt	May 26	A	Issuer omotiv	ive Quality	Analysis Of	
Type/YM/Mo	del name	Tit	le				Approved	Checked	Created	
CP2							Miyake	Yoshida	Sakurada	
08M Acc		Side curtain SRS, and side SRS de	eployme	ent when do	or clos	ed				
Occurrence				مطلب مرم مار بر ا		alannad and the				
		ide SRS of the passenger side are ( ide SRS are deployed when the pas					passeger si		ciosed.	
		Omiles, and there is no scrach on the								
* This has hap	opned fron	n nine vehicles of the North America	an mark	et.(Three fr	om HA	M built, and thre	e from Css)			
Prelimnaly A	nalysis R	esults/Requests								
<affected part<="" td=""><td>s inspecti</td><td>on&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></affected>	s inspecti	on>								
[Actual pa	art confi	rmation result]		-						
- Outside	looking	confermation result	- 1	-	a la compañía de la c		14 4	1 - L		
•		7960-TA0-L010-M4			a state		200000	agate	000	
(Serial No	.) COFD(	)1EM53%					п.		1	
				ta a	1.000		1003 HE	77075 714 1444 1	-	
SRS unit v		-			LUNDER		ind in		ÎNNE -	
1. NO SCAR		ormation is seen on the			A.W.	344		OF DO1EMSS	45/87	
		taminant adhesion is seen		0		Ph.1		on o o rema a	11 (3 (5	
	,									
SPS unit n	orforma	ince check								
		und from the past, or	- Fa	ilure						
current re			-	x0 x1 x	2 x3 :	x4 x5 x6 x7	x8 x9 xA :	xB xC xD	xE xF	
2. There is	s a deplo	oyment history for side	- 0x:	00 00 00	) 00 (	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 0	00 00 00	AA 4A	
*										
			8×:	eploymen	t reco		00 00 00	00 00 00	00 00	
			hinin		T	1			minimi minimi di	
		L sid	e: G tr	igger		R side: side	airbag, ar	nd curtain		
						airbag depl	-		-	
									_	
Transmiss				lesponse o	lue dat	6/2/2008				
Frame I	10.	P26828		Respon		Automotive Q			ations	
ENG I Transmission				Respons		Automotive Quali		шсе		
Part na	me					- Uthers (		)		
Part I	No. 77960 ate 1/10/2	)-TAO-L010-M4 2008		Conta	ct	Sakurada, AQA Operations, QC				
Reg. d	ate 1/10/2 ate 2/18/2	2008		Addre	SS	E-mail:junko_sa	kurada@hm.h	nonda.co.jp		
Failure occ. D	ate 3/24/	2008		Phone		1EL: +01-20-00/				
Milea Locat	and the set of the	1948miles / h d States				i midlerm report		-	_	
		nute Leisure Commercial(	)			ment IP control t				
Equipm	ent			Liato		ochonco rocowad	by (1))(1)	Chookod	· · · · · ·	
Oth (Parts return		et returnd parts is available.		Date	К	esponse received	טא (גער)	Checked	PIC	
attachment, e				18-Jun	AQAC	)		Yoshida	Sakurada	
				-						

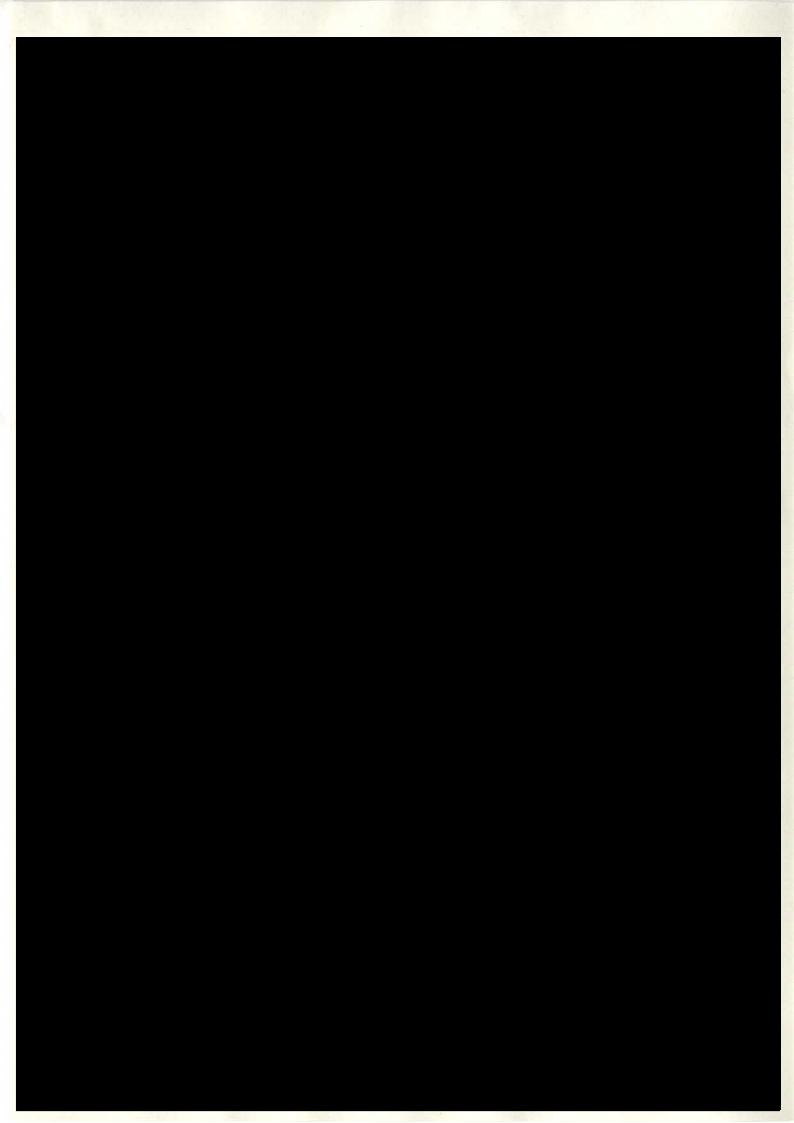
THIS PAGE CONTAINS BUSINESS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION									
Market Quality Informatio	n	Control No:							
[Analysis/Countermeasure Reque		Issued date: 5/23	/2008						
		Rank	e Quality Innovation Operati						
<sup>0</sup> Quality Assurance, Continental Automotive Japan	Receipt /		ive Quality Analysis Of						
Type/YM/Model name Title		Approved	Checked Created						
CP2		Miyake	Yoshida Sakurada						
08M Accord Side curtain SRS, and side SRS deployment	ent when door clo								
Occurrence situation									
Side curtain airbag in the right side was deployed when my husbar * This has happned from nine vehicles of the North American mark		, , ,							
Prelimnaly Analysis Results/Requests									
<affected inspection="" parts=""> [Side impact sensor] Parts: Side</affected>	impact								
- [Side impact sensor] - (Parts number) 7790-TA0-A111-M4									
- (Parts name)Side impact sensor		STREET, STREET							
- (Serial No.) GOWWOLVUZPO	Practw	States and							
<ul> <li>1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the outer of SRS unit.</li> </ul>	and an and a second	Service and							
- 2 No bent_or contaminant adhesion is									
- (Parts number) 7790-TA0-A111-M4 Parts: Side	e impact	*****							
<ul> <li>(Parts name)Side impact sensor</li> <li>(Serial No.) GOWW0LVW4\$0</li> </ul>									
1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the		The other Designation of the other Designation							
outer of SRS unit.	n tostowy	A DECEMBER OF							
2. No bent, or contaminant adhesion is seen on the connecter terminal.		Sum and and							
	ifing sensor								
(Parts number) 7790-TA0-A111-M4		dimen .	distant						
<ul> <li>(Parts name)Satellite safing sensor</li> <li>(Serial No.) L0Zs04GW9G00</li> </ul>		States and Street	Concesta 1						
1. No scar, or corrosion is seen on the	Addats OS NOP TENDONIAI	Section of the sectio							
••• outer of SRS unit.									
			-						
*Analyze SRS unit detailed record, and provide G dat									
Use the market returned SRS unit, side impact senso	r, and satellite	saming sensor when you							
Transmission	lesponse due da	at 6/2/2008							
Frame No. JHMCP26828 ENG No.	Respond to	Automotive Quality Innov Automotive Quality Analysis O							
Transmission No.	Response with		nice						
Part name		- Others (	)						
Part No. 7/970-1A0-L010-M4	Contact	Operations, QCT, Honda M	5						
Prod. Date 1/10/2008 Reg. date 2/18/2008	Address	E-mail: junko_sakurada@hm.f							
Failure occ. Date 3/24/2008	Phone #	IEL: +81-28-087-2104, FAX: +							
Mileage 1948 miles / h Location United States		nit midterm report if response in necessary documents as w	,						
Use Commute Leisure Commercial ()		ement iP control to C/W parts							
Equipment		Decones received by Div							
Others (Parts returned, Market returnd parts is available.	Date	Response received by (Div.)	Checked PIC						
attachment, etc.)	18-Jun AQA	.U	Yoshida Sakurada						

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Q8-22\_MV20080416135749 Analysis Request to Continental\_Japanese\_Redacted



## THIS PAGE CONTAINS BUSINESS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION





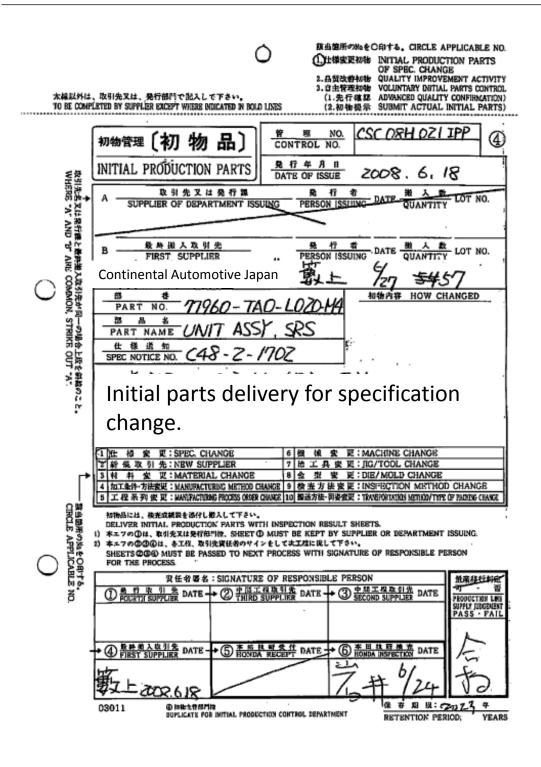
EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Q8-25\_Urgent action request form(MV20080416135749)\_En glish\_Redacted

DQPD:8-3-42950 D	11¥0ct 35ss:8-24-2375 (	⊡Msst8	-23-2180 DCss 4727	:8-21-3			
Request to Takayama SMG, HGT C Uechi, Nakajima, Tadoki H Purchase H Quality Information H Customer Office		Request Reply	Request from A Denso Gr. Audic Issued: 4/17/200 PIC: Junko Saku Manager: Junich Tel: 8-28-781 Fax: 8-29-7791 +81-29-687-211	n/Navi/SF 18 Irada Ii Kamata	equest	Request f Denso Gr Issued: PIC: Manager: Tel: Fax:	rom . Audio/Navi/SRS
Urgent <sup>S</sup>	Shodosho A	_	Scramble Analysis result Investigation analysis S/O	0	returned pa please prov state in the	rt. If it takes you vide us with mid	s after you receive marke u more than 20ays to rep term report, or progress sion comment column of e reply date.
Title		and side S	RS deployment wher	n door clos	sing <qah2552< td=""><td><u>ا</u></td><td></td></qah2552<>	<u>ا</u>	
Model	08M ACCORD	_					
Type: VIN	JHMCP26388C				Mileage	2317 mile	
Audit Officer	+=				Market	USA	
Audit Date	- <del>-</del>				Plant	Css	
Audit Location					_	dV2008041	6135749
Meeting time					QIC No :		
Meeting Location				_			
Customer Audit	Yes/No	Audi					
Request This problem has occurred Analysis shows that the sic Please study toughness to *That is coordinated with S	le impact sensor, and S airbag deployment for	SRS unit f door clos	rom HAM built units I ing.	nave no ai	nomaly.	ing on April 17	<u> </u>
Dogwoot by AOAO					STIDUO IVIEE		
Request by AQAO Comment from HGT Please promote this	-		; issue. Yasunaga on -1	April 17		aga 4/17	Quality Function Planning Division Division
Ishima 4G							AOKI
Dromotion division o	omment(Study, an	d analy	sis rentvi		Replied on	April 18	
		5	airbag deploymer	nt for str	ong door	े गे	Function Quality

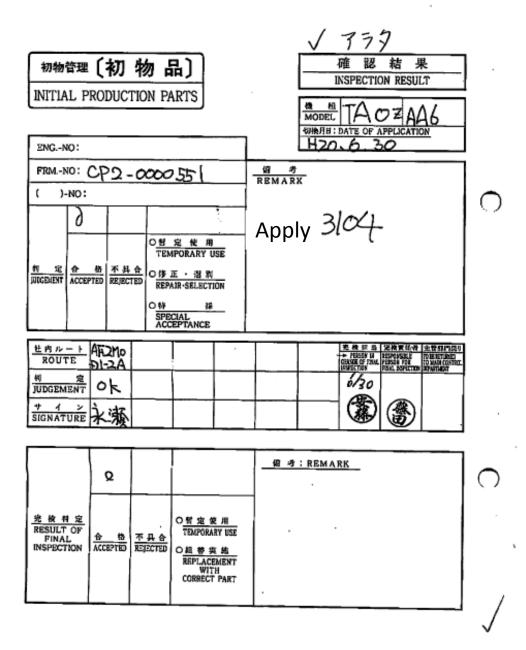
Exp	ert dispatch		Reply date	
	Answer by	(mark)	PIC of Scramble activity	
HG	T()SS	Customer HDS	Division/expert	
1	Function Division	Quality Planning Division	Division/expert	
Manager	DIVISION	DIVISION		

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Q8-25\_Urgent action request form(MV20080416135749)\_Ja panese\_Redacted

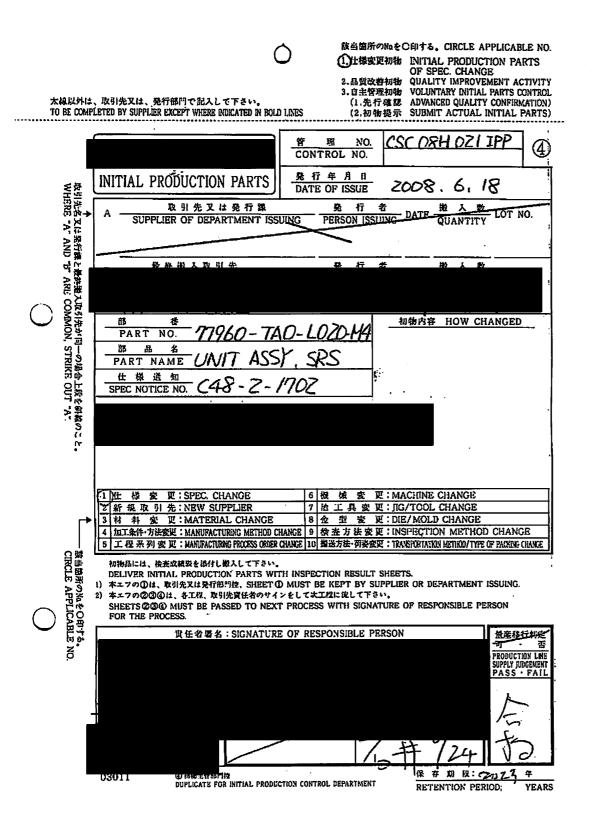
EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Q8-26\_Continental ATMTV JPN Initial Production Parts Tag\_English



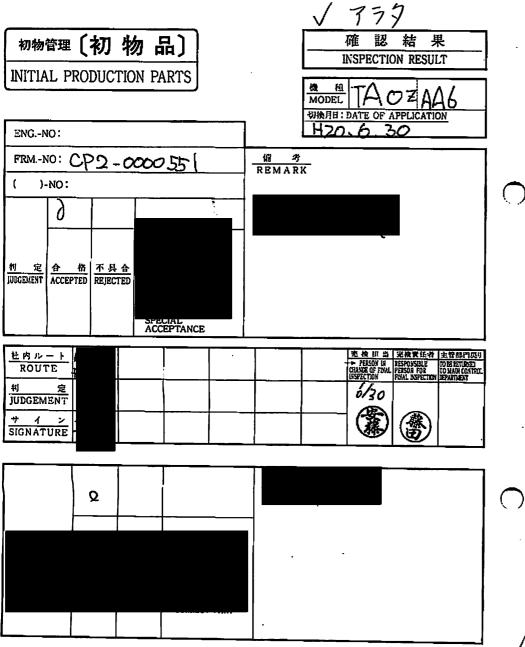




EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Q8-26\_Continental ATMTV JPN Initial Production Parts Tag\_Japanese







.

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Q8-27\_Side curtain SRS and Side SRS deployed when doors are shut\_QAH2552\_English\_Redac ted



## New & Closing Proposal

# Model: 08M Accord [Side Curtain SRS and Side SRS Deployed when Door is Shut <QAH2552>]

Reported on: April 22, 2008

## **Emergency Shodo Issuance**

Urgent , <mark>S</mark>	hodosho A	Analysis result Investigation analysis S/O	please pro state in the	vide us with mid	u more than 20ays to reply term report, or progress sion comment column of e reply date.
Title	Side curtain SRS, and side S	SRS deployment when doo	r closing <qah255< th=""><th>2&gt;</th><th></th></qah255<>	2>	
Model	08M ACCORD				
Type: VIN	JHMCP263880		Mileage	2317 mile	1
Audit Officer			Market	USA	
Audit Date			Plant	Css	
Audit Location			_	MV2008041	6135749
Meeting time			QIC No :		
Meeting Location					
Customer Audit -	Y <del>es/No</del> Aud	itor			
Please study toughness to	e impact sensor, and SRS unit airbag deployment for door clos indo CE from HGT4G4, and Qi	ing.		eting on April 17	
Request by AQAO	-				
Comment from HGT Please promote this Ishima 4G	Please promote this issue by 4G4, and 4G2	s issue. Yasunada on Abri	117 Yasur	naga 4/17 -	Function Division Division
Promotion division co	omment(Study, and analy	sis reply)	Replied or	n April 18	
We'll immediately revie closing force.	w toughness increase to and determine a countern	airbag deployment fo		} <b>∮</b> _4⊊≥K4 Tsurumiya	Function Quality Division Planning manager Division manager Shindo Tamura

Regarding this issue, there are 2 cases with Css CBU, and 2 cases with HAM CBU in US market.

2/14

Analysis of HAM CBU SRS unit and side impact sensor found no anomalies. Please develop countermeasures for toughness against deployment when door is slammed shut.

### HG Start Date: April 17

Completion Target Date: Plan: May 16 (Emergency Shodo Target: 1 month)

# Today's Report

- Occurrence Status
- Root Cause Analysis
- Action Schedule
- Proposed Countermeasure



## **Occurrence Status**

### Claimed Symptom

Customer claimed that side airbag and side curtain airbag were deployed when door was shut.

### • Unique Points and Affected Vehicle Investigation Result

1: Subject Vehicles

08M Accord 4Dr for NA Market

MAP CBU: 2 units, Css CBU: 2 units, total of 4 units

2:NA Market List of Affected Vehicles

CASE	VIN	AF date	Occurrence date	JR or L <sup>°</sup>	SRS UNIT Supplier	
1	1HGCP26718A	Feb/ 7/'08	Mar/18?/'08	R	Continental	
2	1HGCP26738A	Feb/ 8/'08	Feb/16/'08	L	Continental	
3	JHMCP26388C	Jan/ 9/'08	Mar/24?/'08	R	Continental	
4	JHMCP26828C	Jan/10/'08	Mar/24?/'08	?	Continental	

• Feb. 2008@MAP, Jan. 2008@Sayama CBU had experienced this symptom

- Happened by Fr door opening/closing. Happened with left and right side, respectively
   → No regularity found
- Case 1 and 2: Affected SRS units were sent back to Continental (No additional information received for 2 CBUs built in Sayama)

No unique points found in terms of production plant and the side of airbag deployed

?: No information

# **Occurrence Status**



1: Appearance

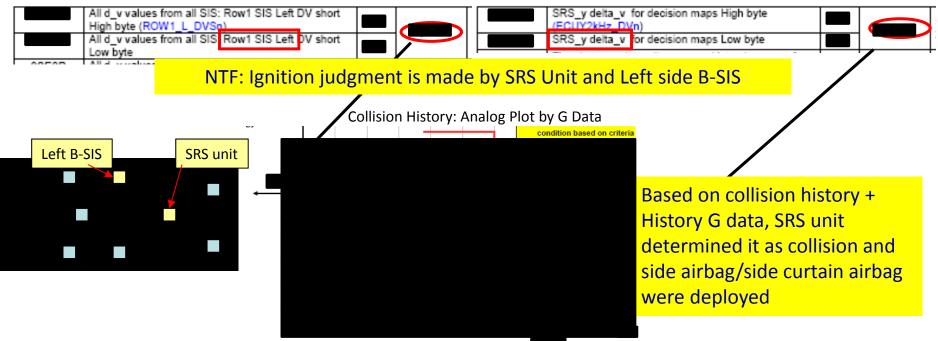


Side Airbag Side Curtain Airbag Both of them were deployed

5/14

Side airbag and side curtain airbag were deployed by collision without vehicle deformation

2: SRS Unit Collision History Analysis



6/14

## **Occurrence Status**

• WTY Investigation Result and Returned Parts Analysis Result

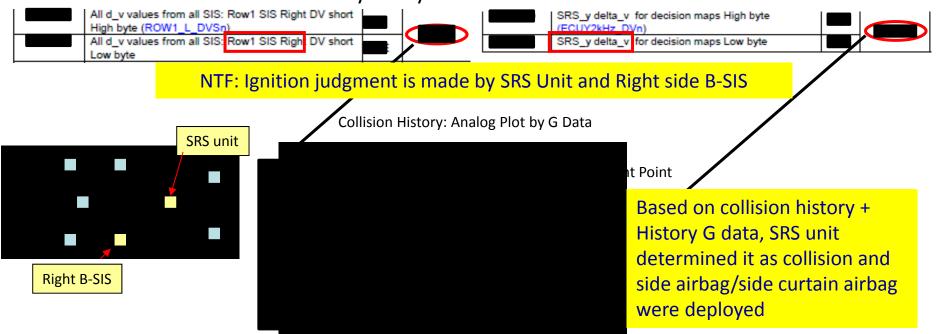
Case2:VIN: 1HGCP26718A

1: Appearance



Same as Case 1, no body deformation by collision

2: SRS Unit Collision History Analysis



## **Root Cause Analysis**

### • Recreation Test Result

1: Purpose

Conduct a test to slam the door shut with the speed exceeding the requirement (m/s) to see if ignition judgment will be made.

2 : Test

• Use 2PX 4Dr NA market (MAP CBU) DAN vehicle to slam the door shut

• Verify ignition judgment by door slammed shut using warning lamp and collision history

3: Test Result

Impact Side	Speed	Test Vehicle Condition	Deployment
-	m / s		0 FF
-	m/s	$\uparrow$	0 F F
L	m/s	Pu <b>ng and an and an </b>	0 F F
L	m / s	<b>↑</b>	0 F F
L	<mark>m/s</mark>	<u> </u>	<u>O N</u>
L	<u>m / s</u>	<u> </u>	<u>O N</u>
L	m / s		0 F F
R	m / s		0 F F
R	<mark>m / s</mark>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
R	<mark>m / s</mark>	<u> </u>	<u>O N</u>
R	m / s	<u> </u>	0 FF
R	<u>m / s</u>	<u> </u>	0 FF
R	m / s		0 FF
R	m / s	Bo g.)	0 F F
R	<u>m / s</u>		<u>ON</u>
R	<mark>m / s</mark>	4 passage 23kg)	
R	m / s	<u> </u>	0 FF
R	<u>m / s</u>	Bod generation (g.)	<u> </u>
R	<mark>m / s</mark>	Î	
R	m / s	Î	0 F F

Regardless of test vehicle status or condition, ON judgment is made near m/s.

Based on recreation test result, for claimed 4 cases, it seems that the speed was m/s or more when the door was shut.



8/14

## **Root Cause Analysis**

### • Threshold Setting

**Current Threshold Setting** 

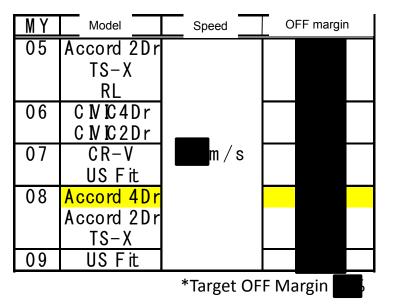


A Requirement mode (door strong shut m/s) to ensure OFF margin by % to insure SINCAP and SICE T-TTF

## **Root Cause Analysis**

### • Comparison with other models

### List of Setting Result



Target margin of % is achieved when the door is shut strongly, but comparing to other models, OFF margin is smaller.

9/14

Other models that have proved track record ensure over % OFF margin with m/S data.

• Countermeasure Options

Modify the setting of threshold to ensure OFF margin over 0% when door is slammed shut

## **Root Cause Analysis**

**Countermeasure Options** 

SIS1 1

New Threshold Setting

3131_L	1	i	1	1	 1	<u>i</u> 1					
							Simu	ation Result with New T	hreshold	1	
							Jinu				
						Impact S	ide Speed	Test Vehicle Condition	Thresl	New	
							m/s		OFF	OFF	
						-	m/s		OFF	OFF	
						1	m/s		OFF	OFF	
							m/s	t t	OFF	OFF	
							m/s	1	ON	OFF	
							m/s	†	ON	OFF	
						L	m/s		OFF	OFF	
						R	m/s		OFF	OFF	
						R	m/s	1	ON	OFF	
						R	m/s	t t	ON	OFF	
						R	m/s	1	OFF	OFF	
						R	m/s	1	OFF	OFF	
						R	m/s		OFF	OFF	
						R	m/s		OFF	OFF	
_						R	m/s	1	ON	OFF	
						R	m/s		ON	OFF	
						R	m/s	<u>t</u>	OFF	OFF	
						R	m/s		ON	OFF	
						R	m/s	1	ON	OFF	
						R	m/s	1 Î	OFF	OFF	

% OFF margin with door slammed shut m/s test data Ensured

All recreation test data can be OFF

 $\rightarrow$  If SINCAP TTF is the worst condition, there will be main mission but no passenger safety concern

10/14

## **Root Cause Analysis**

### • Summary

- SRS Unit/SIS were not defective
- Based on collision history and inner G data analog plot, collision judgment was properly made
- Based on recreation test result, when door is slammed shut with over m/s speed, judgment is made as ON
- As for other models with proven track record in the market, % OFF margin is secured with door strong shut pm/s data
- New threshold setting ensures % OFF margin when door is slammed shut with pom/s

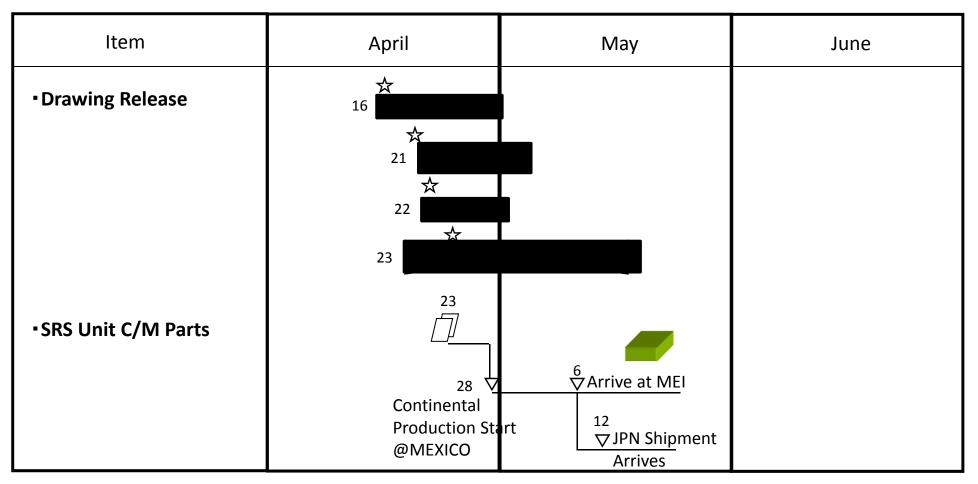
MP design change shall be implemented with new threshold

### 11/14

# **Action Schedule**



### • C/M Parts Schedule



To be delivered to US MEI: May 6, Sayama JPN Shipment: May 12

# **Proposed Countermeasure**

13/14

## Report on 2PX Side Airbag Inadvertent Deployment by Slamming Door Shut

Status

details

4 cases (HAM die: 2 cases, Css CBU: 2 cases) \* Production days are close

### **Analysis Result**

Problem recreated when door is shut with m/s force

Countermeasure

Modify existing threshold (For Css, Parts to be delivered on 5/12)

### Actions for Sold Vehicles

No market action. Supply C/M parts once inventories are consumed.

## Conter inspection Engineers

Agree to the contents above. Make sure to revisit requirement for the margin doors strongly closed.

### Proposed Countermeasure

Css Product Planning Meeting Room B 2008/4/21

Attendee

Chief Inspection Engineer: Usui

HGT Shindo, Oomoto Sugamata Css Tanaka, Nozaki Matsumoto, Yamamoto

# **Proposed Countermeasure**

### • Failure Impact

• This is product marketability issue

### Occurrence Frequency

As of end of March, occurrence prediction of side airbag/side curtain airbag deployment with strong door closing is 0.0029% and low.
(4 cases out of production volume 137903 units).

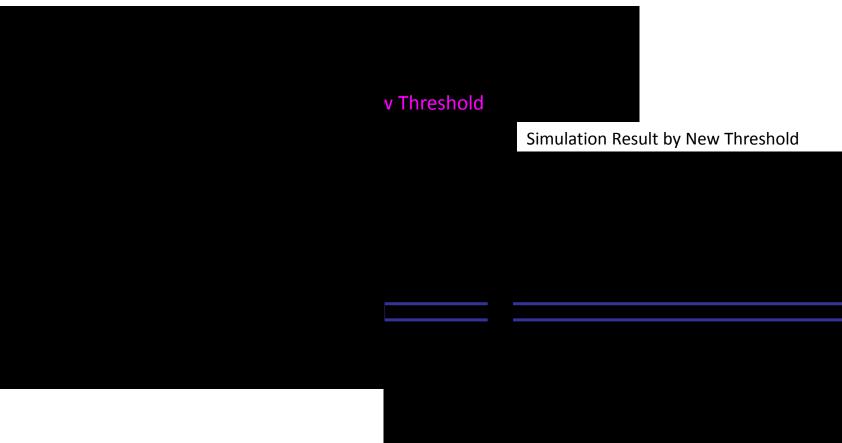
14/14

- 1: Since this is a marketability issue and occurrence is expected to be low, we would like to monitor the market instead of proactive market action
   → CSS Agreed
- 2: As for the existing inventory at Sayama and MAP, use them as is and when old inventories are exhausted, then switch to new C/M parts
   → CSS, MAP Agreed

15/14

## **Root Cause Analysis**

• Performance after C/M

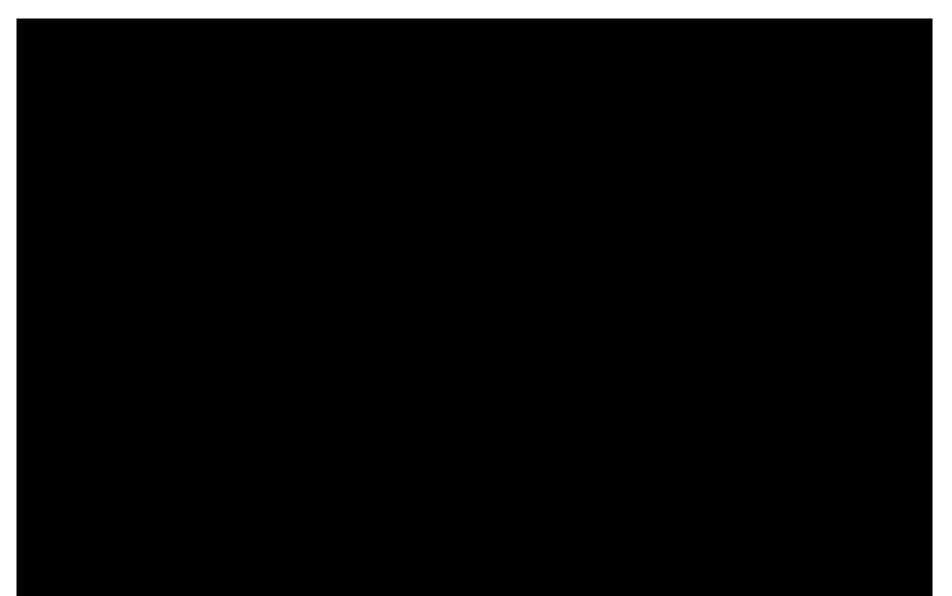


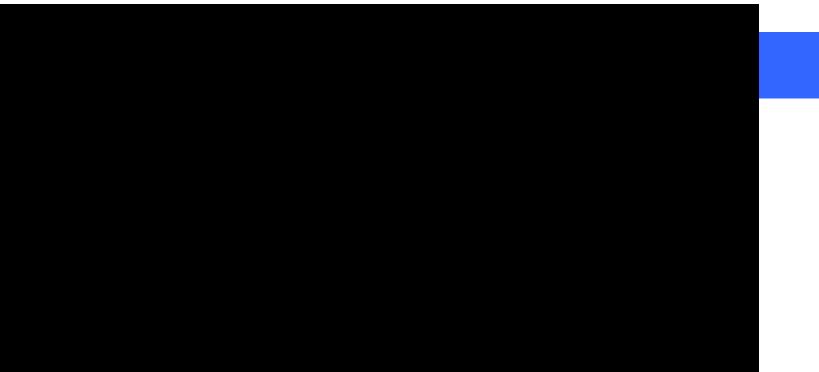
OFF margin is ensured with door slammed shut by m/s test data
All recreation test data can be OFF
With door closing force margin/s, m/s OFF margin is ensured

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Q8-27\_Side curtain SRS and Side SRS deployed when doors are shut\_QAH2552\_Japanese\_Reda cted



QIS No.: MV20080416135749







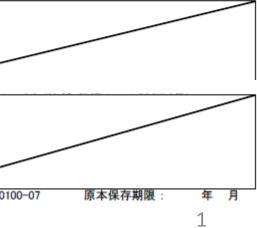
4/14

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Supplier Report Q8-23\_MV20080416135749 **Conti Analysis Report** English\_REDACTED

	Intain SRS and side SRS deploy en closing door (QAH2552)	[Analysis report]	1		Contin	08_0099_H08050 ental Automotive		June 18, 2008
Deut No. 77060, TAO J	1010.144		18	3	te Chassis	s & Safety e Safety & ADAS		
Part No. 77960-TA0-L	L010-M4		A	2 200	8/06/18 E Passive	e Safety & ADAS	Approved by Che	cked by Issue
Part name SRS unit			6	1 200	8/06/02	/ Assurance	10	10
Control No. MV20080416	135749		15	1 <sup>st</sup> edition 200	8/05/29		(mm)	
			Revised	Date Revised	Date		And A	-
occurrence information (	(Symptom, No. of occurrences, Treatment)	Comprehension of facts (Failed parts analysis, Factor analysis, Product quality)	т				44 45.	635
		[Failed parts analysis results (Analyzed in Regensburg in Germany)]		<u>G sensor sensitivity verification u</u> Any abnormalities are not confin			abilition (ignition timin	a ignition (
1. Title	Side-curtain SRS and side SRS deploy when	[Annearance check]		time) and G sensor sensitivity.		icition, ignition	abilities (ignition tinin	ig, ignition o
	closing door (QAH2552)	[Appearance check] <u>SRS unit appearance check</u>		(Refer to attachments.)				
2 Madal	000 / 000 100000	Connector housing is broken.		Results: Ignition timing/Ignition (	ON duration			
2. Model	: CP2 / 08M ACCORD	Abnormality such as connector terminal bend or contaminant attachment etc. is not confirme		Test condition		Soat positi	on sensor (NOT NEAR)	
3. Part No.	77000 740 1010 144	Side impact sensor and satellite safing sensor appearance check		Test condition	Ignitio		CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR	duration
5. Falt NO.	: 77960-TA0-L010-M4	Abnormality such as scratch or rust etc. is not confirmed.		Itom	Contraction of the second	on timing	Ignition ON	
4. Part production date	December 4, 2007	Abnormality such as connector terminal bend or contaminant attachment etc. is not confirmed	be	Item	Spec	Result	Spec	Result
	December 4, 2007	(Refer to attachments.)			Unit [ms]	Unit [ms]	Unit [ms]	Unit [ms]
5 Serial No. of the part	N 1997 C 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			R-side airbag - 1 <sup>st</sup>		57.3		2.2
5. Serial No. of the part	: COFD01EMR3L	[SRS unit records check]		L-side airbag - 1 <sup>st</sup>		57.3		2.2
		Records in memory		R-side airbag - 2 <sup>nd</sup>		97.4		2.1
6. VIN	: JHMCP26388C	x0 x1 x2 x3 x4 x5 x6 x7 x8 x9 xA xB xC xD xE xF		L-side airbag - 2 <sup>nd</sup>		97.4		2.1
	Strategy - PECK S. 2019	0x 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0		R-side retractor pre-tensioner		49.8		2.2
7. Mileage	: 2,317 Mile	1x < No failure recorded		L-side retractor pre-tensioner		31.8		2.1
	55 - 2-5 t			R-side side-curtain airbag		49.8		2.2
8. Vehicle production	January 9, 2008	8x: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00		L-side side-curtain airbag		31.8		2.1
date	,,,,,,			R-side side-airbag		49.8		2.1
9. Vehicle registration	February 25, 2008	L-side G trigger recorded R-side side-airbag and curtain-airbag deployments recorded		L-side side-airbag		31.8		2.1
date	·····	Failure record (Fault memory)		Results: G sensor sensitivity				
10. Occurrence date	- March 24, 2008	Any failures are not recorded in the fault memory.		Part de Black and a sur their	Sensor sensiti	ivity	Sensor	offset
10. Occurrence date		Crash record (Crash memory)		Unit name, Sensor name	Spec	Result	Spec	Result
11. Location	U.S.A.	R-side side-airbag and R-side curtain airbag deployments are recorded.		NOTION OF THE OWNER AND A	Impact testing waveform	252,052	On sensing axis	1000
	0.3.A.	L-side G trigger is recorded.		SRS		-4.73 %	digits	-1 dig
12. Occurrence situation	1				Impact testing waveform	+ +	On sensing axis	
	d a passenger-side door while the car stopped,	[Electrical function verification]		unit Y direction	anipact testing waveloini	0.51 %	digits	±0dig
	SRS and side SRS deployed.	Function verification at each voltage and temperature						_
•	in SRS and side SRS deployed when the customer closed a <sup>1</sup>	SRS unit and each sensor are confirmed to operate normally at each voltage and each		Side impact sensor 1	Impact testing waveform	-3.62 %	On sensing axis digits	<b>±0</b> di
passenger-side door.	hen the symptom occurred. Marks such as scratches are	temperature.	•		7			
not confirmed.	nen the symptom occurred. Marks such as scratches are	* Normal condition: Warning lamp shall turn off, and DTC shall not be stored.		Side impact sensor 2	Impact testing waveform	-2.51 %	On sensing axis	±0 dig
	IAM unit: 6 cases, Css unit: 3 cases)	Temperature Voltage Function test result Temperature Voltage Function test result			7		digits	
	. ,	SK5 UIII	-	Satellite safing sensor	Impact testing waveform	-2.24 %	On sensing axis	<b>±0</b> di
13. HONDA AQAO analys	sis results	Low temp 10.5V Normal Low temp 7.7V Normal Normal Nor			%		digits	
[SRS unit]		-30°C 13.5V Normal -40°C 9V Normal Normal Normal	-	Visual inspection for the inside of				
Appearance check results		15.5V Normal 12V Normal Normal Nor		Any abnormalities such as contain	minant attachment or sol	lder joints etc. a	re not confirmed inside	e the unit.
<ol> <li>Abnormality such as scra</li> </ol>	atch or deformation etc. is not found on appearance.	10.5V Normal 7.7V Normal Normal Nor	mal	(Refer to the attachments.)				
	nnector terminal bend or contaminant attachment etc. is	Normal temp 13.5V Normal Normal temp 9V Normal Normal Nor	mal					
not confirmed. Operation check results		15.5V Normal 12V Normal Normal Normal		[Conclusion]				
(1) Any operational failures	are not recorded	High temp 10.5V Normal High temp 7.7V Normal Normal Nor		From the testing results above, t	he unit is determined to l	have operated n	ormally without abnor	mality.
	side side-airbag and curtain airbag deployments.	+80°C 13.5V Normal +85°C 9V Normal Normal Nor	mal	Failure is not recorded.				
	с	+80°C 15.5V Normal +85°C 12V Normal Normal Nor	mal					
Cause identification(Occu	، urrence mechanism, Recreation testing, Why-Why a			РРА)	Countermeasure effe	ectiveness confir	mation	
	led in the SRS unit. From the data, we have determin		,	-				-
	door closing exceeded high-speed side crash judgme						_	
	eploy the side-curtain airbag.							
Why-Why analysis					Feedback			
Step	1 2	3 4	<b>—</b>	5				
			-	5	łl			
Side-curtain SRS a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1					
	the customer closed door closing exceeded high-s							
<sub>Content</sub> a door.	side crash judgment level, th		$\sim$		ł			
-	SRS unit judged to deploy the		1					
	curtain airbag.	Outflow						

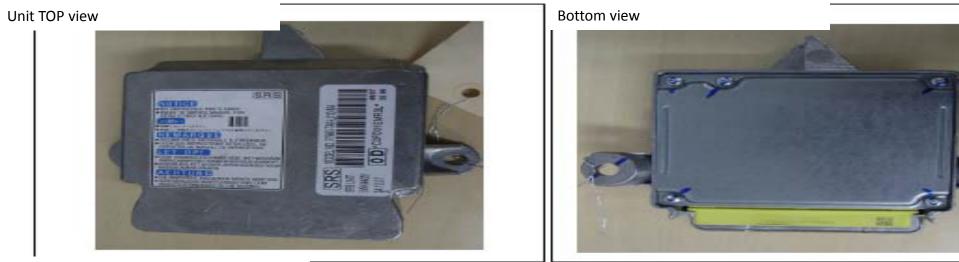
99122

様式No 83-0100-07



# Visual check results

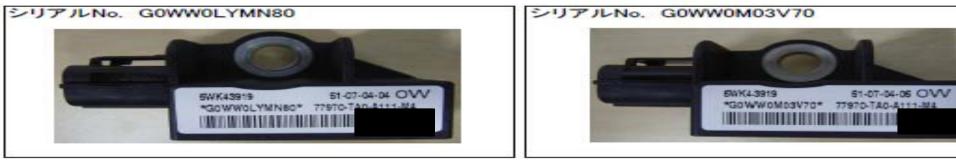
## 1. SRS unit



Connector



### 2. Side impact sensor



3. Satellite safing sensor



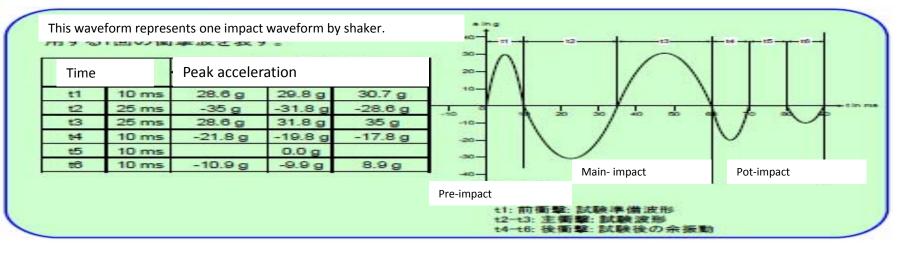


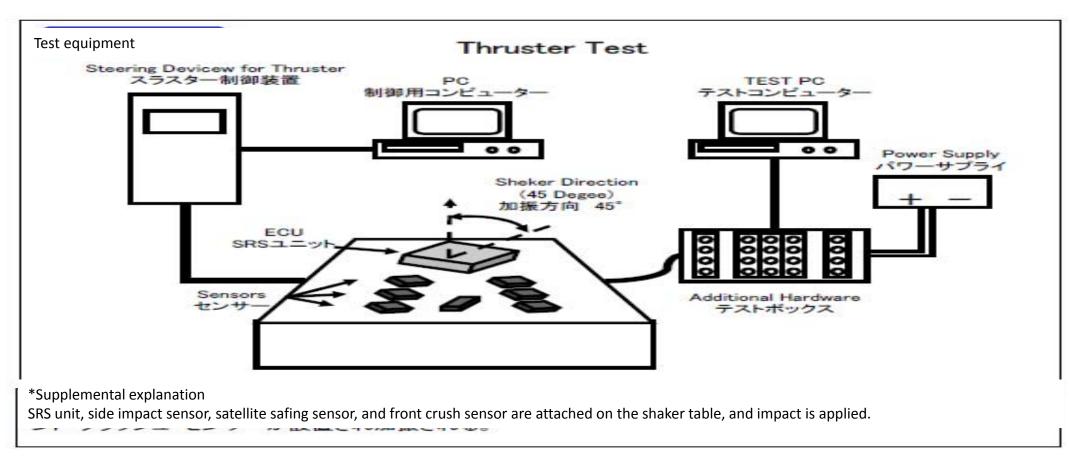
### Shaker test

### Method

Market returned parts are attached to shaker equipment at 45 degrees against the X, and Y axis. Then the following waveform is applied. Impact is applied once to confirm sensitivity of X, and Y axis.

Impact test waveforms





### Shaker test results

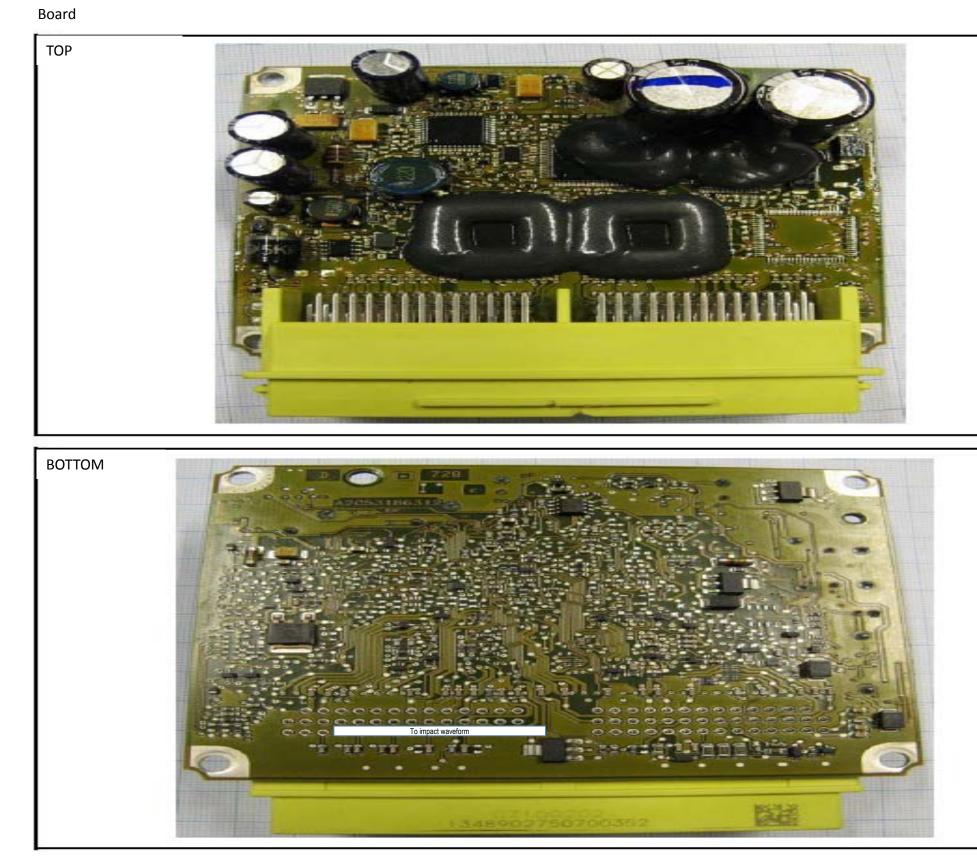
Ignition timing/ignition on duration					121			
Test conditions		seat position sensor - NOT NEAR						
	Ignition	timing	Ignition O	N duration	ludement			
Items	Spec	Measuring data	Spec	Measuring data	Judgment			
tono	単位[ms]	単位[ms]	単位[ms]	単位[ms]	-			
R side airbag 1 <sup>st</sup> stage		57.3		2.2	Normal			
L side airbag 1 <sup>st</sup> stage		57.3		2.2	Normal			
R side airbag 2nd stage		97.4		2.1	Normal			
L side airbag 2nd stage		97.4		2.1	Normal			
R side retractor pretentioner		49.8		2.2	Normal			
L side retractor pretentioner		31.8		2.1	Normal			
R side curtain airbag	7	49.8		2.2	Normal			
L side curtain airbag	7	31.8		2.1	Normal			
R side airbag		49.8		2.1	Normal			
L side airbag		31.8		2.1	Normal			

Test conditions		seat position sensor - NEAR						
	Ignitic	on timing	Ignition					
Items	Spec 単位[ms]	Measuring data	Spec	Measuring data	Judgment			
R side airbag 1 <sup>st</sup> line		57.1		2.1	Normal			
L side airbag 1 <sup>st</sup> line		57.1		2.1	Normal			
R side airbag 2nd line		97.1		2.2	Normal			
L side airbag 2nd line		157.1		2.1	Normal			
R side retractor pretentioner		49.6		2.1	Normal			
L side retractor pretentioner		32.1		2.1	Normal			
R side curtain airbag	Ĩ	49.6		2.1	Normal			
L side curtain airbag	Ĩ	32		2.2	Normal			
R side airbag		49.6		2.1	Normal			
L side airbag		32		2.2	Normal			

Test conditions		Buckle switch for detecting fastening seat belt - OFF						
	Ign	ition timing	Ignition	ON duration	and the second second			
Items	Spec	Measuring data	Spec	Measuring data	Judgment			
	単位[ms]	単位[ms]	单位[ms]	単位[ms]				
R side airbag 1 <sup>st</sup> line		56.5		2.2	Normal			
L side airbag 1 <sup>st</sup> line		56.5		2.2	Normal			
R side airbag 2nd line		96.6		2.2	Normal			
L side airbag 2nd line		96.6		2.2	Normal			
R side retractor pretentioner		No ignition		No ignition	Normal			
L side retractor pretentioner		No ignition		No ignition	Normal			
R side curtain airbag	ブ	49.5		2.2	Normal			
L side curtain airbag	7	32		2.2	Normal			
R side airbag		49.5		2.2	Normal			
L side airbag		32		2.2	Normal			

### Result: G sensor sensitivity

11-2	Sensor sensitivit	ty	Sensor offset		
Unit name, sensor name	Spec	Measuring data	Sepc (digit)	Measuring data(digit)	Judgment
SRS unit X direction	To impact waveform	-4.73 %	To axis	-1 度	Normal
SRS unit Y direction	To impact waveform	0.51 %	To impact waveform	±0 度	Normal
Side impact sensor 1	To impact waveform	-3.62 %	To impact waveform	±0 度	Normal
Side impact sensor 2	To impact waveform	-2.51 %	To impact waveform	±0度	Normal
Satellite safing sensor	To impact waveform	-2.24 %	To impact waveform	±0 度	Normal





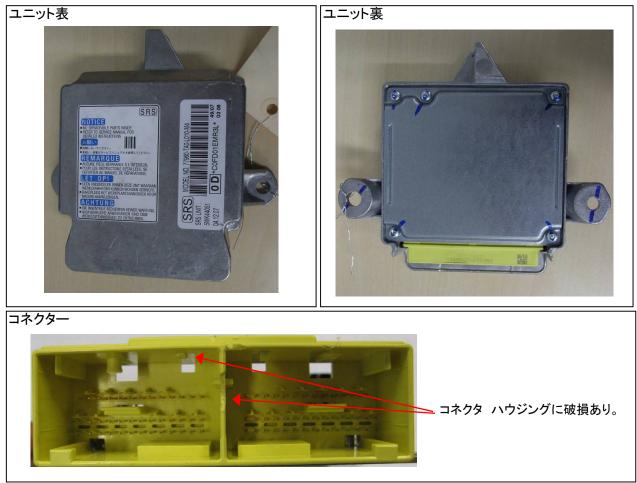
### Attachment : revision history

No.	Date	Contents
初版	2008/05/29	Initial version issued
	2008/06/02	Design change number added to the C/M. Parts change date at Css updated.
2	2008/06/18	C/M parts application planned date deleted. Analysis report misword corrected.
3		
4		
5		
6		
1		
8		

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Supplier Report Q8-23\_MV20080416135749 Conti Analysis Report\_Japanese\_REDACTED

### <u>外観確認結果</u>

### <u>1. SRSユニット</u>

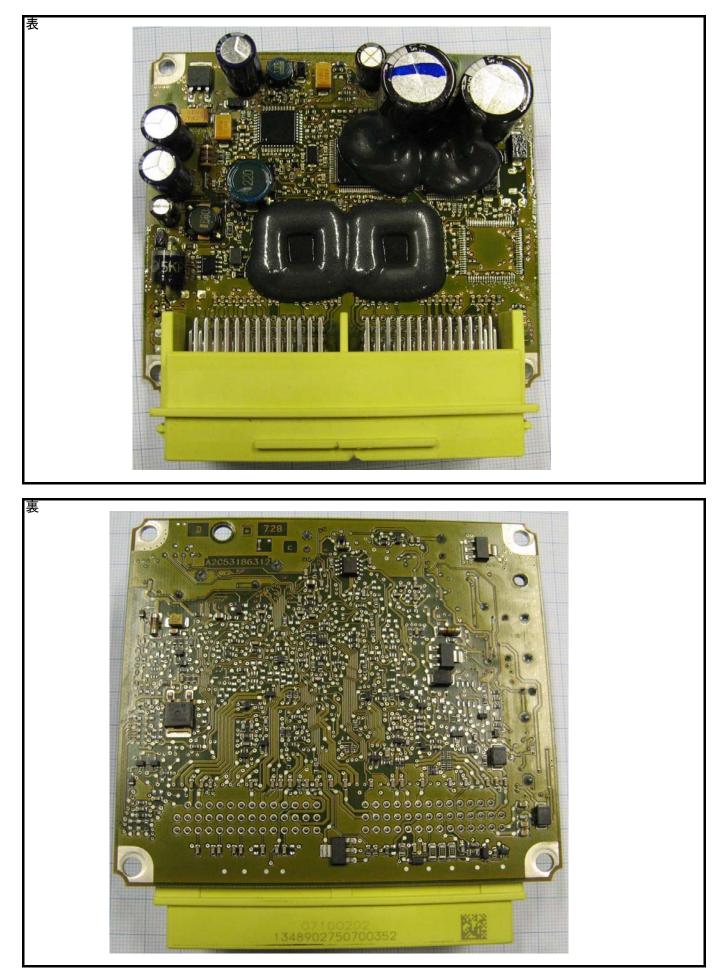


2. サイドインパクトセンサー



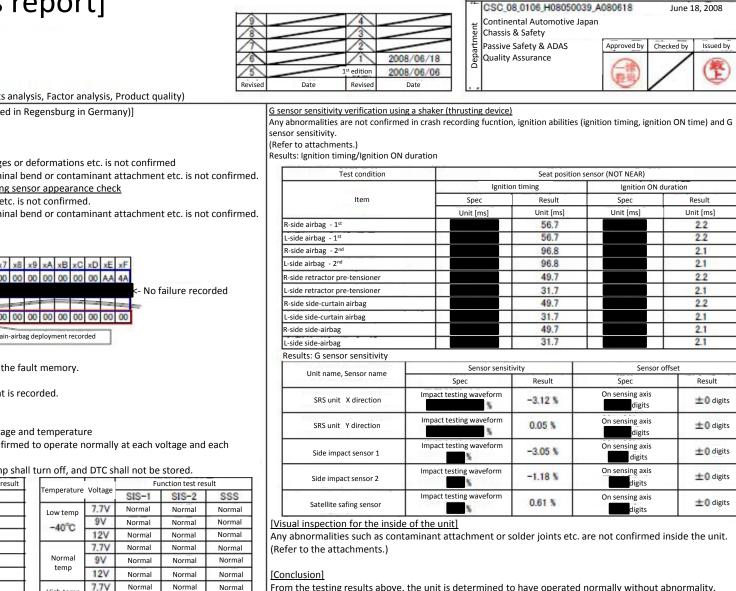


### <u>基板写真</u>



EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Supplier Report Q8-24\_MV20080416135749 **Conti Analysis Report** English\_REDACTED

Title		tain SRS and side SRS d n closing door (QAH255			ĮΑ	IId	ysis re	eho	ιιj				
Part No.	77960-TA0-L	010-M4	- Contract									4	
Part name	SRS unit											1	
	MV20080416	135749										1	
		No. Com										Rev	ised Date
currence ir	itormation (Sy	mptom, No. of occur	rrences, Treatment)				(Failed parts analy ults (Analyzed in R				uality)	05	G sensor se
1. Title	2.1	Side-curtain SRS ar closing door (QAH2	nd side SRS deploy when 2552)	ľ	arance ch	,	uits (Analyzeu in N	egensburg	g in Gernia	aiiy/j			Any abnorm sensor sens
2. Model		: CP2 / 08M ACCO	RD	Abnor		ch as exte	ernal damages or o						(Refer to att Results: Igni
3. Part No	).	: 77960-TA0-L010-	M4	<u>Side in</u>	npact sen	sor and s	nector terminal be atellite safing sens tch or rust etc. is r	sor appear	ance cheo		it etc. is no	ot confirme	d.
4. Part pr	oduction date	- December 4, 2007		Abnor		ch as con	nector terminal be			attachmen	nt etc. is no	ot confirme	d.
5. Serial N	lo. of the part	: COFD01EM53%		[SRS u	init record ds in men	ds check]							L-side air R-side air
6. VIN		: JHMCP26828C				_	the same state of the same sta	x9 xA xB	xC xD xE				L-side airl R-side ret
7. Mileag	e	: 1,948 Mile		_	1.0						failure reco	orded	L-side ret R-side sid
8. Vehicle date	production	January 10, 2008			8x	2	00 00 00	_		00			L-side sid R-side sid
9. Vehicle date	registration	Eebruary 18, 2008		Fa	e G trigger rec ilure reco	rd (Fault	memory)						L-side sid Results:
10. Occur	rence date	: March 24, 2008			ny failures ash recore		ecorded in the fau <u>nemory)</u>	ult memor	y.				Ur
11. Locati	on	: U.S.A.					deployment is rec	corded.					\$5.25
	rence situation				side G trig	-	orded. rification]						
		d a door, R-side side-cu HAM unit: 6 cases, Css ι					at each voltage an	id tempera	ature				
North An							sor are confirmed			y at each v	oltage and	l each	
	A AQAO analy	sis results			nperature								
[SRS unit]	a abaali rasulta			* N	lormal co	ndition: V	Varning lamp shal	I turn off,	and DTC s				
	e check results ality such as scr	atch or deformation et	c. is not found on appearance.		Temperatu	re Voltage	Function test result SRS unit	Temperat	ure Voltage	SIS-1	SIS-2	SSS	
• •	,	nnector terminal bend o	or contaminant attachment etc.	8	Low temp	10.5V	Normal	Low ten	7.7V	Normal	Normal	Normal	S
is not confi	rmed. check results				-30°C	13.5V	Normal	-40°0	91/	Normal	Normal	Normal	[Visual ins
•		are not recorded.				15.5V	Normal		12V	Normal	Normal	Normal	Any abnor
(2) There a	re records of R-s	side side-airbag and cur	tain airbag deployments.		Normal	10.5V	Normal	Norma	7.7V 9V	Normal	Normal	Normal Normal	(Refer to t
					temp	13.5V 15.5V	Normal	temp		Normal	Normal		[Conclusic
				8	-	10.51/	Normal		7.71/	Normal Normal	Normal Normal	Normal	From the t
					High temp	12 51/	Normal	High ter	np nat	Normal	Normal	Normal	Failure is r
			Description in the second second		N.84673	15.5V	Normal	1.5.5	12V	Normal	Normal	Normal	
			, Recreation testing, Why-Wh				Countermeasure ( Change threshol						veness, PPA)
sensed ac	celeration by		rom the data, we have detern ed high-speed side crash judg in airbag.		-	eror	(Design change I						
Why-Why	analysis								c				
Step		1	2				3			4			
	ide-curtain air		A-The level of sensed accele by door closing exceeded his		Occurrence	2					/		
Content W	nen the custo	mer closed a door.	speed side crash judgment l	evel,		$\sim$		-				_	
0155			thus, the SRS unit judged to	20	Outflow					_			
			deploy the side-curtain airba	ag.		/					0.0		



Failure is not recorded.

5

Feedback

99122

様式No 83-0100-07

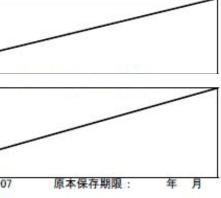
0106_H0805003	9_A080618	June 1	8, 2008
al Automotive Jap Safety	ban		
fety & ADAS	Approved by	Checked by	Issued by
surance			1

ng	Ignition ON o	duration
Result	Spec	Result
Unit [ms]	Unit [ms]	Unit [ms]
56.7		2.2
56.7	Q	2.2
96.8		2.1
96.8		21
49.7		2.2
31.7		2.1
49.7		2.2
31.7	8-	2.1
49.7		2.1
31.7		2.1

/	Sensor offs	et
Result	Spec	Result
-3.12 %	On sensing axis digits	±0 digits
0.05 %	On sensing axis digits	±0 digits
-3.05 %	On sensing axis digits	±0 digits
-1.18 %	On sensing axis	±0 digits
0.61 %	On sensing axis digits	±0 digits

From the testing results above, the unit is determined to have operated normally without abnormality.

Countermeasure effectiveness confirmation



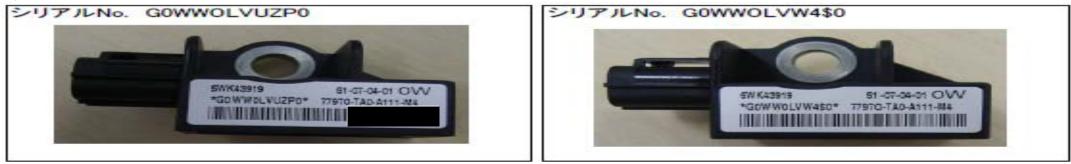
# Uisual check results

## 1. SRS unit





### 2. Side impact sensor



3. Satellite safing sensor

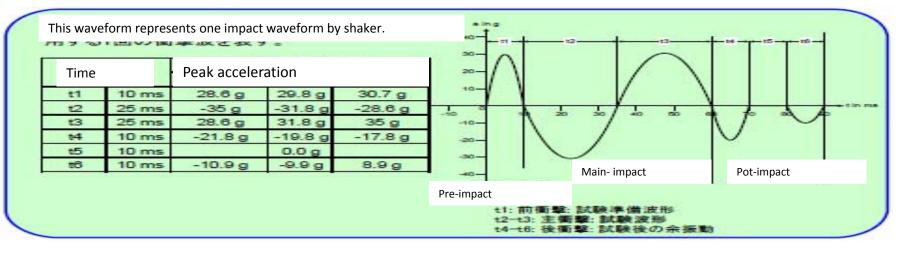


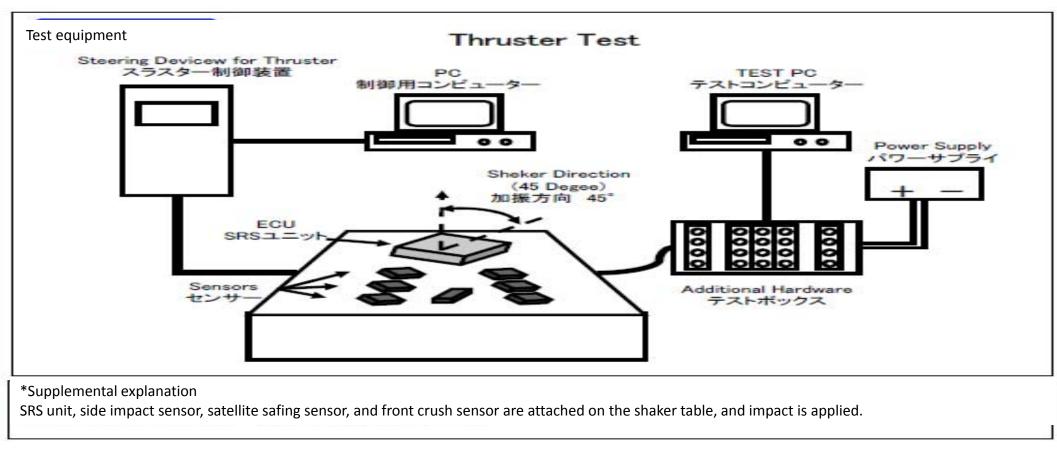
### Shaker test

### Method

Market returned parts are attached to shaker equipment at 45 degrees against the X, and Y axis. Then the following waveform is applied. Impact is applied once to confirm sensitivity of X, and Y axis.

Impact test waveforms





### Shaker test results

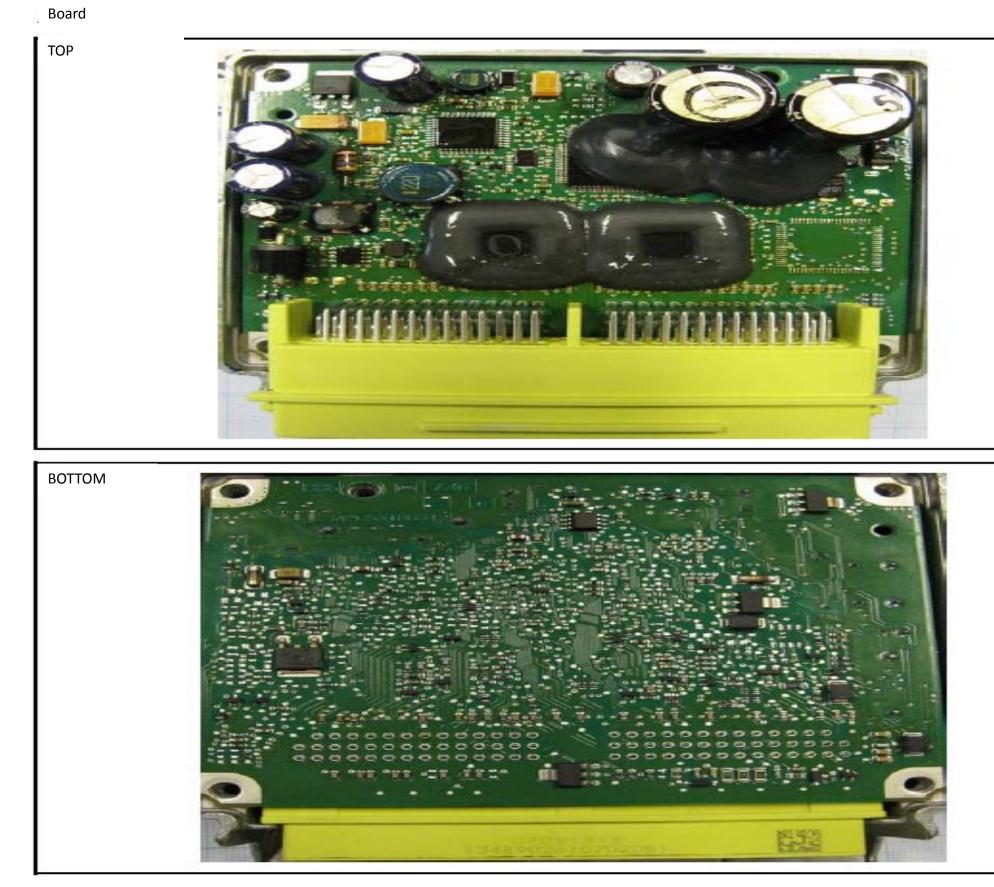
Ignition timing/ignition on duration					121		
Test conditions		seat position sensor - NOT NEAR					
		Ignition timing	Igniti	on ON duration	-		
	+8+4	1 38d A	+=+++	Set and the	Judgment		
Items	Spec	Measuring data	Spec 単位[ms]	Measuring data			
P side airban 1 <sup>st</sup> stane		56.7		2.2	Normal		
R side airbag 1st stage		56.7		2.2	Normal		
R side airbag 2nd stage		96.8		2.1	Normal		
L side airbag 2nd stage		96.8		2.1	Normal		
R side retractor pretentioner		49.7		2.2	Normal		
L side retractor pretentioner		31.7		2.1	Normal		
R side curtain airbag		49.7		2.2	Normal		
L side curtain airbag		31.7		2.1	Normal		
R side airbag		49.7		2.1	Normal		
L side airbag		31.7		2.1	Normal		

Test conditions		seat position sensor - NEAR						
the state of the s	Igniti	on timing	Ignition ON	I duration	and the second second			
Items	Spec	Measuring data	Spec	Measuring data	Judgment			
	単位[ms]	単位[ms]	単位[ms]	単位[ms]				
R side airbag 1 <sup>st</sup> line		56.5		2.2	Normal			
L side airbag 1st line		56.5		2.2	Normal			
R side airbag 2nd line		96.6		2.1	Normal			
L side airbag 2nd line		156.5		2.2	Normal			
R side retractor pretentioner		49.5		2.2	Normal			
L side retractor pretentioner		32		2.1	Normal			
R side curtain airbag	7	49.5		2.2	Normal			
L side curtain airbag	7	32		2.1	Normal			
R side airbag		49.5		2.1	Normal			
L side airbag		32		2.1	Normal			

Test conditions		Buckle switch for detec	ting fastening seat belt - OFF		
E stat foreignesse in state a	lg lg	nition timing		ON duration	Judgment
Items	Spec	Measuring data	Spec	Measuring data	
	単位[ms]	単位[ms]	単位[ms]	単位[ms]	1
R side airbag 1 <sup>st</sup> line		56.9		2.2	Normal
L side airbag 1st line		56.9		2.2	Normal
R side airbag 2nd line		97		2.2	Normal
L side airbag 2nd line		97		2.2	Normal
R side retractor pretentioner		No ignition		No ignition	Normal
L side retractor pretentioner		No ignition		No ignition	Normal
R side curtain airbag	r	49.9		2.2	Normal
L side curtain airbag	f	31.9		2.2	Normal
R side airbag		49.9		2.2	Normal
L side airbag		31.9		2.2	Normal

U-9	Sensor sensitivity		Sensor offset		
Unit name, sensor name	Spec	Measuring data	Sepc (digit)	Measuring data(digit)	Judgment
SRS unit X direction	To impact waveform	-3.12 %	To axis	±0度	Normal
SRS unit Y direction	To impact waveform	0.05 %	To impact waveform	±0度	Normal
Side impact sensor 1	To impact waveform	-3.05 %	To impact waveform	±0度	Normal
Side impact sensor 2	To impact waveform	-1.18 %	To impact waveform	±0度	Normal
Satellite safing sensor	To impact waveform	0.61 %	To impact waveform	±0 度	Normal

4





### Attachment : revision history

No.	Date	Contents
初版	2008/06/06	Initial version issued
1	2008/06/18	C/M parts application planned date deleted.
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
1		
8		

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 8** Q8-2\_MV200504161357749 Supplier Report Q8-24\_MV20080416135749 Conti Analysis Report\_Japanese\_REDACTED

### 外観確認結果

### <u>1. SRSユニット</u>

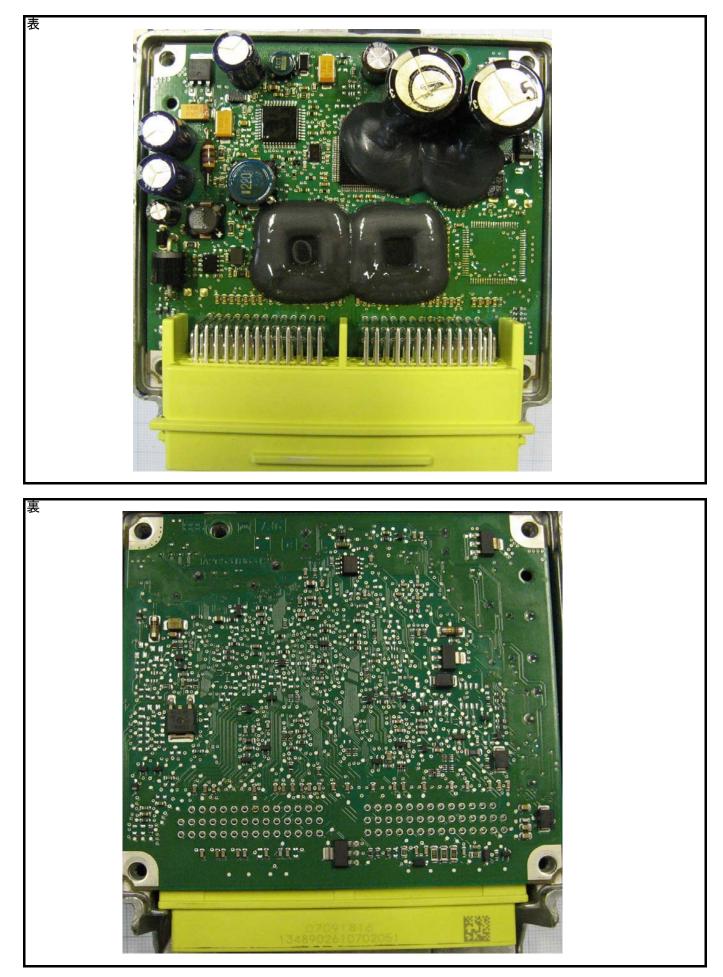


### 2. サイドインパクトセンサー





### <u>基板写真</u>



EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 9 08ACMOU-01

TEST REPORT NO. : 08ACMOU-01

# **TEST REPORT** SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## LABORATORY :

()

( )

Name : Certification & Regulation Compliance Division, Tochigi Office, Honda Motor Co., Ltd. Address : 1-10-1 Shin-Sayama, Sayama City, Saitama Prefecture, Japan

DATE OF TEST : May 9, 2007 to May 15, 2007

## **TEST VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION :**

Model Year	: 2008			
Make Model	: HONDA : ACCORD SEDA	N	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Transmission	: 5A/T		•	
Vehicle Identification Num	nber : JHMCP26748C	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
TEST DESCRIPTION : STATIC TEST				
Test Type:	Seat-mounted: X Side-mounted: Roof-rail-mounted:			
Side Air Bag System:	Fro <u>nt F</u>	Row Se	cond Row	Third Row
	Seat-mounted: X			
	Side-mounted: X	· · ·		
	Symmetrical: X		X	
DYNAMIC TEST In Accordance With:		Report No.:	08AC214-03/05	
TEST RESULT :				
X	PASS		FAIL	
		ta ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang an	· · · ·	
	. Misonon	DAT	E: <u>Aug. 3</u>	2007
NAME : Kei M	isonou			
TITLE : Mana	ger of Vehicle Testing Depa	artment, Sayama I	aboratory	
ADDRESS : 1-10-1	1 Shin-Sayama, Sayama Ci	ty, Saitama Prefe	cture, Japan	

SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

. •	
	PAGE
TEST VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS	3 - 8
TEST RESULTS	9 - 14
PHOTOGRAPHS	15 - 20

# **TEST VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS**

## HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

X		ONT ROW	FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	REARWARD FACING	outboard Facing	INBOARD Facing	LYING ON SEAT, HEAD ON ARMREST	LYING ON SEAT
Х	5	Seat-Mounted	X*1	Х			Х	X
		Side-Mounted			*1 The side ai	r bag is		
	Ro	of-Rail-Mounted			deactivated th	rough		
	Dum	my ID Number	3391	3391	conductive clo the dummy wi	nose neck is	3391	3391
	Tem	nperature (°C)	21.0	21.3	rearward from the		21.2	
	Н	umidity (%)	56	30			47	35
	Soal	< Time (hours)	4	4			4	4
s	Seat	Seat Slide	14 detents rearward from the first locking detent	9 detents rearward from the first locking detent			rearward from the	24 detents rearward from the first locking detent
	Ī	Seat Height		Fixed			· · · ·	
		Seat Back		4 detents	s rearward from	n the first locki	ng detent	

		FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	REARWARD FACING	outboard Facing	INBOARD FACING	LYING ON SEAT, HEAD ON ARMREST	LYING ON SEAT
	AG SELECTION					ON ANIALOT	
	Seat-Mounted						
	Side-Mounted						
Ro	of-Rail-Mounted						
Dum	nmy ID Number						
Ter	mperature (°C)						
F	lumidity (%)						· · ·
Soa	k Time (hours)						
Seat	Seat Slide						
	Seat Height			<b>.</b>	•		·
	Seat Back	i		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

3

# **TEST VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS**

## HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

and the second	IIRD ROW AG SELECTION	FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	REARWARD FACING	OUTBOARD FACING	INBOARD FACING	LYING ON SEAT, HEAD ON ARMREST	LYING ON SEAT
	Seat-Mounted						
	Side-Mounted						
Ro	of-Rail-Mounted						
Dum	my ID Number						
Ten	nperature (°C)						
Н	lumidity (%)						
· Soa	k Time (hours)						
Seat	Seat Slide						
	Seat Height						
	Seat Back						

4

# **TEST VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS**

## HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

X FRONT ROW AIR BAG SELECTION		FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	INBOARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT
	Seat-Mounted Side-Mounted of-Rail-Mounted	X*1	*1 The side air bag is deactivated
Dum	my ID Number	3691	the dummy whose neck is modified for easy bending, thus
Temperature (°C)		21.8	simulating real human being, but the side curtain air bag remains
Н	umidity (%)	47	activated and contacts the head of the dummy.
Soal	(Time (hours)	4	
Seat	Seat Slide	13 detents rearward from the first locking detent	
	Seat Height	Fi	xed
	Seat Back	4 detents rearward from	m the first locking detent

	SECOND ROW	FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	INPOARD FACING ON POORTED SEAT
AIR	BAG SELECTION	FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	INBOARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT
	Seat-Mounted		
	Side-Mounted		
F	Roof-Rail-Mounted		
Du	Immy ID Number		
Т	emperature (°C)		
	Humidity (%)		
So	oak Time (hours)		
Seat	Seat Slide		
	Seat Height	·····	
	Seat Back		

## HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

	IRD ROW	FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	INBOARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT
AIR B	AG SELECTION		
	Seat-Mounted		
	Side-Mounted		
Ro	of-Rail-Mounted		
Dum	my ID Number		
Ten	nperature (°C)		
Н	lumidity (%)	-	
Soa	k Time (hours)		
Seat	Seat Slide		
	Seat Height	I	
	Seat Back		

6

### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **TEST VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS**

### SID-IIs

	ONT ROW AG SELECTION	INBOARD FACING	FORWARD FACING	FORWARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT	INBOARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT
	Seat-Mounted	X			<u>.</u>
	Side-Mounted				
Ro Ro	of-Rail-Mounted				
Dum	my ID Number	6991			
Ten	nperature (°C)	21.0			
Н	umidity (%)	50		· ,	
Soal	k Time (hours)	4	· ·		
Seat	Seat Slide	24 detents rearward from the first locking detent			
	Seat Height		Fiz	ked	
	Seat Back	4	detents rearward fror	n the first locking deter	nt

	COND ROW	INBOARD FACING	FORWARD FACING	FORWARD FACING ON	INBOARD FACING ON
AIR B	AG SELECTION		TORMARD FAOINO	RAISED SEAT	RAISED SEAT
	Seat-Mounted				
	Side-Mounted				
Ro	of-Rail-Mounted				
Dum	my ID Number				
Ten	nperature (°C)				
H	lumidity (%)				
Soa	k Time (hours)				
Seat	Seat Slide				
	Seat Height				
	Seat Back	,		·····	

7

#### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **TEST VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS**

### SID-IIs

	IRD ROW AG SELECTION	INBOARD FACING	FORWARD FACING	FORWARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT	INBOARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT
	Seat-Mounted				
	Side-Mounted				_
Ro Ro	of-Rail-Mounted				
Dum	my ID Number				
Tem	nperature (°C)				
н	lumidity (%)				
Soal	k Time (hours)				
Seat	Seat Slide				
	Seat Height	· · · <u> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</u>		a	
	Seat Back				

### HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

X         FRONT ROW AIR BAG SELECTION No booster seat         Rearward facing on booster seat         Outboard facing haad on annest         Lying on seat head on annest         Lying on seat head on annest         Lying on seat head on annest         Lying on seat           X         Seat-Mounted         X*1         X         The side air bag is deactivated through conductive coth fitted on the dummy whose neck is being, but hose the side curtain air bag remains activated and contacts the head of the dummy whose neck is being, but he side curtain air bag remains activated and contacts the head of the dummy.         Not Suppressed 0.13         0.16           Upper Neck         Max 1.0         0.08         0.53         In air bag remains activated and contacts the head of the dummy.         0.13         0.16           Thorax         Deflection Max 1380N         14.1         278.9         224.9         136.3           Deflection Max 36mm         2.6           40.5         101.8           SECOND ROW         Forward facing Max 1.0         0.00         5         7         7           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Suppression System         Inboard facing         Inboard facing         Lying on seat           AIR BAG SELECTION Niji         Max 1.0         Inboard facing         Lying on seat           Wax	AIR BAG		E		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·		
Side-Mounted       deactivated through conductive cloth fitted on the dummy whose neck is         Suppression System       Suppressed         Head       HiC Max 570       0.7         Nij       0.08       0.53         arb day first       Suppression         Wat Suppression       Not Suppressed         Nij       0.08       0.53         arb day mains activated through Max 10       0.08       0.53         Upper Neck       Tension Max 1380N       14.1       278.9         Compression       164.1       392.5       224.9         Thorax       Deflection Max 380m       2.6       40.5         Max 380m       12.0       40.5       101.8         Photo No.       Pre Test       1       3       5         AIR BAG SELECTION AlR BAG SELECTION on boster seat       Rearward facing on boster seat       Outboard facing head on amrest       Lying on seat, head on amrest         Suppression System				Rearward facing	Outboard facing	Inboard facing		Lying on seat
Roof-Rail-Mounted         conductive cloth fitted on the dummy whose neck is modified for easy bending. Head         Not Suppressed HIC         Not Suppressed Not Suppressed           Head         HIC         0.7         13.9         Interstituting real human being, but the side curtain and contacts the head of the dummy.         25.9         33.3           Upper Neck         Max 1.0         0.08         0.53         and contacts the head of the dummy.         0.13         0.16           Thorax         Max 1130N         164.1         392.5         224.9         136.3           Thorax         Deflection Max 36mm         1.20         40.5         101.8           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Photo No.         Forward facing on booster seat         Outboard facing no booster seat         Uping on seat, head on amrest         Lying on seat, head on amrest         Lying on seat, head on amrest           Suppression System         Interstor         Interstor         Interstor         Interstor           Upper Neck         Max 10         Interstor         Interstor         Interstor           Image: Suppression System         Interstor         Interstor         Interstor	X Se	at-Mounted	X*1	Х	*1 The side ai	r bag is	X	Х
Suppression System         Suppressed         Not Suppressed         Not Suppressed         Not Suppressed           Head         HIC         0.7         13.9         thus simulating real human being, but the side urtal human air bag remains activated and contacts the head of         25.9         33.3           Upper Neck         Max 10         0.08         0.53         air bag remains activated and contacts the head of         0.13         0.16           Upper Neck         Max 130N         14.1         278.9         224.9         136.3           Deflection Max 130N         164.1         392.5         224.9         136.3           Deflection nax         1.20         40.5         101.8           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Seat-Mounted         0         0         0.058er seat         0         1           Suppression System         0         0         0         0         1         0           Upper Neck         Max 570         0         0         0         0         0         0           Upper Neck         Max 570         0         0         0					deactivated th	rough		
Suppression         Suppressed         Not Suppressed         modified for easy bending, thus simulating real human being, but the side curtain air bag remains activated and contacts the head of Max 1.0         Not Suppressed         Not Suppressed           Upper Neck         Tension Max 1130N         14.1         278.9         0.13         0.16           Compression Max 1380N         164.1         392.5         224.9         136.3           Thorax         Deflection Max 380m         2.6         224.9         136.3           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Post Test         2         4         6         8           SECOND ROW         Forward facing on booster seat         Outboard facing on booster seat         Inboard facing on booster seat         Inboard facing Max 1.0         Lying on seat, head on arrivest         Lying on seat, head on arrivest         Lying on seat, head on arrivest           Suppression System	Roof-	Rail-Mounted			conductive clo	oth fitted on		
Head         HIC Max 570         0.7         13.9         thus simulating real human being, but the side curtain air bag remains activated and contacts the head of the dummy.         25.9         33.3           Upper Neck         Max 1.0         0.08         0.53         ir bag remains activated and contacts the head of the dummy.         0.13         0.16           Max 1130N         14.1         278.9         40.5         101.8           Compression         Max 1380N         164.1         392.5         224.9         136.3           Deflection         2.6         Max 8.0m/s         2.6         40.5         101.8           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Potot Row         Forward facing on booster seat         Outboard facing         Inboard facing         Lying on seat, head on armest					the dummy wl	hose neck is		
Head         Max 570         U.7         13.9         being, but the side curtain air bag remains activated and contacts the head of the dummy.         25.9         33.3           Upper Neck         Max 1.0         0.08         0.53         air bag remains activated and contacts the head of the dummy.         0.13         0.16           Upper Neck         Max 1130N         14.1         278.9         40.5         101.8           Compression         164.1         392.5         224.9         136.3           Deflection rate Max 3.0m/s         2.6         24.9         136.3           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Photo No.         Pre Test         2         4         6         8           SecOND ROW         Forward facing Nax 570         Outboard facing         Inboard facing         Lying on seat, head on armest         Lyin	Suppres	ssion System	Suppressed	Not Suppressed	modified for e	asy bending,	Not Suppressed	Not Suppressed
Max 5/0         Define out in side duration air bag remains activated and contacts the field of the dummy.         Althought 40.5         101.8           Upper Neck         Max 1130N         14.1         278.9         40.5         101.8           Max 130N         14.1         278.9         40.5         101.8           Max 130N         164.1         392.5         224.9         136.3           Thorax         Deflection Max 36mm         2.6         7         7           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Post Test         2         4         6         8           SECOND ROW         Forward facing Max 570         Outboard facing Max 130N         Lying on seat, head on armrest         Lying on seat, head on armrest           Suppression System         Image: State Alternation on booster seat           Upper Neck         HIC Max 1.0         Image: State Alternation on booster seat           Upp	Hood	HIC	0.7	12.0				22.2
Max 1.0         0.08         0.53         and contacts the head of the dummy.         0.13         0.16           Upper Neck         Max 1130N         14.1         278.9         40.5         101.8           Compression Max 1380N         164.1         392.5         224.9         136.3           Thorax         Deflection Max 8.0m/s         2.6         224.9         136.3           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Post Test         2         4         6         8           SECOND ROW         Forward facing nbooster seat         Outboard facing nbooster seat         Lying on seat, head on armest	пеац	Max 570	0.7	13.9			25.9	33.3
Max 1.0     Part of the dummy.       Upper Neck     Tension Max 1380N     14.1     278.9       Compression Max 1380N     164.1     392.5     224.9     136.3       Deflection Max 8.0m/s     2.6     224.9     136.3       Deflection rate Max 8.0m/s     1.20     5     7       Photo No.     Pre Test     1     3     5       AIR BAG SELECTION All BAG SELECTION Seat-Mounted     on booster seat     Rearward facing on booster seat     Outboard facing Inboard facing Nij     Lying on seat, head on armest     Lying on seat, head on armest       Suppression System		Nij	0.00	0.52	•		0.42	0.40
Upper Neck         Max 1130N         14.1         278.9         40.5         101.8           Compression Max 1380N         164.1         392.5         224.9         136.3           Thorax         Deflection Max 36mm Deflection rate Max 8.0m/s         2.6         224.9         136.3           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Photo No.         Pre Test         1         3         5         7           Photo No.         Pre Test         2         4         6         8           SECOND ROW         Forward facing on booster seat         Quiboard facing         Inboard facing         Lying on seat, head on armset         Lying on s		Max 1.0	0.00	0.53		the head of	0.13	0.16
Max 1130N     224.9     136.3       Compression Max 1380N     164.1     392.5     224.9     136.3       Thorax     Deflection Max 38mm     2.6     2     2     1       Thorax     Deflection rate Max 8.0m/s     1.20     2     2     1       Photo No.     Pre Test     1     3     5     7       Post Test     2     4     6     8       SECOND ROW     Forward facing on booster seat     Outboard facing     Lying on seat, head on armrest       Suppression System     Image: State Stat	Linner Neels	Tension	444	070.0	the dummy.		40.5	404.0
Max 1380N     104.1     392.5       Thorax     Deflection Max 36mm     2.6       Deflection rate Max 8.0m/s     1.20       Photo No.     Pre Test     1       Photo No.     Pre Test     2       SECOND ROW     Forward facing on booster seat     Outboard facing Rearward facing     Inboard facing Inboard facing     Lying on seat head on arrurest       SECOND ROW     Forward facing on booster seat     Outboard facing     Lying on seat head on arrurest     Lying on seat       Side-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Suppression System     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Suppression System     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Way 1.0     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Way 1.0     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Upper Neck     HIC Max 1.0     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Upper Neck     HillC Max 1130N     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Upper Neck     Hill Max 1.0     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Upper Neck     Hill Max 1.0     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted	Оррег меск	Max 1130N	14.1	278.9			40.5	101.8
Max 1380N     Deflection       Thorax     Deflection rate Max 36mm     2.6       Deflection rate Max 8.0m/s     1.20       Photo No.     Pre Test     1       Photo No.     Pre Test     2       AlR BAG SELECTION     Forward facing on booster seat     Outboard facing Not seat       Second Row     Forward facing on booster seat     Inboard facing Not seat       Second Row     Forward facing on booster seat     Inboard facing Not seat       Side-Mounted     Inboard facing     Lying on seat       Side-Mounted     Inboard     Inboard facing       Suppression System     Inboard     Inboard       Head     HIC     Inboard     Inboard       Max 1.0     Inboard     Inboard       Upper Neck     Nij     Inboard       Max 1.30N     Inboard     Inboard       Thorax     Deflection     Inboard       Max 3.380N     Inboard     Inboard       Max 3.0m/s     Inboard     Inboard		Compression	404.4	200 F			004.0	400.0
Max 36mm     2.6       Deflection rate Max 8.0m/s     1.20       Photo No.     Pre Test     1       Post Test     2     4       SECOND ROW     Forward facing on booster seat     Outboard facing     Inboard facing       AIR BAG SELECTION     Forward facing on booster seat     Rearward facing     Outboard facing     Lying on seat, head on armset       Side-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Suppression System     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Upper Neck     HIC Max 570     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Upper Neck     HIC Max 1.0     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Upper Neck     HIC Max 1.0     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Upper Neck     HIC Max 1.0     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Upper Neck     HIC Max 1.0     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Thorax     Deflection Max 3.0m/s     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted     Image: Seat-Mounted       Thorax     Deflection rate Max 3.0m/s     Image: Seat-Mounted <td< td=""><td></td><td>Max 1380N</td><td>104.1</td><td>392.5</td><td></td><td></td><td>224.9</td><td>136.3</td></td<>		Max 1380N	104.1	392.5			224.9	136.3
Thorax       Max 36mm         Deflection rate       1.20         Photo No.       Pre Test       1       3       5       7         Photo No.       Pre Test       1       3       5       7         Photo No.       Pre Test       2       4       6       8         SECOND ROW       Forward facing on booster seat       Outboard facing       Lying on seat, head on amrest       Lying on seat         AIR BAG SELECTION       on booster seat       Rearward facing       Outboard facing       Lying on seat         Seat-Mounted		Deflection		0.0				
Deficition rate Max 8.0m/s     1.20       Photo No.     Pre Test     1       3     5       7     Post Test       2     4       6     8         SECOND ROW     Forward facing on booster seat     Outboard facing on booster seat     Lying on seat, head on amnest     Lying on seat, head on amnest       AIR BAG SELECTION     Seat-Mounted	Thenex	Max 36mm	<u> </u>	2.6				
Max 8.0m/s     Pre Test     1     3     5     7       Photo No.     Post Test     2     4     6     8       SECOND ROW     Forward facing on booster seat     Rearward facing on booster seat     Outboard facing liboard facing     Lying on seat, head on armrest     Lying on seat       AIR BAG SELECTION Seat-Mounted     Inboard facing     Inboard facing     Lying on seat       Side-Mounted     Inboard facing     Inboard facing     Lying on seat       Suppression System     Inboard facing     Inboard facing     Lying on seat       Head     HIC     Inboard     Inboard facing     Inboard facing       Max 570     Inboard facing     Inboard facing     Inboard facing     Inboard facing       Upper Neck     HIC     Inboard     Inboard facing     Inboard facing       Max 1.0     Inboard facing     Inboard facing     Inboard facing     Inboard facing       Upper Neck     HIC     Inboard     Inboard     Inboard     Inboard       Max 1.0     Inboard     Inboard     Inboard     Inboard     Inboard       Thorax     Deflection     Inboard     Inboard     Inboard     Inboard       Thorax     Deflection rate     Inboard     Inboard     Inboard     Inboard       Inboard <td< td=""><td>Inorax</td><td>Deflection rate</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><math>\sim</math></td></td<>	Inorax	Deflection rate						$\sim$
Photo No.       Pre Test       1       3       5       7         Post Test       2       4       6       8         SECOND ROW       Forward facing on booster seat       Rearward facing Outboard facing Inboard Inboard facing Inboard facing Inboard facing Inboard facing Inboa		Max 8.0m/s		1.20				
Photo No.     Post Test     2     4     6     8       SECOND ROW     Forward facing on booster seat     Rearward facing on booster seat     Outboard facing     Lying on seat. head on amrest     Lying on seat. head on amrest       Side-Mounted	Dhata Nia		1	3		~	5	7
AIR BAG SELECTION       on booster seat       Rearward facing       Inboard facing <thi< td=""><td>Photo No.</td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thi<>	Photo No.		2					
AIR BAG SELECTION       on booster seat       Rearward facing       Inboard       Inboard facing       Inboard	R	-						
AIR BAG SELECTION       on booster seat       o       o       head on arminest       7 o         Seat-Mounted	SECO	OND ROW	Forward facing	Beenvord feeing	Outboard fasing	laboard facing	Lying on seat,	1
Side-Mounted       Roof-Rail-Mounted         Suppression System       Image: Side-Mounted         Head       HIC         Head       Max 570         Nij       Max 1.0         Upper Neck       Tension         Max 130N       Max 130N         Compression       Max 130N         Thorax       Deflection         Max 8.0m/s       Pre Teet	AIR BAG	SELECTION	on booster seat	rtealwalu laciliy	Outboard taking	inpoard lacing	head on armrest	Lying on seat
Roof-Rail-Mounted       Image: Constraint of the second seco	Sea	at-Mounted						
Suppression System       Image: Constraint of the system         Head       HIC         Max 570       Nij         Max 1.0       Max 1.0         Upper Neck       Tension         Max 1130N       Max 1130N         Compression       Max 1380N         Deflection       Max 36mm         Deflection rate       Max 8.0m/s         Pre Test       Pre Test	Sid	e-Mounted						
Head       HIC Max 570         Nij       Nij         Max 1.0       Tension         Max 1130N       Max 1130N         Compression       Max 1380N         Max 380N       Deflection         Max 36mm       Deflection rate         Max 8.0m/s       Pre Test	Roof-	Rail-Mounted						
Head       HIC Max 570         Nij       Nij         Max 1.0       Tension         Max 1130N       Max 1130N         Compression       Max 1380N         Max 380N       Deflection         Max 36mm       Deflection rate         Max 8.0m/s       Pre Test								
Head       Max 570         Nij       Max 1.0         Upper Neck       Max 1.0         Tension       Max 1130N         Compression       Max 1380N         Max 1380N       Deflection         Max 36mm       Deflection rate         Max 8.0m/s       Pre Tect	Suppres	sion System						
Max 570       Nij       Max 1.0       Upper Neck       Tension       Max 1130N       Compression       Max 1380N       Deflection       Max 36mm       Deflection rate       Max 8.0m/s	Head	HIC						
Max 1.0       Tension         Upper Neck       Tension         Max 1130N       Compression         Compression       Max 1380N         Max 1380N       Deflection         Max 36mm       Deflection rate         Max 8.0m/s       Pre Test	пеац	Max 570						
Upper Neck Tension Max 1130N Compression Max 1380N Deflection Thorax Deflection rate Max 8.0m/s		Nij						
Upper Neck Max 1130N Compression Max 1380N Deflection Max 36mm Deflection rate Max 8.0m/s		Max 1.0						
Max 1130N       Compression       Max 1380N       Deflection       Max 36mm       Deflection rate       Max 8.0m/s		Tension	Î	-		-		
Max 1380N       Deflection       Max 36mm       Deflection rate       Max 8.0m/s	Upper Neck	Max 1130N						
Max 1380N       Deflection       Max 36mm       Deflection rate       Max 8.0m/s		Compression						
Thorax Deflection Max 36mm Deflection rate Max 8.0m/s Pre Test		1 · · ·						
Thorax Max 36mm Deflection rate Max 8.0m/s		Max 1380N						
Deflection rate Max 8.0m/s								
Max 8.0m/s	Therese	Deflection						
Pre Tost	Thorax	Deflection Max 36mm						$\square$
	Thorax	Deflection Max 36mm Deflection rate						
Photo No. Post Test		Deflection Max 36mm Deflection rate		· ·				$\leq$

### HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

AIR BAG	NOW SELECTION	Forward facing on booster seat	Rearward facing	Outboard facing	Inboard facing	Lying on seat, head on armrest	Lying on seat
Sea	it-Mounted						
	e-Mounted						
Roof-I	Rail-Mounted						
	-						
Suppres	sion System						
Head	HIC						
neau	Max 570						
	Nij						
	Max 1.0						
Upper Neck	Tension						
Opper Neck	Max 1130N		-				
	Compression					-	
	Max 1380N						
	Deflection						
Thorax	Max 36mm						
morax	Deflection rate						
	Max 8.0m/s						
Photo No.	Pre Test						-
1 HOLO NO.	Post Test						

## HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

	T ROW SELECTION	Forward facing on booster seat	Inboard facing on booster seat
X Sea	Seat-Mounted X*1 Side-Mounted		*1 The side air bag is deactivated through conductive cloth fitted on
Roof-F	Rail-Mounted		the dummy whose neck is modified for easy bending, thus
Suppress	sion System	Suppressed	simulating real human being, but
Head	HIC Max 723	0.9	the side curtain air bag remains activated and contacts the head of
	Nij Max 1.0	0.15	the dummy.
Upper Neck	Tension Max 1490N	23.7	
	Compression Max 1820N	261.2	
Photo No.	Pre Test	9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1 11000 110.	Post Test	10	

SECO	ND ROW	Enguard facing on boostor past	Inhoard facing on heaster cost		
AIR BAG	SELECTION	Forward facing on booster seat	Inboard facing on booster seat		
Sea	it-Mounted				
Side	e-Mounted				
Roof-F	Rail-Mounted				
		· · · ·			
Suppress	sion System				
Head	HIC				
neau	Max 723				
	Níj				
	Max 1.0				
Upper Neck	Tension				
Opper Neck	Max 1490N				
	Compression				
	Max 1820N				
Photo No.	Pre Test				
	Post Test				

### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **TEST RESULTS**

## HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

THIRD ROW	Forward facing on booster cost	Inhored facing on booster cost	
AIR BAG SELECTION	Forward facing on booster seat	Inboard facing on booster seat	
Seat-Mounted			
Side-Mounted			
Roof-Rail-Mounted			

Suppres	sion System	
Head	HIC	
Tieau	<u>Max 7</u> 23	
	Nij	
	Max 1.0	
Upper Neck	Tension	
Opper Neck	Max 1490N	
	Compression	
	Max 1820N	
Photo No.	Pre Test	
	Post Test	

### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **TEST RESULTS**

## SID-IIs

_					
	T ROW SELECTION	Inboard Facing	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat	Inboard Facing on Raised Seat
X Sea	it-Mounted	Х			
	e-Mounted				
Roof-F	Rail-Mounted				
<b>I</b> I	•	•	· · · ·		
Suppres	sion System	Not Suppressed			
Head	HIC Max 779	2.9			
	Nij Max 1.0	0.41	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Upper Neck	Tension Max 2070N	6.7		-	
	Compression Max 2520N	922.5			
These	Deflection Max 34mm	13.8			
Thorax	Deflection rate Max 8.2m/s	2.26			
Photo No.	Pre Test	11			
	Post Test	12			
AIR BAG	ND ROW SELECTION	Inboard Facing	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat	Inboard Facing on Raised Seat
	t-Mounted				
	e-Mounted				
Roof-F	Rail-Mounted				
Suppress	sion System				
Head	HIC Max 779				
l Innor No ch	Nij Max 1.0 Tension				
Upper Neck	Max 2070N				_
Upper Neck	Max 1.0 Tension				

		1	
	Compression		
	Max 2520N		
	Deflection		
Thorax	Max 34mm		
morax	Deflection rate		
	Max 8.2m/s		
Photo No.	Pre Test	-	···· <del>····</del> -
	Post Test		

13

## **TEST RESULTS**

## SID-IIs

	SELECTION	Inboard Facing	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat	Inboard Facing on Raised Seat
Sea	it-Mounted				
Side	e-Mounted				
Roof-F	Rail-Mounted				
					•
Suppres	sion System				
Head	HIC				
Tieau	Max 779				
	Nij				
	Max 1.0				
Upper Neck	Tension				
opper Meck	Max 2070N				
	Compression				
	Max 2520N				
	Deflection				
Thorax	Max 34mm				
THUTAX	Deflection rate				
	Max 8.2m/s				
Photo No.	Pre Test				
	Post Test				

#### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **PHOTOGRAPHS**

#### HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT

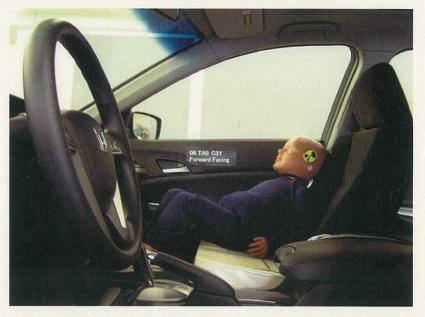


Photo No.1 Pre-Test

The activation of the suppression system was confirmed by using a dummy with conductive cloth on it, which enables the suppression system to operate in the same manner as by real human beings. HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT

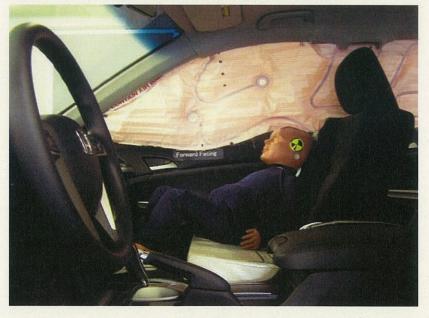


Photo No.2 Post-Test

#### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **PHOTOGRAPHS**

#### HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY REARWARD FACING

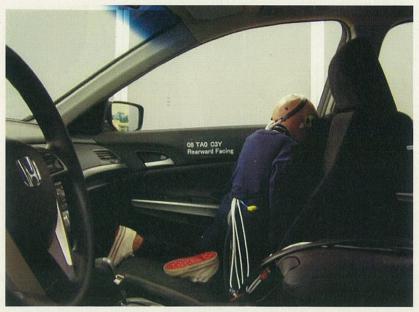


Photo No.3 Pre-Test

#### HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY REARWARD FACING

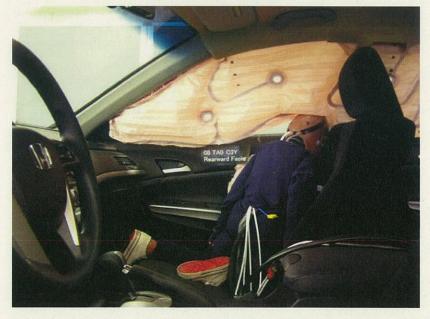


Photo No.4 Post-Test

#### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **PHOTOGRAPHS**

### HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY LYING ON SEAT, HEAD ON ARMREST



Photo No.5 Pre-Test

HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY LYING ON SEAT, HEAD ON ARMREST



Photo No.6 Post-Test

#### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## PHOTOGRAPHS

#### HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY LYING ON SEAT



Photo No.7 Pre-Test

#### HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY LYING ON SEAT



Photo No.8 Post-Test

1

#### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **PHOTOGRAPHS**

#### HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT

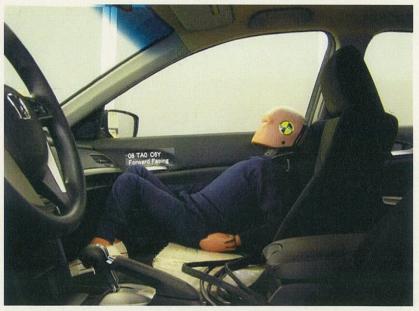


Photo No.9 Pre-Test

The activation of the suppression system was confirmed by using a dummy with conductive cloth on it, which enables the suppression system to operate in the same manner as by real human beings. HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT

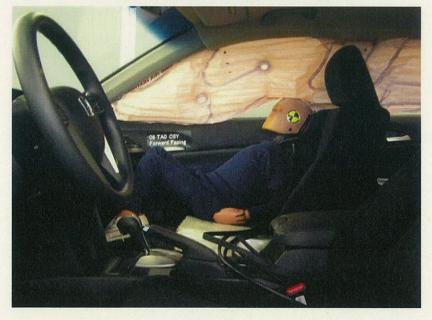


Photo No.10 Post-Test

### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **PHOTOGRAPHS**

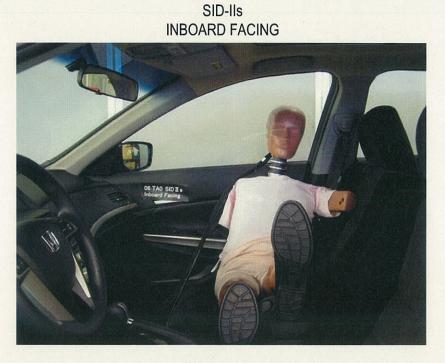


Photo No.11 Pre-Test

Photo No.12 Post-Test EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 9 08ACMOU-02

## **TEST REPORT**

SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

### LABORATORY :

Name : Certification & Regulation Compliance Division, Tochigi Office, Honda Motor Co., Ltd. Address : 1-10-1 Shin-Sayama, Sayama City, Saitama Prefecture, Japan

DATE OF TEST : May 9, 2007 to May 15, 2007

### **TEST VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION :**

Model Year	: 2008
Make	: HONDA
Model	: ACCORD SEDAN
Transmission	: <u>5</u> A/T
Vehicle Identification Nun	nber : JHMCP26748C
TEST DESCRIPTION : STATIC TEST	
Test Type:	Seat-mounted: Side-mounted: Roof-rail-mounted: X
Side Air Bag System:	Front RowSecond RowThird RowSeat-mounted:XISide-mounted:XIRoof-rail-mounted:XXSymmetrical:XX
DYNAMIC TEST In Accordance With:	X         FMVSS No.214         Report No.:         08AC214-03/05           ECE No.95         Report No.:
TEST RESULT :	
X	]PASS FAIL
	Misonon DATE: Aug. 3, 2007
NAME : Kei M	isonou
TITLE : Mana	ger of Vehicle Testing Department, Sayama Laboratory
ADDRESS : 1-10-	1 Shin-Sayama, Sayama City, Saitama Prefecture, Japan

### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

(

 $\bigcirc$ 

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
TEST VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS	3 - 8
TEST RESULTS	9 - 14
PHOTOGRAPHS	15 - 20

ŧ

## TEST VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS

## HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

	AG SELECTION	FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	REARWARD FACING	outboard Facing	INBOARD FACING	LYING ON SEAT, HEAD ON ARMREST	LYING ON SEAT
	Seat-Mounted						
	Side-Mounted						
X Ro	of-Rail-Mounted						
Dum	nmy ID Number						
Ter	nperature (⁰C)						
ŀ	lumidity (%)						
Soa	k Time (hours)						
Seat	Seat Slide						
	Seat Height					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	Seat Back			•			

X	SECOND ROW R BAG SELECTION	FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	REARWARD FACING	OUTBOARD FACING	inboard . Facing	LYING ON SEAT, HEAD ON ARMREST	LYING ON SEAT
	Seat-Mounted			•			
	Side-Mounted						
X	Roof-Rail-Mounted				,		、
E	Dummy ID Number						
	Temperature (°C)						
	Humidity (%)						
Ś	Soak Time (hours)	-		-			
Sea	Seat Slide						
	Seat Height			۹ <u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>		1	1
	Seat Back						

### HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

	II <b>RD ROW</b> AG SELECTION	FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	REARWARD FACING	OUTBOARD FACING	INBOARD FACING	LYING ON SEAT, HEAD ON ARMREST	LYING ON SEAT
	Seat-Mounted						
1	Side-Mounted						
Ro	oof-Rail-Mounted						
Dum	my ID Number				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Ten	nperature (°C)						
Н	lumidity (%)						
Soal	k Time (hours)						
Seat	Seat Slide						
	Seat Height				1		
	Seat Back						

### HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

X FRONT ROW AIR BAG SELECTION		FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	INBOARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT
	Seat-Mounted		
	Side-Mounted		
X Ro	of-Rail-Mounted		X
Dum	my ID Number		3691
Ten	nperature (°C)		21.0
н	umidity (%)		44
Soal	k Time (hours)		4
Seat	Seat Slide		24 detents rearward from the first locking detent
	Seat Height	Fix	ed
	Seat Back	4 detents rearward from	the first locking detent

X SECOND ROW AIR BAG SELECTION		FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	INBOARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT		
		TORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	INDOARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT		
	Seat-Mounted				
	Side-Mounted				
X Ro	of-Rail-Mounted		X		
Dum	my ID Number		3691		
Ten	nperature (°C)		21.7		
н	lumidity (%)		44		
Soal	k Time (hours)		4		
Seat	Seat Slide		Fixed		
	Seat Height	Fix	ed		
	Seat Back	Fix	ed		

### HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

	IRD ROW AG SELECTION	FORWARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT	INBOARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT
	Seat-Mounted		
	Side-Mounted		
Ro	of-Rail-Mounted		
Dum	my ID Number		
Ten	nperature (°C)		
н	lumidity (%)		
Soa	k Time (hours)		
Seat	Seat Slide		
	Seat Height	· · · · · ·	
	Seat Back		

## **TEST VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS**

### SID-IIs

 $\bigcirc$ 

	RONT ROW BAG SELECTION	INBOARD FACING	FORWARD FACING	FORWARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT	INBOARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT	
	Seat-Mounted					
	Side-Mounted					
X R	oof-Rail-Mounted			X	X	
Dur	mmy ID Number			6991	6992	
Te	mperature (⁰C)			21.0	20.6	
	Humidity (%)			38	49	
So	ak Time (hours)			4	· 4	
Seat	Seat Slide			150 mm rearward from the forwardmost position	240 mm rearward from the forwardmost position	
	Seat Height	Highest position				
	Seat Back	20 0	degrees rearward fror	n the forwardmost pos	tior	

	COND ROW	INBOARD FACING	FORWARD FACING	FORWARD FACING ON		
AIR B	AG SELECTION			RAISED SEAT	RAISED SEAT	
	Seat-Mounted					
	Side-Mounted					
X Ro	of-Rail-Mounted		-	X	Х	
Dum	my ID Number			6991	6992	
Ten	nperature (°C)			21.0	21.0	
Н	lumidity (%)		-	38	56	
Soa	k Time (hours)			4	4	
Seat	Seat Slide			Fixed	Fixed	
	Seat Height	Fixed				
	Seat Back		Fiz	xed		

7

### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **TEST VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS**

### SID-IIs

 $\bigcirc$ 

the second second	IRD ROW AG SELECTION	INBOARD FACING	FORWARD FACING	FORWARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT	INBOARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT
	Seat-Mounted				
	Side-Mounted				
Ro	of-Rail-Mounted				
Dum	my ID Number				
Ten	nperature (°C)				
Н	umidity (%)				
Soal	k Time (hours)				
Seat	Seat Slide	,			
	Seat Height		1		
	Seat Back				

### HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

	T ROW	Forward facing	Rearward facing	Outboard facing	Inboard facing	Lying on seat,	Lying on seat
	SELECTION	on booster seat	. coal france i aoning	o uno cura raconig	in board latening	head on armrest	
	it-Mounted						
Side	e-Mounted					-	-
X Roof-F	Rail-Mounted						
Supproc	cion Suctom						
Suppres	sion System	[					
Head	HIC Max 570				-		
	Nij				-		
	Max 1.0						
Linner Meele	Tension						
Upper Neck	Max 1130N						
	Compression			······			
	Max 1380N						
	Deflection						
	Max 36mm						
Thorax	Deflection rate				$\sim$		
	Max 8.0m/s						
	Pre Test				<u> </u>		
Photo No.	Post Test	<u>                                      </u>					
X SECO	ND ROW	Forward facing				Lying on seat,	
			Rearward facing	Outboard facing	Inboard facing		Lying on seat
	SELECTION	on booster seat	-			head on armrest	
	SELECTION	on booster seat				head on armrest	
Sea	it-Mounted	on booster seat				head on armrest	
Sea Side	t-Mounted e-Mounted	on booster seat				head on armrest	
Sea Side	it-Mounted	on booster seat					
Sea Side X Roof-F	t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System					head on armrest	
Sea Side X Roof-F	t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted					head on armrest	
Sea Side X Roof-F	t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System						
Sea Side X Roof-F	it-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC					head on armrest	
Sea Side X Roof-F	t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 570 Nij						
Sea Side X Roof-f Suppres Head	t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 570 Nij Max 1.0						
Sea Side X Roof-f Suppres Head	t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 570 Nij Max 1.0 Tension						
Sea Side X Roof-f Suppres Head	t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 570 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 1130N				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Sea Side X Roof-F	t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 570 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 1130N Compression						
Sea Side X Roof-f Suppres Head	t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 570 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 1130N Compression Max 1380N						
Sea Side X Roof-f Suppres Head	It-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 570 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 1130N Compression Max 1380N Deflection						
Sea Side X Roof-f Suppres Head	It-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 570 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 1130N Compression Max 1380N Deflection Max 36mm						
Sea Side X Roof-f Suppres Head	t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 570 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 1130N Compression Max 1380N Deflection Max 36mm Deflection rate						
Sea Side X Roof-F Suppress Head Upper Neck	It-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 570 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 1130N Compression Max 1380N Deflection Max 36mm Deflection rate Max 8.0m/s						
Sea Side X Roof-f Suppres Head	t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 570 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 1130N Compression Max 1380N Deflection Max 36mm Deflection rate						

## HYBRID III 3-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

	ROW SELECTION	Forward facing on booster seat	Rearward facing	Outboard facing	Inboard facing	Lying on seat, head on armrest	Lying on seat
	t-Mounted						
Side	e-Mounted						
Roof-F	Rail-Mounted		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Suppres	sion System						
Head	HIC			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
neau	Max 570						
	Nij	_					
	Max 1.0						
Upper Neck	Tension						
opper Meck	Max 1130N						
	Compression						
	Max 1380N						
	Deflection						
Thorax	Max 36mm						
moraz	Deflection rate						
	Max 8.0m/s						
Photo No.	Pre Test						
	Post Test						

### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **TEST RESULTS**

## HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

Χ	FRONT ROW	Forward facing on booster seat	Inhand fasing on booster cont
	AIR BAG SELECTION	Forward facing on booster seat	Inboard facing on booster seat
	Seat-Mounted		
	Side-Mounted		
Х	Roof-Rail-Mounted		X

Suppres	sion System	Not Suppressed
Head	HIC	9.1
Tieau	Max 723	9.1
-	Nij	0.43
	Max 1.0	0.45
Upper Neck	Tension	62.7
opper Neck	Max 1490N	02.7
	Compression	713.0
	Max 1820N	713.0
Photo No.	Pre Test	1
T HOLO NO.	Post Test	2

Х	SECOND ROW	Forward facing on baseter cost	Inheard facing as been to a st
	AIR BAG SELECTION	Forward facing on booster seat	Inboard facing on booster seat
	Seat-Mounted		
	Side-Mounted		
Х	Roof-Rail-Mounted		X

Suppress	sion System	Not Suppressed
Head	HIC Maria 700	0.6
	<u>Max 723</u> Nij	
	Max 1.0	0.24
Upper Neck	Tension	9.3
	Max 1490N	
	Compression Max 1820N	405.9
Photo No.	Pre Test	3
1 11010 110.	Post Test	4

11

 $\bigcirc$ 

### HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY

	ROW		Jaho and facility on boundary and	
AIR BAG	SELECTION	Forward facing on booster seat	Inboard facing on booster seat	
Sea	t-Mounted			
	e-Mounted			
Roof-F	Rail-Mounted	-		
ł				
Suppress	sion System			
Head	HIC	,		
nicau	Max 723			
	Nij			
	Max 1.0		~~~~~	
Upper Neck	Tension			
opper neok	Max 1490N			
	Compression			
	Max 1820N			
Photo No.	Pre Test			
	Post Test			

## **TEST RESULTS**

SID-IIs

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcap$ 

	T ROW SELECTION	Inboard Facing	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat	Inboard Facing on Raised Seat
	t-Mounted			Naiseu Seal	
	e-Mounted				
	Rail-Mounted			X	· X
	tail mounda	1			
Suppres	sion System			Not Suppressed	Not Suppressed
Head	HIC Max 779			8.4	14.4
	Nij Max 1.0			0.34	0.82
Upper Neck	Tension Max 2070N	······································		75.7	152.0
	Compression Max 2520N			966.6	. 1518.9
	Deflection				
Thorax	Max 34mm Deflection rate		. <u>.</u>		$\leftarrow$
	Max 8.2m/s				
Dhoto No	Pre Test			5	7
Photo No.					
Photo No.	Post Test			6	8
X SECO		Inboard Facing	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on	Inboard Facing on Raise
X SECO AIR BAG	ND ROW SELECTION	Inboard Facing	Forward Facing		
X SECO AIR BAG Sea	ND ROW SELECTION t-Mounted	Inboard Facing	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on	Inboard Facing on Raise
X SECO AIR BAG Sea Side	ND ROW SELECTION t-Mounted e-Mounted	Inboard Facing	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat	Inboard Facing on Raise Seat
X SECO AIR BAG Sea Side	ND ROW SELECTION t-Mounted	• · ·	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on	Inboard Facing on Raise
X SECO AIR BAG Sea Side X Roof-F	ND ROW SELECTION t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted	Inboard Facing	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat	Inboard Facing on Raise Seat X
X SECO AIR BAG Sea Side X Roof-F	ND ROW SELECTION t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC	• · ·	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat	Inboard Facing on Raise Seat
X SECO AIR BAG Sea Side X Roof-F Suppress	ND ROW SELECTION t-Mounted Aail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 779 Nij	• · ·	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat X Not Suppressed	Inboard Facing on Raise Seat X Not Suppressed
X SECO AIR BAG Sea Side X Roof-F Suppress	ND ROW SELECTION t-Mounted a-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 779 Nij Max 1.0 Tension	• · ·	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat X Not Suppressed 0.7	Inboard Facing on Raise Seat X Not Suppressed 2.1
X SECO AIR BAG Sea Side X Roof-F Suppress Head	ND ROW SELECTION t-Mounted P-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 779 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 2070N Compression	• · ·	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat X Not Suppressed 0.7 0.19	Inboard Facing on Raise Seat X Not Suppressed 2.1 0.26
X SECO AIR BAG Sea Side X Roof-F Suppress Head	ND ROW SELECTION t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 779 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 2070N Compression Max 2520N Deflection	• · ·	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat X Not Suppressed 0.7 0.19 7.3	Inboard Facing on Raise Seat X Not Suppressed 2.1 0.26 28.5
X SECO AIR BAG Sea Side X Roof-F Suppress Head	ND ROW SELECTION t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 779 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 2070N Compression Max 2520N Deflection Max 34mm	• · ·	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat X Not Suppressed 0.7 0.19 7.3	Inboard Facing on Raise Seat X Not Suppressed 2.1 0.26 28.5
X SECO AIR BAG Sea Side X Roof-F Suppress Head	ND ROW SELECTION t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 779 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 2070N Compression Max 2520N Deflection Max 34mm Deflection rate	• · ·	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat X Not Suppressed 0.7 0.19 7.3	Inboard Facing on Raise Seat X Not Suppressed 2.1 0.26 28.5
X SECO AIR BAG Sea Side X Roof-F Suppress Head	ND ROW SELECTION t-Mounted e-Mounted Rail-Mounted sion System HIC Max 779 Nij Max 1.0 Tension Max 2070N Compression Max 2520N Deflection Max 34mm	• · ·	Forward Facing	Forward Facing on Raised Seat X Not Suppressed 0.7 0.19 7.3	Inboard Facing on Raise Seat X Not Suppressed 2.1 0.26 28.5

### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **TEST RESULTS**

### SID-IIs

()

THIRD ROW	Johoord Ecoing	Ensuerd Fasing	Forward Facing on	Inboard Facing on Raised
AIR BAG SELECTION	Inboard Facing Forward Facing	Raised Seat	Seat	
Seat-Mounted				
Side-Mounted				
Roof-Rail-Mounted				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · ·	

Suppres	sion System			
Head	HIC			
neau	Max 779			
	Nij			
	Max 1.0			
Upper Neck	Tension			
opper Meck	Max 2070N	×		
	Compression			
	Max 2520N			¢.
	Deflection	•		
Thorax	Max 34mm			
morax	Deflection rate			
	Max 8.2m/s			
Photo No.	Pre Test			
1 11010 140.	Post Test			

#### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## PHOTOGRAPHS

#### HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY INBOARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT



Photo No.1 Pre-Test

#### HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY INBOARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT



Photo No.2 Post-Test

#### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **PHOTOGRAPHS**

#### HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY INBOARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT

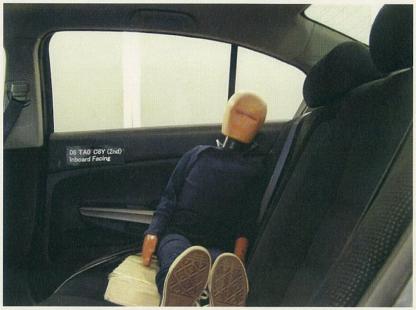


Photo No.3 Pre-Test

#### HYBRID III 6-YEAR-OLD CHILD DUMMY INBOARD FACING ON BOOSTER SEAT

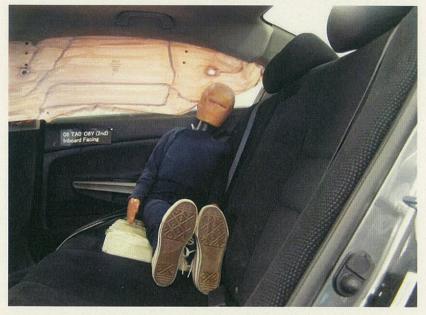


Photo No.4 Post-Test

### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **PHOTOGRAPHS**

SID-IIs FORWARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT

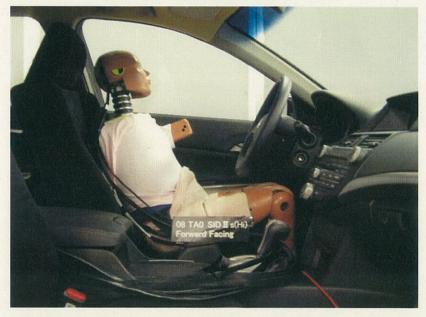


Photo No.5 Pre-Test

SID-IIs FORWARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT



Photo No.6 Post-Test

### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **PHOTOGRAPHS**

SID-IIs INBOARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT



Photo No.7 Pre-Test

SID-IIs INBOARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT

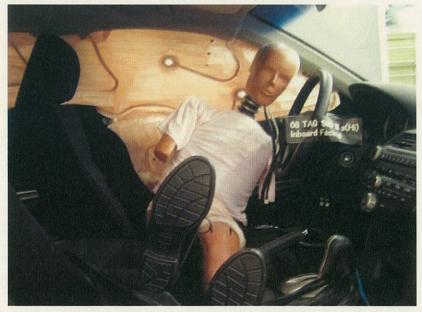


Photo No.8 Post-Test

#### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## PHOTOGRAPHS

SID-IIs FORWARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT



Photo No.9 Pre-Test

SID-IIs FORWARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT



Photo No.10 Post-Test

#### SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION

## **PHOTOGRAPHS**

SID-IIs INBOARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT



Photo No.11 Pre-Test

SID-IIs INBOARD FACING ON RAISED SEAT



Photo No.12 Post-Test EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 10 Q10 a-h

а	The date or approximate date on which the modification or change was incorporated into vehicle production;	Css Production: June 30th, 2008 HAM Production: June 5th, 2008
b	A detailed description of the modification or change;	Changing of the crash parameters
с	The reason(s) for the modification or change;	Product improvement
d	The part number(s) (service and engineering) ofthe original component;	77960-TA0-A01 UNIT ASSY,SRS 77960-TA0-L01 UNIT ASSY,SRS
e	The part number( s) (service and engineering) of the modified component;	77960-TA0-A02 UNIT ASSY,SRS 77960-TA0-L02 UNIT ASSY,SRS
f	Whether the original unmodified component was withdrawn from production and/or sale, and if so, when;	77960-TA0-A01: withdrawn date 07/06/2009 77960-TA0-L01: withdrawn date 11/12/2008
g	When the modified component was made available as a service component;	77960-TA0-A02: available date 06/09/2008 77960-TA0-L02: available date 06/24/2008
h	Whether the modified component can be interchanged with earlier production components.	Yes

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 10 Q10 Mass Production Spec Notice Supplemental Sheet

												<b>附表</b>					製作所	Ť			作	<sub>成</sub> F	AMI	LY		重知 /C		PAGE
CT	L.BLO	СК								0117	ANGL		TUL				C PLAN		08-	06-	23 AS	OF C4	12	C	;48-	2-17	'02	1
	LEVEL	NEW PART No. OLD PART No. PART NAME		互換 I/ 概略	SNC C.ABILIT REASOI W.IDSIZI	SECTION ITEM No.	手配区9 LOC.GR 新旧 NEW OL	}切 換基本 <sup>→</sup> 順機種 DSMODEL	O F	派生 上桁 <sub>TYPE</sub> 0		上機種 2 3 4		7 8	L0 g 新	旧位	基本E 機種F MODEL	O P	派生 上桁 <sup>TYPE</sup>		生機和 2 3			78	順	位仮本	示 APPL-I 切換年月 EFECTIVE	等級ロッ
A 1 B C	U	77960-TAO -A020-M4 77960-TAO -A011-M4 UNIT ASSY,SRS	S	4 0 1	S	F47 77960	* * S E A A A A A A	PPEN 1TA5A 1TA5A 1TA5A	<u>2</u> 2	IYO* AA AC CA	1 1	APPLI	CATI 1		U A N A A A	A 1 A 1	CHAN TA5A2 TA5A2 TA5A2		AB AD CB	* 1 1 1			1		1	2 (	080616	6 Y
A 2 B C	U	7796Z-TAO -AO2O-M4 7796Z-TAO -AO11-M4 SPEC.UNIT ASSY SRS		4 0 1 7	N NY 4	1 M		1TA5A 1TA5A 1TA5A 1TA5A 1TA5A	2 2 2		1		1		A A A A	A 1 A 1 A 1	TA5A2 TA5A2 TA5A2 TA5A2 TA5A2		CD LB LD LF	1 1			1				"" ""	
A 3 B C	U	77960-TAO -ZZ12-M4 77960-TAO -ZZ11-M4 DWG,UNIT ASSY SRS	S	4 02 Z	N YY 5	1 M	AA AA AA AA	1TA5A 1TA5A 1TA5Z 1TA5Z 1TA5Z	2 2 2		1 1 1 1	1	1	1	A A A A	A 1 A 1 A 1	TA5A2 TA5A2 TA5Z2 TA5Z2 TA5Z2		LH AB	1 1 1 1		1	1   1   1				"" ""	
A 4 B C				<u> </u>				1TA5Z 1TA5Z 1TA5Z 1TA5Z 1TA5Z	2 2 2		1		1		A A A A	A 1 A 1 A 1	TA5Z2 TA5Z2 TA5Z2 TA5Z2 TA5Z2		CD LB LD LF	1 1			1				"	
A 5 C D							A A A A A A A A	1TA5Z 1TA6A 1TA6A 1TA6A	2 2 2		1 1		1 1 1		A A A A	A 1 A 1 A 1	TA5Z2 TA6A2 TA6A2 TA6A2 TA6A2		LH AB CB LB				1   1   1				"" ""	
A 6 B C D							A A A A A A	1TA6Z 1TA6Z 1TA6Z	2	A A C A L A			1 1 1		A / A / A /	A   1	TA6Z2 TA6Z2 TA6Z2		AB CB LB			1	1   1   1				"	
A 7 B C D																												
		D/C PART		GR. 連 JRINEW/S		実施年月日 BEINING DATE		P属色 M TACL				色 M I C L		記号 P			手配記号 LOCATIO		色 I C		手配記 LOCATI			M 段 L G			「属色 M 「A C L	
	7796	0-TAO -AO2O-M4 Z-TAO -AO2O-M4 O-TAO -ZZ12-M4	C C C	A A 1 A A 1 C C 1	100 100 100	080424 080424 080424	LP LP LP	4 4 4	*																			
系																									<b> </b>			
列																											+	
PROC																												
CESS L																												
OCATION																											+	
v .																											+	
概略コー	・ド D/ - 部日の恋	/CREASON 01変更 02改訂 03新記 変更 32廃止部品の改訂 33割込新設 4	2500 (100) (1000	04流用 5	05量訪	106暫定 07 1271 50次变 4	部番変更 - B 6 0 5	08材質変更 <b>0</b> 8材質変更 <b>3</b>	09 1 朝朝	名 10 h 71 到	)廃止 1	11設変中」 72ケ/ 知2	 12  5面 7:	日図復活	13整	構図 1	4適用変更 - ク 座 止	15	個数変	更 17	7管理修正	18	未出図	発行	25部番 82	統合	面 8 3 1	表材共田新

31廃止部品の変更 32廃止部品の改訂 33割込新設 40構成変更 41構成流用復活 50次変A - B 60改廃設変 70親離れ 71親新設 72ケ/親変更 73Cマーク解設 74Cマーク廃止 802/4/汎内廃止 81SS/2/4/汎内廃止 82色別親変更 83素材共用新設 84素材共用廃止 85適用機種指定 86使用先親設定 90手配系列変更 91内外作変更 92色別適用変更 93KD現調変更 94ペース機種適用流用 95機種廃止 96適用日程変更 97M/L変更 98OP適用変更 99部番区分変更 【700】

			製作所 作成 FAMILY 通知 PA C PLANT 08-06-23 AS OF C42 C48-2-1702
LEVEL NEW PART No. OLD PART No. PART NAME	SP SN C BLOCK 手配 互換 I/C.ABILITY SECTION LCC 概略 REASON ITEM No. 新 HNS 種類 DRW.ID:SIZE 個/親 CTY. NEW	L 記区分切 C_GR. 牌基本E 「旧位機種E NOLD S MODEL O P L TYPE 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	ー 手配区分切 LOC.GR. 換基本E 派生 派生機種 TYPE 通用指示 APPL-INSTR
A 1 77960-TA0 -K020-M4 B U 77960-TA0 -K011-M4 C UNIT ASSY.SRS D A 2 7796Z-TA0 -A020-M4	NY         F47         BB           01         77960         BB           S         M         M         BB           4         N         BB         BB	B 1TA5A2 KA 1 1 1 B 1TA5A2 KC 1 1 B 1TA5A2 KE 1 1 B 1TA5A2 KE 1 1 B 1TA5Z2 KA 1 1	QUANTITY         CHANGE         * * *         Image: Constraint of the state of the s
B U 7796Z-TAO -A011-M4 C SPEC.UNIT ASSY SRS D A 2 77960-TAO -ZZ12-M4 B U 77960-TAO -ZZ11-M4	NY BB 01 BB Z 4 1M BB 4 N BB YY	B 1 TA5Z2 KE 1 1	BB         1TA5Z2         KD         1         1         "           BB         1TA5Z2         KF         1         1         "           BB         1TA5Z2         KF         1         1         "           BB         1TA6Z2         KB         1         "           BB         1TA6Z2         KB         1         "
CDWG,UNIT ASSY SRS	02 SZ 5 1M		
A			
B			
B C D D / C PART	PT CUR NEWS SHR% BEINING DATE LOCATI		P属色M 段 手配記号 P属色 M 段 手配記号 P属色 M 段 手配記号 P属色 M 段 手配記号 P属色 M 段 手配記号 LOCATION TA C L G LOCATION TA C L G LOCATION TA C L G
77960-TA0 -K020-M4 手 7796Z-TA0 -A020-M4 77960-TA0 -ZZ12-M4 配 系	C BB1100 080424 LP C AA1100 080424 LP C CC1100 080424 LP	4 * 4 * 4 *	
死 列 			
PROCESS LOGA			
AT IO Z			

31廃止部品の変更 32廃止部品の改訂 33割込新設 40構成変更 41構成流用復活 50次変A - B 60改廃設変 70親離れ 71親新設 72ケ/親変更 73Cマーク解設 74Cマーク廃止 802/4/汎内廃止 81SS/2/4/汎内廃止 82色別親変更 83素材共用新設 84素材共用廃止 85適用機種指定 86使用先親設定 90手配系列変更 91内外作変更 92色別適用変更 93KD現調変更 94ペース機種適用流用 95機種廃止 96適用日程変更 97M/L変更 98OP適用変更 99部番区分変更 【700】

_												<b>様通</b>			CE			製作	乍所					FAM		0	重知 )/ C		PAGE
CT	L.BLO	СК													 UE .			C PL		08	-06	-23 AS	S OF	242	(		2 - 1	-	
	LEVEL-	NEW PAR OLD PAR PART	T No	根田	換I/C.ABIL	ITY	BLOCK SECTION ITEM No. 個/親 QT	手i I LC 第 Y. NE	配区分 C.GR. f I日 WOLD	切 換基本 順機種 SMODEI	F F O I	派生 上桁 <sub>TYPE</sub> 0		上機種 2 3 4	 PE 6 7 8	39	新旧	切 換基本 し SMODE	i  ŕ	派生 上桁 TYPE		ī 全機 2 3			78		恒仮本	<u>示 APPL-</u> 切換年月 EFECTIV	] 等級口
A 1 B C	U	77960-TAO -LO 77960-TAO -LO UNIT ASSY,SRS	020-M4 010-M4 S	4 01 S Z	S N	Y F4 77		* A A	*SE A	PPEN 1TA02 1TA02	TEK 2 2		k * "	APPL	 ATION/ 1 1	QUA	NTIT AA AA	Y CH/ 1 TAO/ 1 TAO/	ANGE Z2 Z2	A B A D	* *			1		1		08071	
D A B C D	U	7796Z-TAO -LO 7796Z-TAO -LO SPEC.UNIT ASS	020-M4 010-M4	<u>5 Z</u> 4 01 Z	N N	5 Y 4	1 M	A 2 2	A 4 4	1 T A O Z 1 T A O Z 2 T A O A 2 T A O A 2 T A O A	2	LC LF AA AC LC			 1 1 1 1 1 1		A A 2 4 2 4 2 4	<u>1 T A O 2</u> 1 T A O 2 2 T A O 2 2 T A O 2 2 T A O 2	Z 2 A 2 A 2 A 2	LD LH AB AD LD				1   1   1   1	<u> </u>	2	2	" 08072 "	1Y
A B C D								2	4	2TA04	2	LF			 1		24	2TA0/	A2	LH				1				"	
A B C D						F 4 7 7	7 960	*	A A A A A A	TA07 TA07 TA07	2	IYO* AA AC LC	k * II	PREV	 USAPP 1 1 1	LIC	A A A A	N " * TAO/ TAO/ TAO/	A 2	A B A D L D				1 1 1					
A B C D									A A	TAOA	.2	LF			1		AA	TAO	A2	LH				.1					
A B C D																													
A B C D																													
		D/C PART			連依存度 IEW/S SHR%		i年月日 ING DATE			P属色 TAC		手配記号 LOCATI(		色 M C L	手配記号 LOCATION						M 段 L G				M 段 L G			P属色 M TAC L	
		0-TAO -LO2O-1 Z-TAO -LO2O-1			A1100		)424 )424	326 326	1	1 3		AF	2		 														
ナ. 配							1424	520		5					 														
系															 														
列															 														
PROC															 														
CESS L																													
OCAT																													
TION																													
	- K D/	/CREASON 01変更 0	2 改訂 0.3 新設新		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 書試 0 (	6 暫定 0	7	面 0	0 廿 颐 亦 目	1 0 0	ター10		1.1 ≑R.75c d	 1.2.口网復词		## (# GR)				<b>*****</b>			0 + 1115					

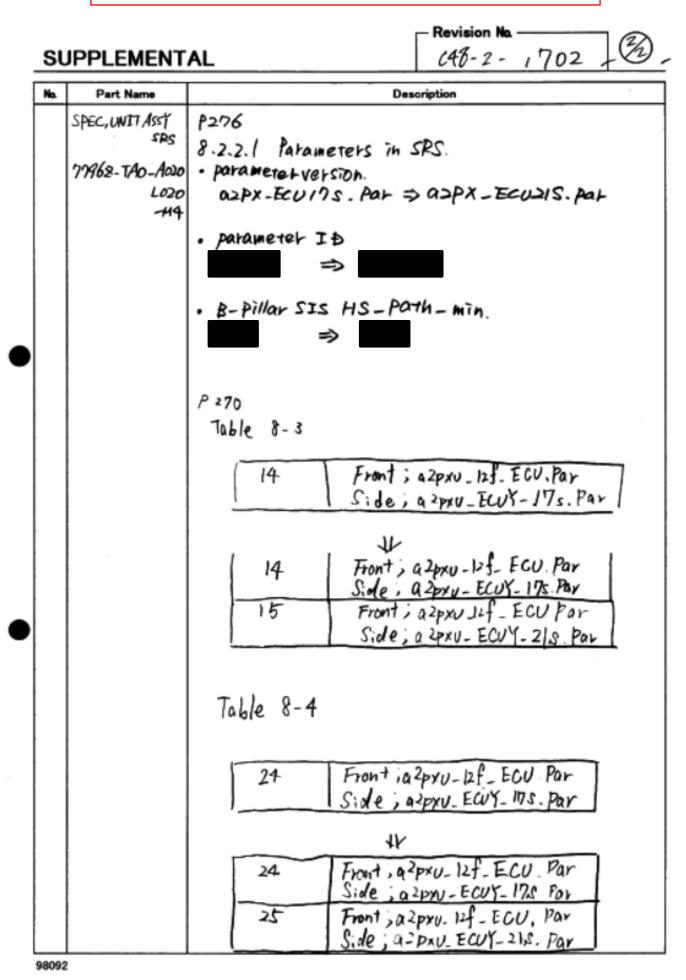
31廃止部品の変更 32廃止部品の改訂 33割込新設 40構成変更 41構成流用復活 50次変A - B 60改廃設変 70親離れ 71親新設 72ケ/親変更 73Cマーク解設 74Cマーク廃止 802/4/汎内廃止 81SS/2/4/汎内廃止 82色別親変更 83素材共用新設 84素材共用廃止 85適用機種指定 86使用先親設定 90手配系列変更 91内外作変更 92色別適用変更 93KD現調変更 94ペース機種適用流用 95機種廃止 96適用日程変更 97M/L変更 98OP適用変更 99部番区分変更 【700】

TL.BLOCK	仕様通知附表 DESIGN CHANGE NOTICE	PAC
		月 等級
PART NAME         HNS 種類 DRW.ID;SIZE         個/親 QTY.         Nev           1         77960-TA0         - X020-M4         4         S         **           U         77960-TA0         - X011-M4         NY F47         BE	SEPPEN       TEKIYO***       "APPLICATION/QUANTITY       CHANGE"       ***         11TA5A2       XA       1       BB       11TA5A2       XB       1       1       2       0.8607	IVE RANK
UNIT ASSY,SRS 01 77960 BE S M M BE 2 7796Z-TAO - A020-M4 4 N BE U 7796Z-TAO - A011-M4 NY	1TA5Z2         XA         1         BB         1TA5Z2         XB         1         "           1TA6A2         XA         1         BB         1TA6A2         XB         1         "           1TA6A2         XA         1         BB         1TA6A2         XB         1         "           1TA6Z2         XA         1         BB         1TA6Z2         XB         1         "	
SPEC.UNIT ASSY SRS         01           2         77960-TA0         -ZZ12-M4         4         1M		
U 77960-TAO - ZZ11-M4 YY DWG,UNIT ASSY SRS 02 S Z 5 1M		
D/CPART LOC.GR.連依存度 実施年月日 手配記 D/CPART PT CURNEWS; SHR% BEINING DATE LOCAT	B P属色 M 段 手配記号 P属色 M 段 F 和記号 P 和 0 M 0 M 1 A C L G LOCATION TA C L G L G L G L G L G	
77960-TA0 -X020-M4 C BB1 100 080424 LP 7796Z-TA0 -A020-M4 C AA1 100 080424 LP 77960-TA0 -ZZ12-M4 C CC1 100 080424 LP		
Image: second		

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 10 Q10-1 Mass Production Spec Notice English\_Redacted

	SUKIMA NO.	
MASS PRODUCTION SPI	C. NOTICE	5209 - Revision No
Omoto Shindo Morigu Tadokor Nakashi Makashi Gr	Sugam I ata Ishikara 23 APR-	08 Osugi (48-1-, 702
TTILE OSN ACCORD KA/KC/KL/KX/KK OSM ACCORD KA/KC/KL/KX/KK	SRS UNITの御突パラメータ変更 SRS UNIT CHANGE OF CRASH PARA	NETER
Content		Related Request No.
	tirle. Isone for fallowing #	QAH 2552
@ 71960 - TAO - LOZ @ 71962 - TAO - AOZ	- M9. But, WII - M9. WII ASS - M9. SPEC, WII	ASEY ERF Y. FRF ASEY ERF ASEY ERF
3. 黄翘山 的表。記		
		Confirmed By
		Sato
Mfg. Proc. Application Re	quest, supplement to Mfg., HS & XB	-7 + 0 / + -
	t: Please start applying the countermeas es. To be delivered to MAP 5/6, Css, 5/12	
т п п 🔞 🔹	Related Revisio	a No. Nel 2
OR16, 1940.		1961 XI
A0 A1 A2 A3	M SPEC	10%
2	285. 564 mar	Package Ro X-2008-03728
1.Planned Effective Date 2.Planned Vehi		
		Signature
		INTRODUCTORY CATRICORY
RECD Stitial Terrative	Initial Official	Tratia)
DATE	DATE	BON RUM RATC
DIST. S.S C.S Y.S M.S K.S TA.S BO	HB HS HAC AN MAP HEP AN	
02051		





EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 10 Q10-1 Mass Production Spec Notice Japanese\_Redacted



## THIS PAGE CONTAINS BUSINESS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

SUPPLEMENTAL

C48-2-	1702

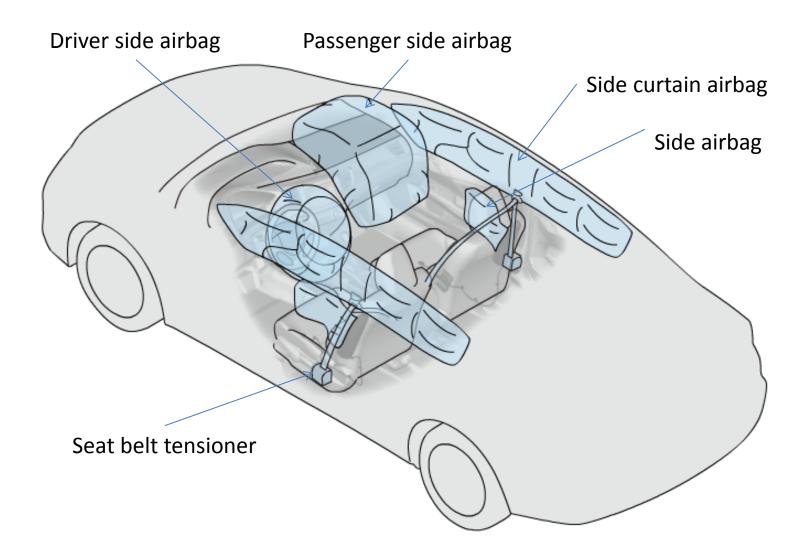
Z

٢	No.	Part Name	Description
	NO.		
		SPEC, UNIT ASSY SPS 77968-TAO-A020 LO20 -M9	
			• patametet I∃ ⇒
			• B-Pillar SIS HS-Path-min.
			P=70 Table 8-3
			14 Front; a2pxu_12f_ECU.Par Side; a2pxu_ECUY-17s.Par
			14 Front; a2pxu-12f-ECU. Par Side; a2pxu-ECUY-17s. Par 15 Front; a2pxu_12f-ECU Far Side; a2pxu-ECUY-21s. Par
			Table 8-4
			24 Front i a2pxu-12f_ECU Par Side; a2pxu_ECUY_17s.par
			47 24. Front, a2pxu_12f_ECU_Par Side; a2pxu_ECUY_17s Par 25. Front; a2pxu_12f_ECU, Par Side; a2pxu_ECUY_21s, Par

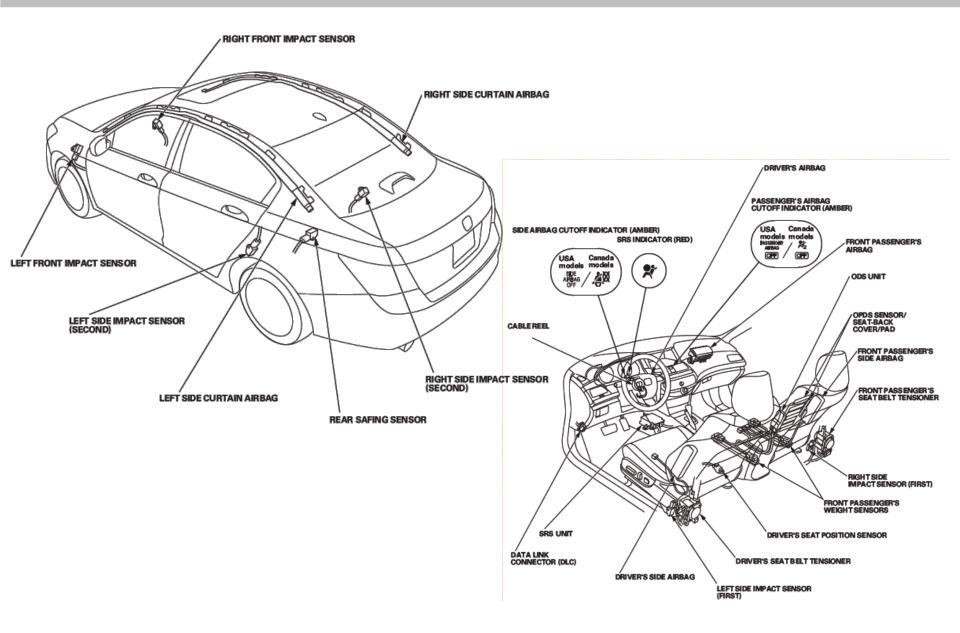
EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 11 Specifications (need to make confidential) Supplier contacts

Name:	Kathleen Kane
Title:	Head of Quality Management
Departm	ent: Passive Safety & Sensorics NAFTA
Tel:	
Mobile:	
e-mail to	

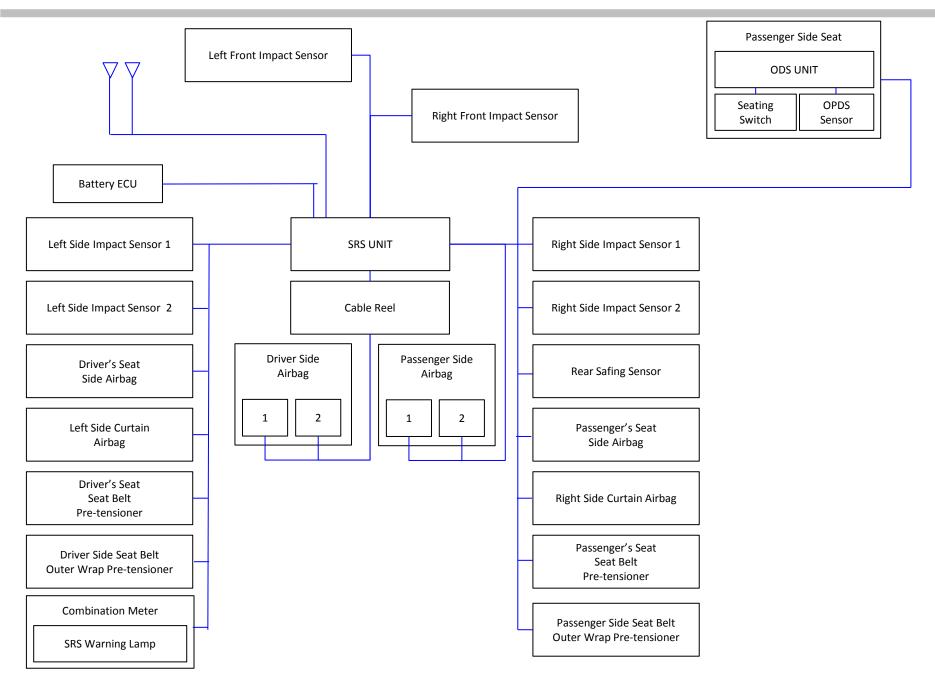
EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 11 Specifications (need to make confidential) Supplier contacts Mike Rains Director-Product Safety TK Holdings Inc. 2500 Takata Drive Auburn Hills, Mi 48326 EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 11 E\_Brief explanation for SRS\_rev 20140326 △20141003



## SRS System Overview

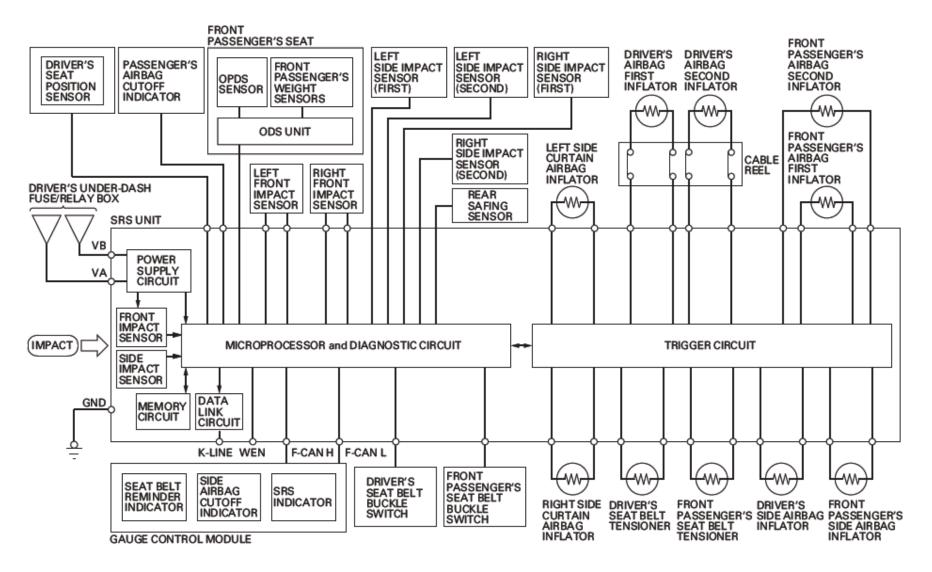


## System Block Diagram (Simplified)



## System Block Diagram (ACCORD 4-Door)

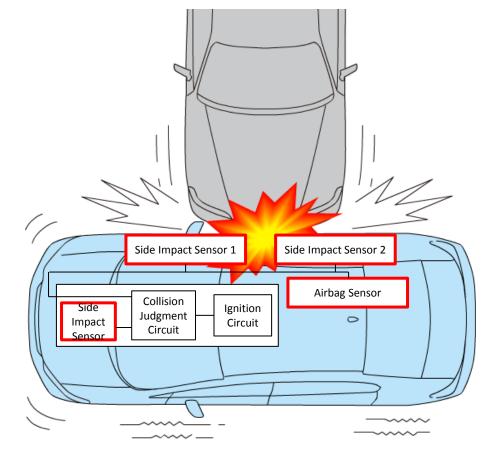
### 4-Door



## Side Airbag and Side Curtain Airbag Operation Process

The impact generated by side collision will be transmitted to side impact sensor, airbag sensor, and SRS unit.

The collision judgment circuit inside of SRS unit determines if the output from side impact sensor and airbag sensor exceed the threshold, and send operation command if the output of side impact sensor inside of SRS unit exceeds the threshold.



Collision judgment circuit sends operation command to ignition circuit, and side airbag and side curtain airbag are activated. Side airbag is designed to be inflated by 2 different pressure in order to reduce the risk of injury when the airbags are deployed.

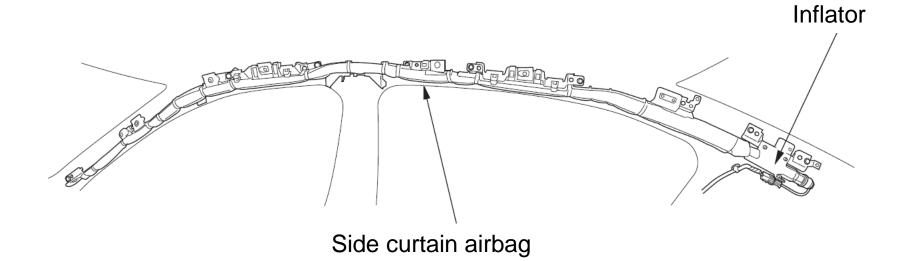
The side airbag and side curtain airbag where impact was input will be activated.

However, to protect the head of passenger, side airbag and side curtain airbag may be deployed even with the front collision when certain lateral force is applied.

# Side Curtain Airbag

The side curtain airbag is stored compact in the roof side portion and provided with gas by the inflator installed in the rear pillar via the roof side.

- (1) The side impact sensor or the rear safing sensor must activate and send electrical signals to the microprocessor.
- (2) The microprocessor must compute the signals and trigger the side curtain airbag and the side airbag inflators.
- (3) The triggered inflators must ignite and deploy the side curtain airbag and the side airbag at the same time.



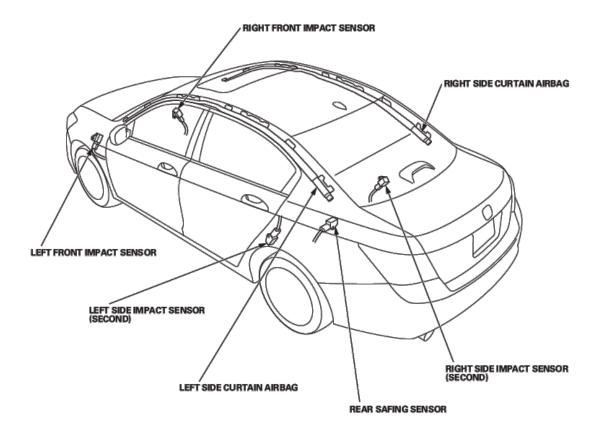
## Side Impact Sensor & Rear Safing Sensor

### Side Impact Sensor(s)

Side impact sensors are installed on the right and left side of the floor closed to the side faces of a vehicle, detecting impacts applied to areas close to the front door and rear door. When a vehicle collides and an impact higher than that assumed is applied, each side impact sensor converts the impact into an electrical signal and send it to the unit.

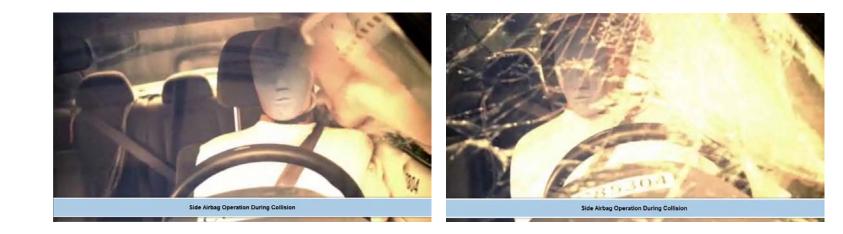
### **Rear Safing Sensor**

The rear safing sensor is located under the rear seat cushion. The rear safing sensor performs the same basic function as the safing sensor in the SRS unit. It measures sideways G force, such as the force the vehicle would receive in a side collision in the rear, and sends that information to the SRS unit. The SRS unit uses that information, and the information from the side impact sensors to determine the side that is impacted and the force. If the threshold is met, the SRS unit deploys the side airbag, the side curtain airbag, and the front seat belt tensioner on that side.



# SRS System Overview

Driver's Seat Side Airbag



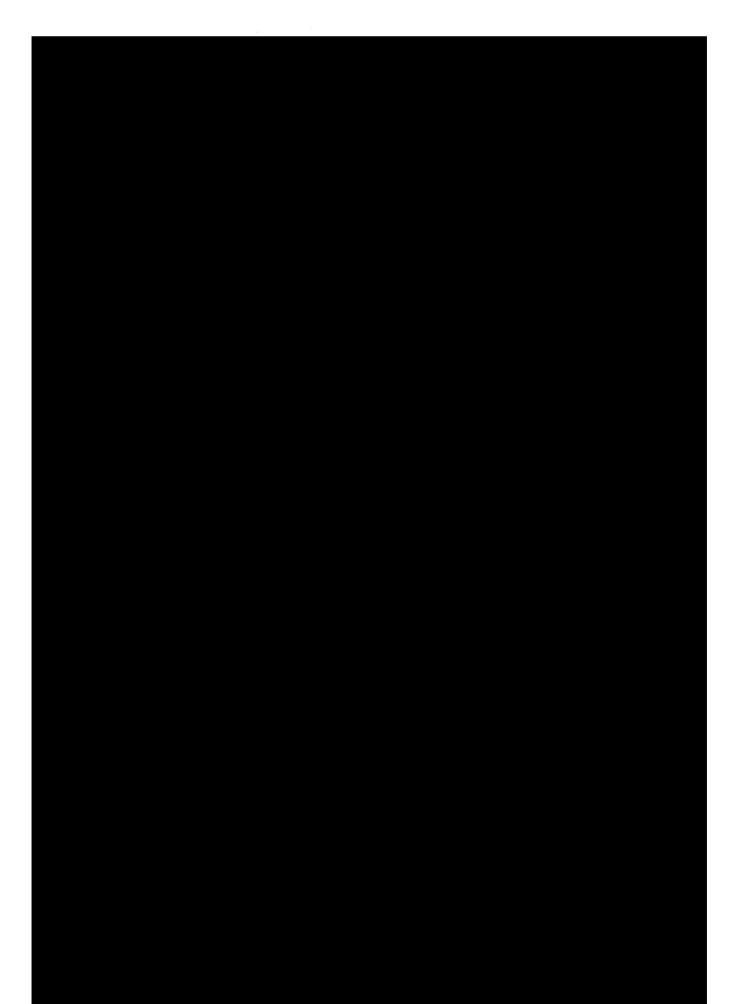
Rear Left Seat Side Curtain Airbag



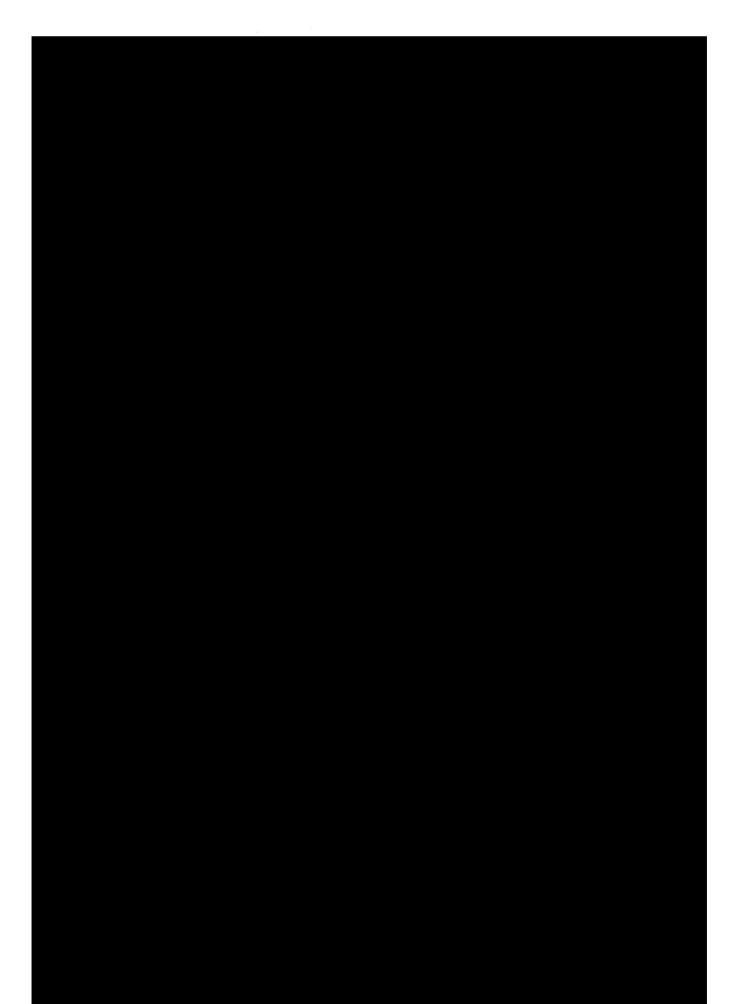


Side Curtain Airbag Operation During Collision

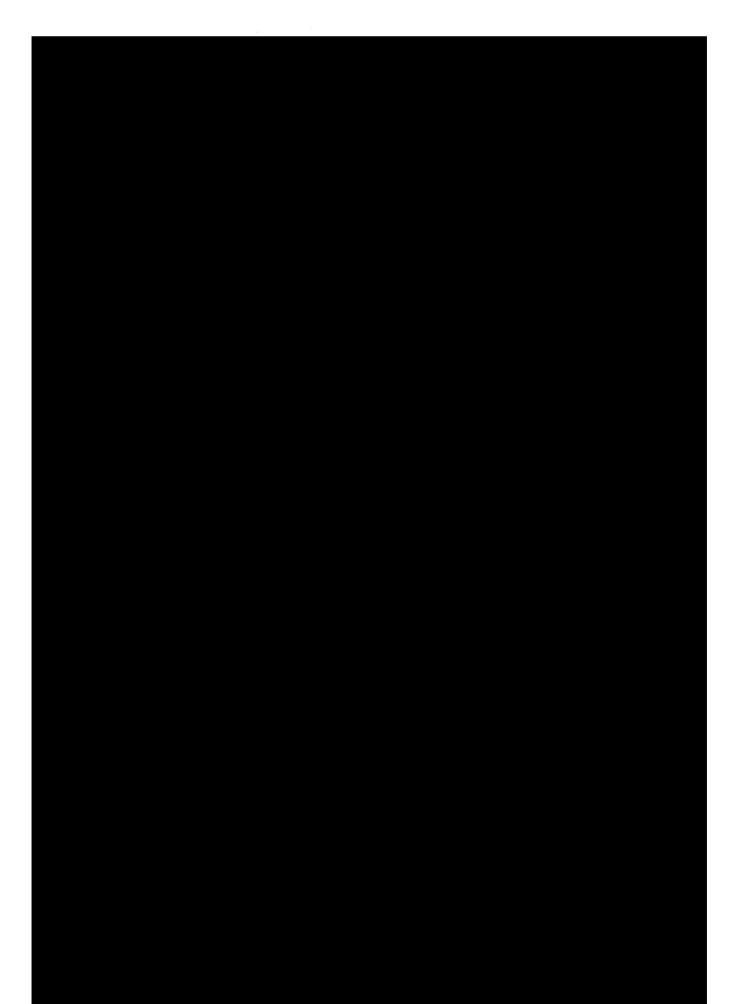
EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Design change sheet **Q11-1** Mass Production Spec Notice C47-2-2083 E REDACTED



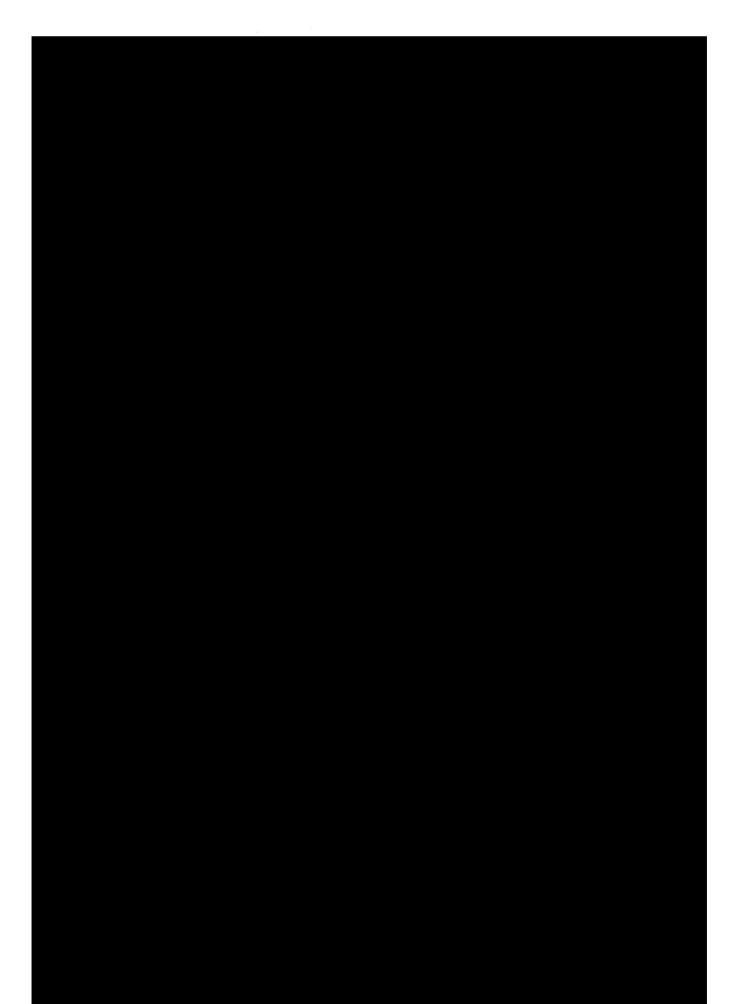
EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Design change sheet **Q11-1** Mass Production Spec Notice C47-2-2083 J REDACTED



EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Design change sheet Q11-2 Mass Production Spec Notice C47-2-2260 E REDACTED



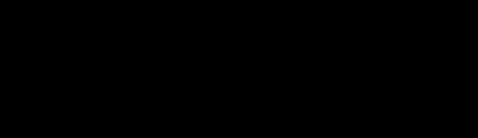
EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Design change sheet Q11-2 Mass Production Spec Notice C47-2-2260 J REDACTED

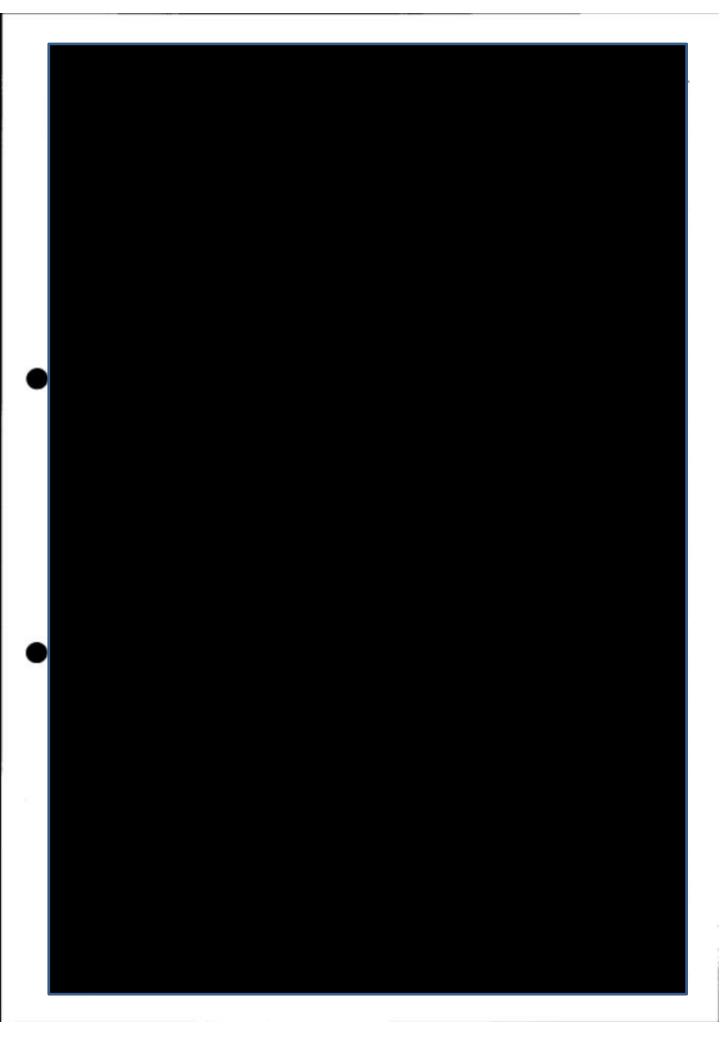


EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Design change sheet Q11-3 Mass Production Spec Notice C48-2-0790 E REDACTED

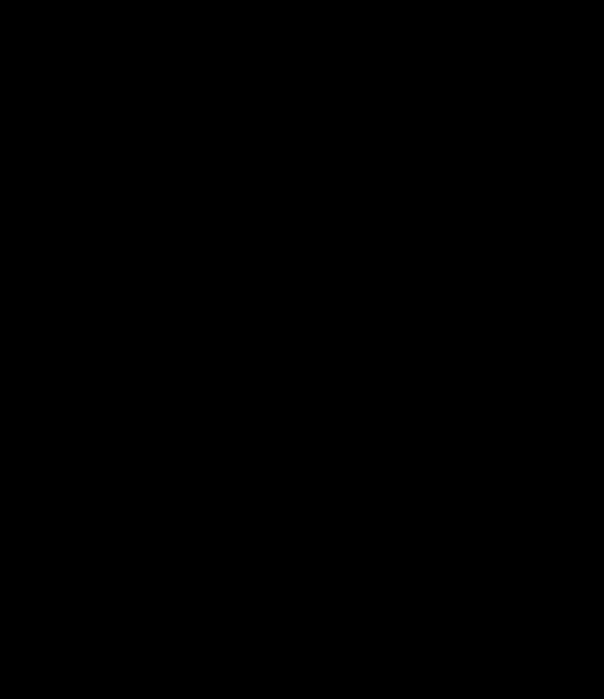
EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Design change sheet Q11-3 Mass Production Spec Notice C48-2-0790 J REDACTED

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Design change sheet Q11-4 Mass Production Spec Notice C48-2-1702 08M ACCORD SRS UNIT E REDACTED

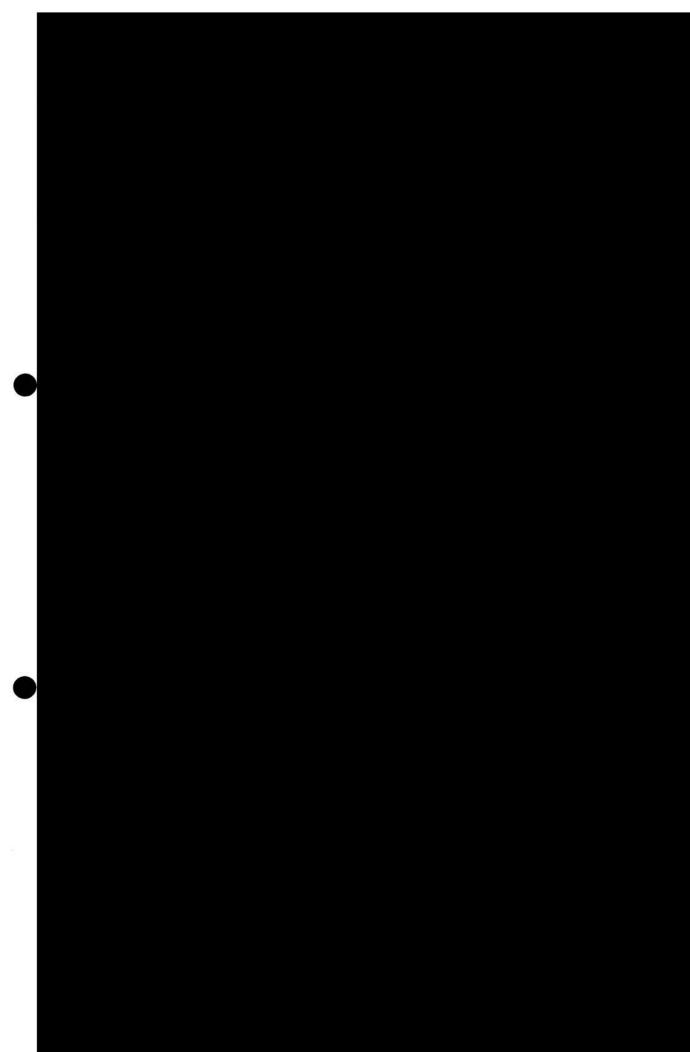




EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Design change sheet Q11-4 Mass Production Spec Q11-4 Mass Production Spec Notice C48-2-1702 08M ACCORD SRS UNIT J REDACTED



/



EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 11 Specifications (need to make confidential) TWG GUIDE LINE

# RECOMMENDED PROCEDURES FOR EVALUATING OCCUPANT INJURY RISK FROM DEPLOYING SIDE AIRBAGS

Prepared by

The Side Airbag Out-of-Position Injury Technical Working Group (A joint project of Alliance, AIAM, AORC, and IIHS)

Adrian K. Lund (IIHS), Chairman

(First Revision – July 2003)

Foreword.		
1	Introduction	
1.1	Historical Background	
1.2	Information Considered by the Technical Working Group	
2	Scope of the Recommendations	
2.1	Issues Not Addressed by the Technical Working Group	
3	Recommendations	
3.1	Test Devices	. 5
3.1.1	Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy	. 6
3.1.2	Hybrid III 6-Year-Old Child Dummy	. 6
3.1.3	SID-IIs	. 7
3.1.4	Hybrid III 5th Percentile Adult Female Dummy	
3.1.5	Instrumented Arm for 5th Percentile Adult Female Dummy	
3.1.6	Dummy Preparation for Side Airbag Tests	
3.1.6.1	General	
3.1.6.2	Dummy Test Temperature	
3.1.6.3	Instrumentation	
3.1.6.3.1	General	
3.1.6.3.2	Electrical Grounding	
3.1.0.3.2		
	Dummy Injury Values	
3.2.1	Dummy Injury Reference Values	
3.2.1.1	Head Injuries	
3.2.1.2	Neck Injuries	
3.2.1.3	Thoracic Injuries	
3.3	Test Procedures	
3.3.1	General Seat Preparation Procedure	
3.3.2	Suppression Systems	
3.3.3	Tests for Seat-Mounted Airbags	17
3.3.3.1	Forward Facing Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy on Booster Block (Passenger	
	Positions with Seat-Mounted Airbags)	17
3.3.3.2	Rearward Facing Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy (Passenger Positions with	
	Seat-Mounted Airbags)	19
3.3.3.3	Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Lying on Seat with Head on Armrest	
	(Passenger Positions with Seat-Mounted Airbags)	21
3.3.3.4	Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Lying on Seat (Passenger Positions with	
	Seat-Mounted Airbags)	22
3.3.3.5	Forward Facing Hybrid III 6-Year-Old Child Dummy on Booster Block (Passenger	
0.0.0.0	Positions with Seat-Mounted Airbags)	23
3.3.3.6	Inboard Facing SID-IIs (Driver and Passenger Positions with Seat-Mounted Airbage	e)25
3.3.3.7	SID-IIs with Instrumented Arm on Armrest (Driver and Passenger Positions with	5)20
0.0.0.7	Seat-Mounted or Door/Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags)	26
3.3.4	Tests for Door/Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags.	
3.3.4.1		21
5.5.4.1	Outboard Facing Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy (Passenger Positions with	07
2242	Door/Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags)	27
3.3.4.2	Inboard Facing Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy (Passenger Positions with	~~
	Door/Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags)	
3.3.4.3	Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Lying on Seat with Head on Armrest (Passenge	
	Positions with Door/Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags)	29
3.3.4.4	Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Lying on Seat (Passenger Positions with Door/	
	Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags)	30
3.3.4.5	Forward Facing SID-IIs (Driver and Passenger Positions with Door/Quarter	
	Panel-Mounted Airbags)	
3.3.5	Tests for Roof-Rail-Mounted Airbags	32

3.3.5.1	Inboard Facing Hybrid III 6-Year-Old Child Dummy on Booster Blo Positions with Roof-Rail-Mounted Airbags)	
3.3.5.2	Forward Facing SID-IIs on Raised Seat (Driver and Passenger Po Rail-Mounted Airbags)	ositions with Roof-
3.3.5.3	Inboard Facing SID-IIs on Raised Seat (Driver and Passenger Po Rail-Mounted Airbags)	sitions with Roof-
Referen	ces	
	x A – Dummy Injury Research Values	
A.1	Neck Injuries	A_1
A.1.1	Upper Neck Load Cell	A-1
A.1.2	Lower Neck Load Cell	A-2
A.2	Thoracic Iniuries	A-3
A.3	Abdominal and Pelvic Injuries Arm Injuries	A-3
A.4	Arm Injuries	A-3

.

### Foreword

This document provides the results of the deliberations of the Side Airbag OOP Injury Technical Working Group. The working group was sponsored by the Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers (Alliance), Association of International Automobile Manufacturers (AIAM), Automotive Occupant Restraints Council (AORC), and Insurance Institute for Highway Safety (IIHS) for the purpose of developing a common understanding of the risks associated with side airbag deployments and ways to minimize those risks. The principal part of this report is a set of recommended procedures for assessing the risks, which begins in Section 3. In the Introduction, we provide background on the formation of the Technical Working Group, its goals, and its limitations. In addition, we review the substance of the Working Group's deliberations, including the data and philosophies that guided the development of the recommendations.

It is the expectation of the Technical Working Group's members that these recommendations will be followed by manufacturers and their suppliers for future airbag designs, and we are confident that following the recommendations will reduce the already small risk of injury from interactions with side airbags even further. However, three limitations of the Working Group's efforts are important to note:

- Some level of inflation injury is inherent with any inflatable restraint system that reduces the
  risk of injury in side impacts. The group's work reflects the best current information on how
  to measure the risk of significant injury from the airbag inflation itself and assure that it is
  very small, but the risk cannot be made zero.
- The level of scientific understanding is not the same for all of the potential OOP injury risks. Scientists are more confident in the evidence supporting the conclusions about some of the injury values described in this report than in others. The group was concerned that misplaced confidence in some of the injury values with limited scientific support might result in delaying or discarding some side airbag systems that hold promise for reducing the risk of significant injuries in severe side impact crashes.
- Research on side airbag inflation injury is an ongoing, worldwide effort. The final recommendations may need revision, as new information becomes available. The sponsoring groups have agreed to periodically reconvene the Technical Working Group to review the adequacy of the recommendations.

# 1 Introduction

Airbags to protect occupants in side impacts are appearing in the new car market rapidly. Introduction of these devices can reduce the incidence of serious injury in side impact crashes, especially those airbag devices that interpose themselves between the heads of occupants and outside structures (trees, poles, other vehicles) that intrude into the occupant compartment during the crash. In 1998, side impacts of passenger vehicles resulted in 9,482 fatalities, 2,891 in single vehicle crashes and 6,591 in multiple-vehicle crashes. Occupants of passenger cars are particularly vulnerable when their car is struck in the side by large and tall vehicles; side airbags offer one major countermeasure to this risk in the face of the growing popularity of light truck vehicles.

However, airbags also introduce new energy into the crash, a situation that can exacerbate rather than ameliorate injury likelihood under some conditions. Those conditions are typically labeled as occupant out-of-position (OOP) situations. With frontal airbags, 150 fatalities have occurred to OOP occupants in crashes of such low speed that only minor or moderate injuries would have been expected without airbags. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) data suggest that the incidence of these injuries is declining, as airbag designs evolve and as occupants become more aware of their risk and the simple countermeasures to reduce them ("buckle up – kids in the back"). Although no deaths or serious injuries have occurred from side airbags to date, it is imperative that automakers and the safety community take measures that minimize the potential negative side effects of side airbags as they are introduced into new cars.

# 1.1 Historical Background

The Side Airbag OOP Injury Technical Working Group was formed in an effort to meet this goal. Its genesis began when concerns were expressed about the aggressiveness of side airbags, which brought the issue of side airbag risks to the public's attention. The NHTSA, which had been gathering information about side airbags as well, scheduled a public meeting for April 19, 1999 to discuss the rising issue. On April 15, 1999, just prior to the public meeting, NHTSA received a petition from the Center for Auto Safety asking the agency to develop regulatory test requirements that could assure that side airbags would not pose risks to vehicle occupants that happened to be in the path of inflating airbags.

At the April 19 public meeting, more test results were presented which demonstrated the high forces that could be experienced by out-of-position occupants. However, concerns about these test results were balanced by other crash test data showing that side airbags were an important crash injury countermeasure. Furthermore, real-world crash investigation programs sponsored by both NHTSA and Transport Canada included examples of severe crashes in which side airbags apparently prevented serious injuries. Neither organization had yet discovered any cases of serious injuries or deaths caused by side airbags. Nevertheless, most participants at the meeting recognized the need to coordinate information about the new technology of side airbags and promising procedures for assessing their potential risks to out of position occupants.

On May 21, 1999 the NHTSA's administrator, Ricardo Martinez, M.D., sent a letter to the Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers (Alliance) and the Association of International Automobile Manufacturers (AIAM) asking that the industry develop public standards which their member companies would follow as they developed future side airbag systems that did not pose serious

### Recommended Procedures for Evaluating Occupant Injury Risk from Deploying Side Airbags

injury risks to vehicle occupants. Dr. Martinez also indicated it was important that the deliberations of the industry be:

- · Comprehensive of the hardware and risks involved,
- Open and inclusive of different interest groups, and
- Timely.

In response, Alliance and AIAM asked the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety (IIHS) and the Automotive Occupant Restraints Council (AORC) to join them in sponsoring a technical working group comprised of crash safety and biomechanics experts to develop recommended procedures and performance requirements. Inclusion of AORC assured that the airbag supplier industry, which has a separate body of expertise, had a significant voice in the deliberations. IIHS was asked to chair the technical working group, in part because of its involvement in the analysis of frontal airbag out-of-position problems and because of independence from the auto industry and suppliers.

The first meeting of the Side Airbag OOP Injury Technical Working Group (TWG) was held in the Detroit area, Michigan, on July 21, 1999. Organizations and companies represented at that meeting and subsequent meetings included Alliance; AIAM; AORC; Autoliv; BMW; Bosch; Breed: DaimlerChrysler; Delphi; Ford; General Motors; Honda; Hyundai; IIHS; Dale Kardos and Associates; Mazda; Mitsubishi; Nissan; Porsche; Simula; Subaru; Takata; Toyota; TRW; and Volkswagen. Thus, automakers and airbag suppliers were represented. In addition, the TWG invited NHTSA and Transport Canada to attend the meetings, so that the knowledge of these two government organizations could inform the deliberations. Finally, Nationwide Insurance and George Washington University were included in the working group because of technical background and ties to other consumer information and testing organizations. Thus, participation in the TWG was as broad as possible, with the provision that participants outside the involved industries should have technical backgrounds that allow them to contribute to the technical discussions. Although not members of the TWG, Erika Jones of Mayer, Brown, and Platt (at the request of the Alliance), and Charles Lockwood of AIAM were present for some meetings to provide advice on antitrust and other legal questions that might arise from the activities of the TWG.

### 1.2 Information Considered by the Technical Working Group

The deliberations of the TWG benefited greatly from the expertise of its membership.

 Members serving on Working Group 3 of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) Technical Committee 22, Subcommittee 10, which also has been considering procedures for evaluation of side airbags, kept the TWG apprised of parallel activities there. The preliminary work of the ISO Group provided the TWG with a head start on its consideration of test procedures. However, based on information provided the TWG, primarily test data from Transport Canada, several test positions were replaced with new positions that seemed both more realistic and more likely to reveal potentially aggressive side airbags. It is the understanding of the TWG that the ISO test procedures (TR 14933) have been modified to parallel the procedures recommended here. As part of the ISO Working Group 3 activities, several auto manufacturers have been conducting tests of different child dummies. Results of that testing were important in the TWG's choice and specification of test dummies in its recommendations.

Airbag supplier companies updated the TWG on their efforts to develop side airbags that
meet the conditions being considered. One important implication of their information
concerns the inherent relationship between the expected effectiveness of side airbags in
serious crashes and the risk of OOP injury. Suppliers indicated they were developing side
airbag prototypes that satisfied the OOP test criteria, but these airbags were clearly lower in
power. There were no estimates as to the degree to which side airbag effectiveness was
compromised, however, because no comparative tests were being conducted. According to
suppliers, they are being asked to demonstrate only that new side airbag designs will
produce good scores in the FMVSS 214 compliance test or the Lateral Impact New Car
Assessment Program (LINCAP), in addition to satisfying the OOP tests.

Another important issue addressed by the suppliers' data is that of test-to-test repeatability. High repeatability (or low variability) is necessary for airbag system developers to be confident that low scores on one test are predictive of low scores on subsequent tests. The higher the variability, the harder it is to have confidence in the performance of a system regarding a particular injury criterion. Supplier information suggests that some of the neck injury tests included in the current recommendations have relatively low repeatability, meaning that it would be necessary to design well below any selected injury threshold if a manufacturer wanted to assure that most airbags in mass production will meet the criterion. A point frequently emphasized by suppliers is that setting injury risk targets very low for OOP testing could greatly reduce the effectiveness of side airbags in real crashes, because the energy levels will have been set very low.

- The NHTSA reported on its Special Crash Investigations that involved side airbag vehicles. Following the experience with frontal airbags, the agency has maintained a concentrated effort to monitor the real-world experience with side airbags in order to be aware as early as possible of any untoward incidents. As of October, their program had investigated 37 crashes of vehicles with side airbags. Those investigations indicated that the side airbags already on the road at this time are performing well in the real world. Side airbags appeared to have prevented serious or fatal injury in a number of cases, including two where children were present. So far, no fatal injuries have been attributed to occupant interaction with side airbags; the cause of all fatal injuries in these side impacts has been severe intrusion. One serious injury, that to a 76 year old male driver, appears to have been caused by the side airbag, although there is continuing discussion about the case with the CIREN team that initiated the investigation. Side airbags are causing some injuries, but these tend to be minor or moderate. Overall, real-world experience has shown no serious problem with side airbags at this time; however, the number of deployment incidents is still quite small.
- Transport Canada has performed numerous crash tests and static side airbag deployment tests to study both out of position injury risk and the effectiveness of side airbags in severe side impacts. Based on their data, the TWG decided to replace two of the child OOP tests that had been proposed initially by ISO Working Group 3 with two tests that Transport Canada had developed. These tests, which address the OOP injury risk from side airbags that deploy from seat backs, appeared to adopt realistic risk positions and had been carefully specified by Transport Canada.

Transport Canada has also conducted a number of full-scale side impact crash tests of vehicles with side airbags. These tests, in which the side airbag car is struck in the side by a utility vehicle, show impressive performance of the systems. In one test, a child dummy seated in the rear seat of a vehicle equipped with rear seat side airbags appeared to receive good protection from the side airbag, which prevented the child dummy's head from contacting the stiff structure of the rear door.

 Recognized world leaders in the specification and quantification of injury risk from forces experienced during car crashes participated in the TWG. One of the difficulties faced by the TWG was to specify methods of testing for injury risk with dummies that were not designed in anticipation of the test conditions. For example, several of the recommended tests use frontal crash test dummies to assess risk from airbags that are more likely to deploy into the side of a human. The presence of these experts allowed the TWG to consider thoughtfully the problems in using these dummies and to reach reasonable recommendations for their use in assessing the risk of OOP injury from side airbags.

### 2 Scope of the Recommendations

Side airbags are inflatable devices intended to help reduce the crash injury risk of vehicle occupants adjacent to the struck side of the vehicle. Side airbags work by interposing an inflatable cushion between vehicle occupants and the vehicle's side structure, which is pushed into the occupant by the striking vehicle or stationary roadside object (e.g. tree or pole). During the inflation process, an airbag releases considerable energy and, as a result, substantial forces can be developed between the deploying airbag and the nearby occupant. The interaction forces may be greater than intended by the airbag designer when the seat occupant or part of the seat occupant blocks the path of the inflating airbag. This situation may occur for a normally seated occupant whose outboard arm would be near a side airbag. Normally seated occupants may also be forced out-of-position by pre-crash events such as braking or hard maneuvering. Finally, some vehicle occupants drive or ride in positions different from those considered normal. A passenger sleeping with his/her head against the vehicle side, for example, may experience side airbag forces different from a normally seated passenger. The TWG recognizes these as circumstances to be considered in assessing side airbag systems. Other circumstances could also occur that are beyond the consideration of this TWG. For example, unrestrained occupants in a complex rollover crash may achieve positions unanticipated by these recommended procedures. However, the TWG does not believe the circumstances of this group should unnecessarily restrict the availability of side airbags to protect the remainder of the population.

This report describes the test devices (dummies), instrumentation, test procedures, and performance guidelines that should be used for assessing the injury risk of interactions between a deploying side airbag and a vehicle occupant. They do not address the issue of secondary impacts because the TWG believes the primary risk occurs during interaction with the side airbag. The test procedures are sufficiently broad to cover airbags which deploy from the door or side trim panel, the armrest, the seat back or cushion, the roof support pillars or roof rail area as well as occupants ranging in size from young children through adults. Most of the performance criteria are established to assure that the risks of life-threatening injuries to the head, neck, thorax and abdomen are low, but they also include criteria that minimize the risks of less serious injuries to the arm and pelvis. The test procedures described in this report provide as comprehensive an evaluation as possible for current state-of-the-art airbag designs. However, only sound engineering judgment can guarantee the comprehensive evaluation of

any design. Additional tests, with slight variations of the recommended dummy positions, may be needed to ensure the robustness of the occupant interaction measurements.

### 2.1 Issues Not Addressed by the Technical Working Group

The TWG agreed with NHTSA that its deliberations should have a timely conclusion. To that end, the focus was on assuring that all those involved in the development of side airbags evaluated the potential risk according to the best knowledge of the industry. To achieve this focus, it was agreed that the TWG would **not** address several important issues:

- Methods for assessing the effectiveness of side airbags. This issue was outside the scope of the TWG's mission, described above. However, the TWG notes that methods to evaluate the effectiveness of side airbags have been described elsewhere and include vehicle crash tests and impact simulation.
- Schedules for implementation of the recommended evaluation procedures by individual manufacturers. It is expected that all side airbag systems currently under development or those developed in the future will be designed according to the recommended procedures. While the real-world experience with side airbags to date has been very positive, there have not been enough deployments to assess the OOP injury risk of side airbags from accident data. The majority view of the TWG is that new systems should be designed according to these recommendations for further limiting out-of-position occupant injury risk largely because new technology is emerging that is expected to meet the guidelines while still providing effective side impact protection. Thus, new systems should be designed according to these recommendations for the simple reason that they now can be. This does not mean that older systems pose an unreasonable risk.
- Dissemination of information about out of position injury risk and compliance with the recommendations. The TWG recognizes that there is considerable public interest in the potential risk of side airbags to out-of-position occupants. However, communicating the actual risk of out-of-position injury in a meaningful way is complex, and this issue falls outside the expertise of the TWG. Moreover, there is likely to be variation in the degree to which these recommendations will be applied to side airbag systems that are already in vehicles, so this issue must be addressed by individual manufacturers.

### 3 Recommendations

The recommendations of the TWG address three substantive areas:

- The tools or test devices (crash test dummies) best suited for assessing injury risk from the close-range deployment of side airbags.
- Performance criteria against which to assess the injury risk indicated by the forces measured on the test devices.
- A standard set of test procedures (occupant positions) for assessing side airbag inflationinjury risk associated with various side airbag designs.

### 3.1 Test Devices

The Side Airbag Out-of-Position Injury Technical Working Group focused principally on the risk of injury to small women, adolescents, and children. Even these occupants have low risk of injury from side airbag systems because the small size of side airbags means that occupants must be in the deployment path and near the module when the airbags deploy. Larger adults and infants are expected to be at even lower risk due to size and/or position in the vehicle seat. Given generally lower injury risk as occupant size increases, the small female should experience the maximum risk faced by an adult. For infants and toddlers (1-2 years), it is expected that the majority will increasingly be restrained in appropriate child restraints. The locations of these restraints place them out of the path of deploying side airbags.

These observations led the Technical Working Group (TWG) to conclude that the risk of side airbag inflation injury can be assessed using dummies representing the small female (and adolescents), the 6-year-old child, and the 3-year-old child. However, the TWG encourages vehicle manufacturers and their suppliers to verify whether these conclusions are appropriate for a given vehicle configuration. If a particular system places a larger adult's head nearer the airbag deployment area than achieved by the small female or places a restrained child in a child seat in the deployment path, then this new risk should be assessed.

In assessing OOP injury risk, the TWG is recommending the use of child dummies developed for frontal impact testing and a small adult dummy developed for side impact testing. In reality, OOP injury risk can occur from forces applied in many directions – frontal, lateral, from the rear, from above – directions for which these dummies may not provide direct injury measures. There are relatively few test devices available for assessing some of these injury risks (for example, lateral forces or forces from the rear). Nevertheless, the TWG has concluded that appropriate positioning of the dummies that are available, such that the force transducers are oriented as designed with respect to the direction of force from the deploying airbags, can provide meaningful assessment of OOP injury risk. This conclusion reflects, in part, the fact that some of the risk will occur to occupants whose position in the vehicle exposes them to the types of forces that the dummies were designed to measure (i.e., frontal forces for frontal dummies). It also reflects the fact that each side airbag system will be subject to multiple tests. This should become more apparent as the reader considers the array of tests described in Section 3.3.

The test dummies recommended for use at this time by the TWG are described in the following sections. They are also listed In Table 1, which includes an indication of the required instrumentation to measure the injury risks specified elsewhere in this document.

# 3.1.1 Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy

This dummy represents an average 3-year-old-child and was developed for evaluation of child restraint systems and frontal impact countermeasures. The dummy's specifications are described in SAE Engineering Aid 31 and 49 CFR Part 572 Subpart P. The Q3 dummy, developed by TNO, also was considered by the TWG. The Q3 was supposedly designed to have both front and lateral biofidelity. However, testing of the Q3 by members of the TWG showed that it lacks the necessary durability and repeatability to be used in evaluating side airbag OOP injury risk, and its lateral impact biofidelity is no better than the Hybrid III 3-year-old child dummy. As a result, the TWG recommends using the Hybrid III 3-year-old dummy. This is consistent with the current recommendation of ISO/TC22/SC12/WG5.

# 3.1.2 Hybrid III 6-Year-Old Child Dummy

This dummy represents an average 6-year-old child and was developed for evaluation of child restraint systems and frontal impact countermeasures. The dummy's specifications are described in SAE Engineering Aid 29 (1998) and 49 CFR Part 572 Subpart N. The Hybrid III 6-year old is the only 6-year old child dummy available at this time. The TWG believes its suitability is similar to that of the Hybrid III 3-year old dummy. However, the 6-year old dummy does require the development of a neck shield because of a non-humanlike junction at the back of the head and the neck in which the inflating airbag could become partially trapped. This junction could produce nonbiofidelic load patterns on the dummy, particularly the neck transducers.

Use of the Hybrid III 6-year old dummy is consistent with the recommendation of ISO/TC22/SC12/WG5.

# 3.1.3 SID-IIs

This dummy represents a 5th percentile adult female as well as typical 12-13-year-old adolescents. It was designed specifically for the evaluation of side impact countermeasures; hence, it is normally equipped with laterally oriented measuring devices. Daniel et al (1995) describes the dummy's specifications. Use of the SID-IIs is consistent with the recommendation of ISO/TC22/SC12/WG5.

# 3.1.4 Hybrid III 5th Percentile Adult Female Dummy

This dummy represents a 5th percentile adult female as well as typical 12-13-year-old adolescents. It was designed for the evaluation of front impact countermeasures. The dummy's specifications are described in SAE Engineering Aid 25 (1994) and 49 CFR Part 572 Subpart O. In the context of these recommendations, the Hybrid III small female dummy is a suitable substitute for the SID-IIs in tests of roof-rail-mounted airbags. For roof-rail airbags, the principal injury risks concern the head and neck, which are identical for SID-IIs and the Hybrid III 5th percentile female. Tests of systems that pose a risk of injury to the thorax, abdomen, or pelvis should be tested with the SID-IIs.

	for Assessing OOP Injury F	Risk for Side Airbags
Dummy	Body Region	Instrumentation Measure
Hybrid III 3-Year-Old	Head	3 accelerations (x,y,z)
Child Dummy	Neck	
·	Upper	3 forces and 3 moments (x,y,z)
	Lower	3 forces and 3 moments (x,y,z)
	Thorax	
	Upper spine (~T1)	3 accelerations (x,y,z)
	Sternum	
	Upper	1 acceleration (x)
	Center	1 deflection (x)
	Lower	1 acceleration (x)
	Spine (~T4)	3 accelerations (x,y,z)
	Spine at level of Rib 3	1 acceleration (x)
	Lower spine (~T12)	3 accelerations (x,y,z)
Hybrid III 6-Year-Old Child Dummy	Head Neck	3 accelerations (x,y,z)
onna Banniy	Upper	3 forces and 3 moments (x,y,z)
	Lower	3 forces and 3 moments $(x,y,z)$
	201101	

### Table 1 Test Devices (Dummies) and Recommended Instrumentation for Assessing OOP Injury Risk for Side Airbags

# Recommended Procedures for Evaluating Occupant Injury Risk from Deploying Side Airbags

lerations (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (y) and deflections (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y) (y)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (y) and deflections (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) e (y)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z) lerations (y, y,z) lerations (y) and deflections (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) e (y)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z) lerations (y) and deflections (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) lerations (y,y,z) lerations (x,y,z)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (y) and deflections (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) and deflections (y) lerations (y) lerations (x,y,z)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (y) and deflections (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) and deflections (y) lerations (y)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (y) and deflections (y) lerations (y) lerations (y) and deflections (y)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (y) and deflections (y) lerations (y)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (y) and deflections (y)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z) lerations (y) and deflections (y)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z) lerations (x,y,z)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z)
s and 5 moments (x,y,z)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z)
v ·, <b>,</b> ,-,
lerations (x,y,z)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z)
es and 3 moments (x,y,z)
lerations (x,y,z)
leration (x)
lerations (x,y,z)
leration (x)
leration (x)
ction (x)
leration (x)
leration (x)

# 3.1.5 Instrumented Arm for 5th Percentile Adult Female Dummy

The instrumented arm for small female dummies was developed through the cooperation of the SAE Human Biomechanics and Simulation Standards Committee; Mechanical Simulation Subcommittee and Robert A, Denton, Inc. It is designed to fit both the Hybrid III 5th percentile adult female dummy and the SID-IIs.

# 3.1.6 Dummy Preparation for Side Airbag Tests

# 3.1.6.1 General

The dummy should be in good condition and able to meet its performance certification requirements. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The skullcap seam shall be taped with 4mm or electrical tape to prevent the airbag from getting caught in the seam. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.

# 3.1.6.2 Dummy Test Temperature

The test dummy temperature should be within a temperature range of 20.6-22.2 °C at a relative humidity of 10-70 percent after a soak period of at least 4 hours prior to its application in a test, or that specified for the dummy by the dummy manufacturer.

# 3.1.6.3 Instrumentation

# 3.1.6.3.1 General

Measurements needed for the assessment of airbag-inflation injury risk using each of the approved anthropomorphic test devices are shown in Table 1. All measurements should be recorded and filtered according to the latest version SAE J211. These measurements should be recorded continuously and synchronously throughout the tests defined in Section 3.3, so that injury measures may be calculated. The TWG recommends that sternum and rib deflection rate be calculated from the integration of the difference between rib/sternum and spine accelerations. Differentiation of displacement measures is an acceptable alternative. It should be noted that either method can produce spurious rates depending on the amount of noise in the original signals and the methods of integration and difference between rib/sternum and spine accelerations.

Dummy interactions with the side airbags should also be monitored by high-speed cameras (or equivalent video equipment) operating at a minimum speed of 1000 frames per second (3000 fps is recommended). The cameras should be positioned so that the field-of-view encompasses the test setup and includes the anticipated movement of the dummy during the test.

# 3.1.6.3.2 Electrical Grounding

The test dummy, vehicle, and all related instrumentation must be grounded. The test dummy shall be grounded with cables attached to the dummy's head, thorax, abdomen, and pelvis, which shall be connected to earth ground during all testing. Between tests, the dummy may be sprayed with an anti-static spray. These are both very important due to the high likelihood for electrostatic discharges as a result of the inflating airbag.

# 3.2 Dummy Injury Values

In establishing injury values for the various dummy measurements, the TWG wanted to address the risks of life threatening and/or permanent impairment injuries. The TWG also considered the possibility of limiting the risk of non-life-threatening injuries such as fractures to the upper extremities. Many members of the TWG expressed concerns that the level of scientific understanding is not the same for all of the potential OOP injury risks, and that inclusion of injury values with limited scientific support might result in delaying or discarding some side airbag systems that hold promise for reducing the risk of significant injuries in severe side impact crashes. Given the potential of side airbags to reduce the risk of serious injury to occupants, the TWG wanted to avoid this outcome.

As a result, the TWG defined two distinct classes of injury values, Injury Reference Values and Injury Research Values. Those values which the majority of the TWG believed have a strong scientific basis are classified as Injury Reference Values and are listed in Table 2. Those injury values currently with less scientific support or insufficient test experience to allow full confidence in their accuracy are classified as Injury Research Values and are listed in the Appendix in Table A1. The TWG recommends that future side airbag systems be designed according to the Injury Reference Values. The TWG also recommends considering the Injury Research Values when designing future side airbag systems, and accommodating them in those designs where feasible. However, the TWG agreed that a future side airbag designed according to the Injury Reference Values need not be discarded solely to accommodate an Injury Research Value.

It bears noting here that injury risk assessment based on anthropomorphic dummy responses is a reasonable method for assessing injury risks to humans and it is widely used in the automotive engineering community. It is, nevertheless, an imperfect science that occasionally yields invalid results for a variety of reasons. The TWG agreed that whenever a test result is obtained in excess of a reference value, and if there is reason to question the validity of this result, the manufacturer (or other testing entity) should use additional analyses to assess the validity of the result, just as would be done if an apparently invalid result were obtained in any sort of dynamic or static testing. If, however, the result is validated, then appropriate countermeasures should be pursued.

#### 3.2.1 Dummy Injury Reference Values

The principal risks from deploying side airbags are expected to be injuries to the head, neck, and thorax. As discussed in the introduction, the risk of such injuries cannot be made zero with any inflatable restraint systems, but should be kept as small as feasible without sacrificing promising side airbag systems.

On a practical level, this corresponded to choosing injury values for the various dummy measures that would indicate approximately a 5 percent risk of AIS 4 or greater injury for the head and thorax or AIS 3 or greater for the neck. AIS stands for Abbreviated Injury Scale, which scores injuries in terms of their threat to life from 1, minor, to 6, currently unsurvivable; AIS 3 refers to serious injuries and AIS 4 to severe injuries. The lower AIS value chosen for the neck risk reflects the concern that these injuries have been the most common fatal injury in frontal airbag/OOP interactions and the fact the neck tension risk curve is very steep; in other words, neck injury risk can increase dramatically with only a small increase in tension force applied to the neck.

There was extensive discussion in the TWG about the meaning of the injury values. It is important to understand that the 5 percent risk level does not imply a 5 percent risk of injury to all occupants. Rather, it means that even in the rare event that a side airbag deploys *and* the

occupant is as severely out of position as specified in these tests **and** if the dummy responses are below the specified injury values, the risk of serious or severe injury from the airbag is very low. Thus, the actual risks to occupants from the deploying side airbags that produce dummy responses that are at or below the proposed Injury Reference Values are exceedingly small.

The Injury Reference Values recommended by the TWG are summarized in Table 2. Details about their derivation are given in the following sections.

#### 3.2.1.1 Head Injuries

The most widely accepted measure of head injury risk is the Head Injury Criterion (HIC). The recommended Injury Reference Values for HIC are the same as given in the Alliance (1999) recommendation to NHTSA for the OOP assessment of frontal airbags. For the average sized adult male, HIC of 700 corresponds approximately to a 5 percent risk of an AIS 4 or greater injury (Mertz et al., 1997). This value was scaled to give the Injury Reference Values for the other size occupants noted in Table 2. The scaling method used takes into account size and brain tissue strength variation with age as described by Mertz et al. (1997). For all dummy sizes, the time interval of the search for the maximum HIC value should not exceed 15 ms. The TWG agreed that the HIC values in Table 2 should be treated as Injury Reference Values since their basis is an injury risk curve.

	Dummy					
Body Region/Injury Measure	Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child	Hybrid III 6-Year-Old Child	Hybrid III Small Female	SID-IIs		
Head	onna		- i cindic			
15 ms HIC	570	723	779	779		
Upper Neck						
N <sub>ij</sub>	1	1	1	1		
Intercepts						
F <sub>T</sub> (N)	2120	2800	3880	3880		
F <sub>c</sub> (N)	2120	2800	3880	3880		
M <sub>F</sub> (Nm)	68	93	155	155		
M <sub>E</sub> (Nm)	27	37	61	61		
Tension (N)	1130	1490	2070	2070		
Compression (N)	1380	1820	2520	2520		
Thorax						
Deflection (mm)	36	40		34		
Deflection rate (m/s)	8.0	8.5		8.2		

### 3.2.1.2 Neck Injuries

Based on the frontal airbag OOP injury data, the TWG believes neck injuries will be the most critical OOP injury risk from side airbags. Experience with frontal airbags indicates that rupture of the connective tissues between the head and neck (occipital condyles – atlas region) is a primary cause of the fatalities observed among OOP children and adults. Accordingly, the TWG considered a number of neck injury indicators that can be measured at the upper neck load cells of the dummy necks.

One approach is to impose limits on the peak force and moment values that are measured by the upper neck load transducer located at the dummy's head/neck interface, occipital condyles. Limit values for these measurements were proposed by AAMA (1998) for OOP assessment of frontal airbags.

A second approach is to place limits on an index. The N<sub>ij</sub> combines the effects of the forces and moments as was proposed by Prasad and Daniel (1984) for tension and extension moment. In its rulemaking activities regarding the assessment of OOP injury risk from frontal airbags, NHTSA proposed using the N<sub>ij</sub> concept and extended the analysis to include the combinations of tension-flexion, compression-flexion, and compression-extension. In its comments on the NHTSA proposal, the Alliance (1999) developed injury risk curves for the combined effect of tension-extension moment based on its re-analysis of the animal injury/dummy response correlation data of Mertz et al. (1982) and Prasad and Daniel (1984). The Alliance recommended setting the limit for tension-extension moment at 2 percent risk of AIS ≥3 neck injury. The 5 percent risk line was not chosen as the limit line because 5 animals with AIS ≥3 neck injury were below the 5 percent limit line. There were no animals with AIS ≥3 neck injury below the proposed 2 percent limit line.

In addition, the Alliance was concerned that the N<sub>ij</sub> concept allowed high axial forces when the bending moments were low. Because the most sensitive indicator of animal neck injury was peak neck tension (Mertz et al., 1997), the Alliance proposed to limit peak tension and peak compression. The limits for peak neck tension were set at 3 percent risk of AIS  $\geq$ 3 neck injury. The limits for peak neck compression were set at the currently used Injury Assessment Reference Values (IARV). These peak force limits are the same as those proposed by AAMA (1998). NHTSA agreed with the Alliance proposal and incorporated these limits into FMVSS 208 for regulating the OOP performance of frontal airbags.

The TWG reviewed the two approaches and chose to use the combined index,  $N_{ij}$ =1 and the peak force limits, that were proposed by the Alliance and are now the upper neck limit requirement of FMVSS 208 for OOP regulation of frontal airbags. The intercept values of the  $N_{ij}$  limit lines and the peak tension and peak compression limit values are given in Table 2.

Some manufacturers and suppliers have expressed concern that extension and flexion bending moments measured on a dummy in a given test may not always reflect neck injury risk to the corresponding human. As noted above, injury risk assessment on anthropomorphic dummies is a reasonable surrogate for assessing injury risks to humans and it is widely used in the automotive engineering community. It is, nevertheless, an imperfect science that occasionally yields invalid results for a variety of reasons. For this reason, the TWG agreed in general that whenever a test result is obtained in excess of a reference value, and if there is reason to question the validity of this result, the manufacturer (or other testing entity) should use additional analyses to assess the validity of the result. If, however, the result is validated, then appropriate countermeasures should be pursued. Therefore, if a manufacturer or other testing

entity obtains an extension or flexion bending moment in excess of the reference values and has reason to question the validity of that result, the response should be the same as the general guidance adopted by the TWG; namely, to use additional analyses to assess the validity of the result and, if the result is validated, to take appropriate actions.

### 3.2.1.3 Thoracic Injuries

The TWG recommends that chest compression and compression rate be treated as thoracic Injury Reference Values for OOP testing of side airbags. The Injury Reference Values for the 3-year-old and 6-year-old dummies are the same as those recommended by the AAMA (1998) for frontal airbag OOP testing and are based on research reported in Mertz et al. (1997). The peak compression Injury Reference Value for the SID-IIs was obtained by scaling the BioSID (50th percentile male side impact dummy) IARV (Mertz, 1993; NATO, 1996). The chest compression rate Injury Reference Value recommended for the SID-IIs is the same as the Hybrid III 5th percentile female sternal deflection rate associated with approximately a 5 percent risk of AIS 4+ thoracic injury in frontal impacts (AAMA, 1998; Mertz et al., 1997). The latter recommendation is based on animal tests that have shown that injury severities corresponding to thoracic compression rates are similar for frontal and side impacts (Mertz et al., 1982).

### 3.3 Test Procedures

Current systems of side airbags include at least one of three types of side airbags: those that deploy from the seat backs (seat-mounted), those that deploy from the door or rear quarter panel, typically just below the window sill (side-mounted), and those that deploy from the roof rail above the door (roof-mounted). The test positions to assess OOP injury risk for these different side airbag designs and/ or combinations of these designs are shown in Table 3. For each side airbag type, test positions have been suggested for each of the three test devices (3-year-old child, 6-year-old child, and small female/adolescent). The tests specified for the small female are relevant to driver and passenger seating positions fitted with side airbags, while those for the 3-year-old and 6-year-old child dummies are relevant only to passenger positions. If driver and passenger side airbag systems are mirror images of one another (front or rear seats), then specified tests need be conducted on only one side of the vehicle.

These static tests were developed to evaluate the inflation-injury risk of side airbags. The test dummy positions were chosen to block the deployment path of the deploying airbag and also to align the dummy's measurement systems to measure the effects of the resulting dummy-airbag interaction. Evaluations should be conducted with representative seats and door trim panels located in the vehicle design position. Systems that include more than one type of airbag should be tested with all side airbags deployed according to the deployment strategy of the vehicle.

In general, these test positions have been chosen to represent nominal "worst case" occupant positions, relative to the side airbags. They represent potentially dangerous rather than common positions occurring among the traveling public. Each manufacturer should evaluate whether that is the case for their particular system and modify the test positions as appropriate. The TWG recommends that manufacturers assess whether additional OOP tests of their systems are appropriate that vary the test positions somewhat from those specified in these recommendations. Test data discussed during the TWG's meetings show that even minor deviations in dummy positioning can greatly change the results of OOP testing. The positions recommended by the TWG provide a generalized point for evaluating side airbag OOP injury potential and each manufacturer must assess whether to vary from the specified procedures and whether additional

testing is necessary for their system. Variations from the recommended positions should still be in a reasonable range that represents typical "worst case" conditions.

### 3.3.1 General Seat Preparation Procedure

The TWG emphasizes that these instructions apply to initial positioning efforts. Test engineers must determine if these instructions are consistent with their particular system and modify them as appropriate to meet the objectives of the individual test.

- 1. To aid dummy positioning, identify and mark the centerline of the seat back and seat cushion. For seat mounted airbag systems, draw a horizontal line on the seat corresponding to the top edge of the side airbag module.
- 2. Tests are to be conducted with the seat in the rearmost and lowest adjustment. The seat back should be adjusted to the manufacturer's design angle or to achieve a torso angle of 25 degrees as measured on the SAE J826 H-Point machine. If any of these adjustments is found to interfere with the inflation of the airbag or with the stated test objective, then the seat track position and or seat back angle may be adjusted the minimum amount necessary to avoid obstruction and fulfill the required test objective with the seat still in a nominally normal position for travel.
- 3. The head restraint is adjusted to its full-down position.
- 4. The upper safety belt anchor is adjusted to its highest position. The seat belt may be taped to the B-pillar to avoid entanglement with the side airbag.
- 5. All windows on the tested (inflation) side of the vehicle should be in the closed position, unless otherwise specified.

#### 3.3.2 Suppression Systems

Some manufacturers may choose to limit the risk of OOP injury risk through suppression systems. Suppression systems may deactivate the side airbags when occupants are too near the deployment area or when the occupants are particularly vulnerable to injury (i.e., small children). If a suppression system would deactivate the airbag in one or more of the test scenarios described in Sections 3.3.3 and following, those test scenarios need not be performed. However, the TWG notes that the manufacturer should review whether that particular scenario should be replaced with another. For example, a side airbag might be suppressed for a 3-year-old child but still be potentially injurious to a 6-year-old child in a position similar to that which had been intended to be tested with the dummy representing the 3-year-old child. In this case a similar test set-up using the 6-year-old dummy should be evaluated.

	Section Test Position Body Region Airbag Designs							
			Monitored and of interest	Seat back	Door/ quarter-panel (QP)	Roof-rail	Roof-rail & seat back	Roof-rail & door/ quarter-panel (QP)
PIO	3.3.3. 1	Forward facing on booster seat	Head, neck	451.4 11. 4				
	3.3.3. 2	Rearward facing	Head, neck, thorax	-				
	3.3.3. 3	Lying on seat, Head on armrest – for seat mounted bag	Head, neck					
3-Year-	3.3.3. 4	Lying on seat – for seat mounted bag	Head, neck					
Hybrid III 3-Year-Old	3.3.4. 1	Outboard facing	Head, neck, thorax					
	3.3.4. 2	Inboard facing	Head, neck					
	3.3.4. 3	Lying on seat, Head on armrest – for door/QP mounted bag	Head, neck					
	3.3.4.4	Lying on seat – for door/QP mounted bag	Head, neck					
Hybrid III 6-Year-Old	3.3.3. 5:	Forward facing on booster seat	Head, neck					
Hybı 6-Yea	3.3.5. 1	Inboard facing on booster seat	Head, neck					
	3.3.3. 6	Inboard facing – for seat mounted bag	Head, neck, thorax, abdomen, pelvis					
SID-IIs	3.3.3. 7	Arm on armrest with instrumented arm	Arm, forearm				**	**
	3.3.4. 5	Forward facing	Head, neck, thorax, abdomen, pelvis					
Hybr IIs or Hybr id III	3.3.5. 2	Forward facing with raised seat	Head, neck					

### Table 3 Recommended Test Procedures

#### Recommended Procedures for Evaluating Occupant Injury Risk from Deploying Side Airbags

ł.

3.3. 3		Head, neck	Ŀ	
-----------	--	------------	---	--

\*The chart shows for typical side airbag systems (in columns) the recommended tests (shaded cells in each column). Vehicles with more than one type of side airbag at a seating position should be evaluated using tests with all airbags deploying according to the deployment strategy of the vehicle. In tests identified by an asterisk (\*), the evaluation can be based on thorax bag deployment alone, if the roof rail airbag would clearly not interact with the dummies. In tests of the arm injury potential (identified by \*\*), the injury potential may be based on thorax bag deployment alone.

#### 3.3.3 Tests for Seat-Mounted Airbags

3.3.3.1 Forward Facing Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy on Booster Block (Passenger Positions with Seat-Mounted Airbags)

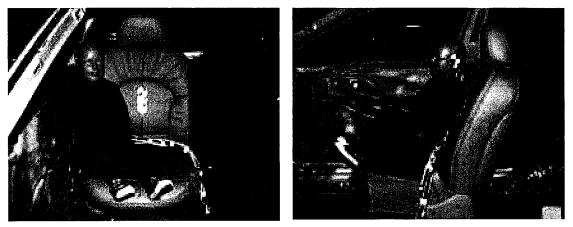


Figure 3.3.3.1.1 Forward Facing Hybrid III 3-year-old Child Dummy on Booster Block Leaning Against Door Trim Panel

**Test Objective**: To maximize the head/neck interaction by aligning the neck with the top of the side airbag module.

**Test Procedure:** The booster foam block dimensions are 300 mm deep by 450 mm wide by 75 mm thick. The foam has a density of 40-80 g/l. A typical foam material is expanded polypropylene (EPP).

Verify that the seat has been positioned to 3.3.1. Locate and mark on the seat cushion two points for heel placement at 20-50 mm from the leading edge of seat cushion and 75 mm from the centerline on each side. Center the foam block on seat cushion so that it contacts the seat back bolsters. Do not tape or otherwise attach the booster to the seat. The dummy positioned in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.3.1.1. Specific positioning instructions are as follows:

- The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The skullcap seam shall be taped with 4 mm wide electrical tape to prevent the airbag from getting caught in the seam. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Seat the dummy on the outboard edge of foam block, aligning the upper spine with the deployment trajectory of the airbag, for example: the leading edge of the seat bolster or the airbag module. If the dummy upper spine can not be aligned due to interference with the pillar/ side trim adjust the seat track position accordingly.
- 3. Place the dummy's head in between the seat bolster and pillar/side trim to minimize the fore-aft clearance between the neck and the seatback. The head should remain in its neutral orientation and should not be forced into flexion or extension.
- 4. Place heels at heel placement points (previously marked on seat cushion).
- 5. With feet held in position, slide pelvis forward and parallel to the centerline of the vehicle, until the head/neck junction (i.e., lower edge of the skin at the base of the head) is aligned vertically with the top edge of the airbag module.
- 6. Reposition heels over placement points, if necessary.

- 7. With the vehicle door closed and the dummy's outboard arm raised (to clear armrest), slide the pelvis and upper torso outboard until pelvis or torso contact the door. The neck/torso junction may shift down no more than 20 mm during the process.
- 8. Place the outboard arm on the armrest.
- 9. Flex the inboard arm such that the upper arm contacts with the seatback and the fingertips contact the booster seat.
- 10. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az) and upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz).

Recommended Procedures for Evaluating Occupant Injury Risk from Deploying Side Airbags

# 3.3.3.2 Rearward Facing Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy (Passenger Positions with Seat-Mounted Airbags)

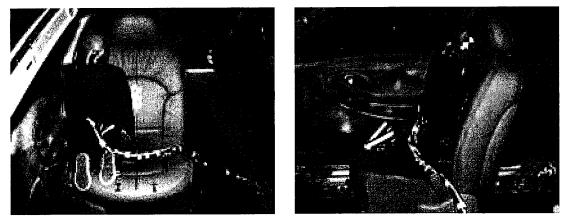


Figure 3.3.3.2.1 Rearward Facing Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Leaning Against Door

**Test Objective:** To maximize chest interaction by aligning the sternum with the top of the seatmounted side airbag module.

**Test Procedure:** Verify that the seat has been positioned to 3.3.1. The dummy positioned in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.3.2.1. Specific positioning instructions are as follows:

- The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The skullcap seam shall be taped with 4 mm wide electrical tape to prevent the airbag from getting caught in the seam. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Place the dummy along the outboard edge of the seat cushion, kneeling and facing rearward. Its feet may overhang the front edge of the seat cushion.
- 3. Align the vertical centerline of the dummy's sternum as close as possible with the leading edge of the seat back bolster or forward most contour line. The sternum should contact the seat. If the dummy sternum cannot be aligned due to interference with the pillar adjust the seat track position to ensure that the test objective is met.
- 4. Place the dummy's head in between the seat bolster and pillar/side trim to maximize contact between the sternum and the seatback. The head should remain in its neutral orientation and should not be forced into flexion or extension.
- 5. Position the outboard leg at the outboard edge of the seat cushion and parallel to the seat centerline. For seat cushions with bolsters, the outboard leg should be placed as close to the outboard edge of the seat cushion bolster as possible, while remaining on the cushion.
- 6. Slide the outboard knee and lower leg toward the seat bight (i.e., seat back/seat cushion junction) until the top edge of the upper rib is aligned horizontally with the top edge of the airbag module. The sternum should be in contact with the leading edge of the seat back bolster. In vehicles where the dummy fails to reach the top edge of the airbag module, place the outboard knee at the seat bight, at the outboard edge of the seat cushion.
- 7. Align the inboard leg such that it is parallel to the centerline of the seat cushion. Slide the inboard knee and lower leg towards the seat bight until a line drawn through both shoulder bolts is perpendicular to the vehicle centerline.
- 8. Rotate the inboard arm towards the seat back until the thumb contacts the seat back.
- 9. Rotate the outboard arm and hand to hang down as close to vertical as possible.

Recommended Procedures for Evaluating Occupant Injury Risk from Deploying Side Airbags

10. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az), upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz), chest acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az), mid-sternum deflection (Dx), upper and lower sternum accelerations (Ax) and upper and lower spine accelerations (Ax, Ay, Az). Sternum accelerations are measured so that, in combination with spine acceleration, they can be used to calculate the compression rate indicated by the sternum deflection.

# 3.3.3.3 Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Lying on Seat with Head on Armrest (Passenger Positions with Seat-Mounted Airbags)

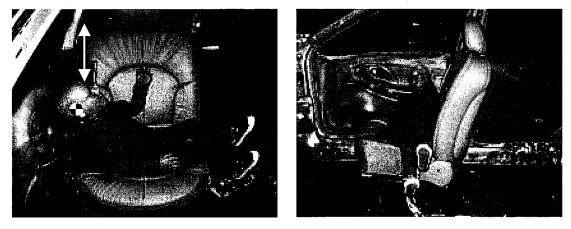


Figure 3.3.3.1 Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Lying Across Seat with Head on Door Trim Panel

**Test Objective:** To maximize the head interaction by aligning the head with the vertical centerline of the airbag module.

**Test Procedure:** A foam wedge, which is wide enough to support the dummy across the full width of its back (approximately 300 mm), is used to support the dummy's weight. The remaining dimensions of the wedge should be chosen to allow the dummy's head to touch the armrest without applying a significant downward force. The foam's density should be 40-80 g/l. A typical foam material is expanded polypropylene (EPP).

Verify that the seat has been positioned to 3.3.1. The dummy's position in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.3.3.1. Specific positioning instructions are as follows:

- 1. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The skullcap seam shall be taped with 4 mm wide electrical tape to prevent the airbag from getting caught in the seam. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Place the dummy on the seat lying on its back with its arms at its sides so that its rearmost arm contacts the seatback.
- 3. Bending the dummy at the waist, with the back of the head touching the armrest slide it inboard/outboard until the CG of the head aligns with the vertical centerline of the module (armrest contact must be maintained). Support the dummy's back with a wedge-shaped foam block so that the head remains in a neutral position (i.e., head should not be forced into flexion or extension) and does not exert a significant downward force (< 5N) on the armrest.
- 4. Adjust the dummy's arm closest to the front edge of the seat so that it is parallel to the torso and rests on the foam block with the fingertips just touching the seat cushion.
- 5. Adjust the rearmost upper arm to an orientation 45 degrees forward of the torso centerline and the forearm on the same side to an orientation 90 degrees to the upper arm.
- 6. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az) and upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz).

## 3.3.3.4 Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Lying on Seat (Passenger Positions with Seat-Mounted Airbags)

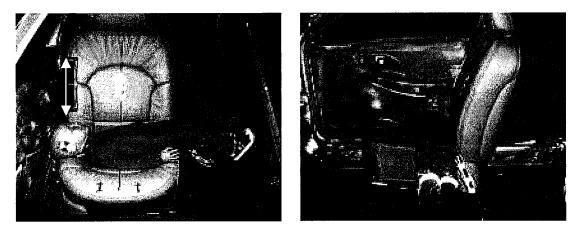


Figure 3.3.3.4.1 Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Lying Across Seat

**Test Objective:** To maximize the head and neck interaction with the seat-mounted airbag by aligning the head with the vertical centerline of the seat-mounted airbag module.

**Test Procedure:** Verify that the seat has been positioned to 3.3.1. The dummy positioned in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.3.4.1. Specific positioning instructions are as follows:

- 1. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The skullcap seam shall be taped with 4 mm wide electrical tape to prevent the airbag from getting caught in the seam. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Place the dummy on the seat lying on its back with its arms at its sides so that its rearmost arm contacts the seatback.
- 3. Slide the dummy outboard until the CG of the head is aligned with the vertical centerline of the airbag module. Should the door/side trim interfere with the placement of the head then adjust the seat to ensure that the test objective is met.
- 4. If necessary, stabilize the dummy by placing a block of lightweight foam under the dummy's legs.
- 5. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az) and upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz).

## 3.3.3.5 Forward Facing Hybrid III 6-Year-Old Child Dummy on Booster Block (Passenger Positions with Seat-Mounted Airbags)

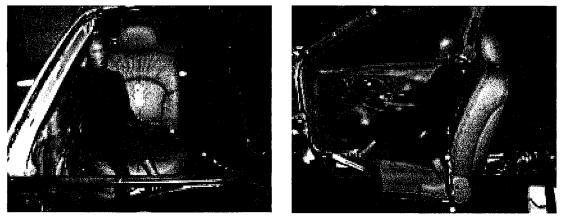


Figure 3.3.3.5.1 Forward Facing Hybrid III 6-Year-Old Child Dummy on Booster Block Leaning Against Door Trim Panel

**Test Objective:** To maximize the head/neck interaction by aligning the neck with the top of the side airbag module.

**Test Procedure:** The booster foam block dimensions are 300 mm deep by 450 mm wide by 75 mm thick. The foam has a density of 40-80 g/l. A typical foam material is expanded polypropylene (EPP). Verify that the seat has been positioned to 3.3.1. Locate and mark on the seat cushion two points for heel placement at 20-50 mm from the leading edge of seat cushion and 75 mm from the centerline on each side. Center the foam block on seat cushion so that it contacts the seat back bolsters. Do not tape or otherwise attach the booster to the seat.

Verify that the seat has been positioned to 3.3.1. The dummy positioned in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.3.5.1. Specific positioning instructions are as follows:

- 1. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Seat the dummy on the outboard edge of foam block, aligning the upper spine with the deployment trajectory of the airbag, for example: the leading edge of the seat bolster or the airbag module. If the dummy upper spine cannot be aligned due to interference with the pillar or side trim, adjust the seat track position to ensure that the test objective can be met.
- 3. Place the dummy's head in between the seat bolster and pillar/side trim to minimize the fore-aft clearance between the neck and the seatback. The head should remain in its neutral orientation and should not be forced into flexion or extension.
- 4. Align the legs such that they cross the heel placement points (previously marked on seat cushion). Note: The heels will probably be off the seat cushion.
- 5. Holding the feet in position, slide pelvis forward and parallel to the centerline of the vehicle, until the dummy's neck/torso junction (top of the spine box) is aligned vertically with the top edge of the airbag module.
- 6. Reposition the legs, so they cross the heel placement points, if necessary.
- 7. With the vehicle door closed and the dummy's outboard arm raised (to clear armrest), slide the pelvis and upper torso outboard until pelvis or torso contact the door. The neck/torso junction may shift down no more than 20 mm during the process.

- 8. Place the outboard arm on the armrest.
- 9. Flex the inboard arm such that the upper arm contacts the seat back and the fingertips contact the booster seat.
- 10. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az) and upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz).

.

## 3.3.3.6 Inboard Facing SID-IIs (Driver and Passenger Positions with Seat-Mounted Airbags)

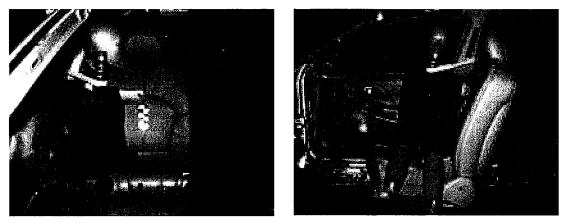


Figure 3.3.3.6.1 Inboard Facing SID-IIs Against Door

**Test Objective:** To maximize chest interactions by aligning the center of the top thoracic rib with the top edge of the airbag module.

**Test Procedure:** This test should be conducted for both driver and passenger airbags unless the same airbag design is used at both locations. The instrumentation of the dummy is aligned for driver-side-crash configuration when testing passenger side airbags and for passenger-side-crash configuration when testing driver side airbags. The dummy positioned in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.3.6.1.

- The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt (optional) and pants. The skullcap seam shall be taped with 4 mm wide electrical tape to prevent the airbag from getting caught in the seam. The dummy's exposed skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Seat the dummy facing toward the center of the vehicle with its arm against the seatback.
- 3. Slide the dummy's pelvis outboard until the dummy contacts the door trim panel. A vertical plane through the centerline of the dummy's shoulder rib-stiffener and shoulder bolt should be parallel to the longitudinal plane of the vehicle.
- 4. Rotate the arm to a horizontal orientation.
- 5. Slide the dummy's pelvis forward/rearward with respect to the vehicle to lean the dummy rearward to align the center of the first thoracic rib with the top edge of the airbag module. The dummy's spine should align such that a vertical plane through the centerline of the dummy's shoulder rib stiffener and shoulder bolt should be parallel to the longitudinal plane of the vehicle. Masking tape (25 mm) wrapped around the dummy's neck bracket may be used to hold the dummy in place, if necessary.
- 6. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az), upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz), upper and lower spine accelerations (Ax, Ay, Az), thoracic rib and abdominal rib lateral deflections (Dy), thoracic rib and abdominal lateral accelerations (Ay), opposite rib lateral accelerations (Ay), and pelvic acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az). Opposite rib lateral accelerations are used, in contribution with rib accelerations, to calculate thoracic or abdominal compression rates.

# 3.3.3.7 SID-IIs with Instrumented Arm on Armrest (Driver and Passenger Positions with Seat-Mounted or Door/Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags)

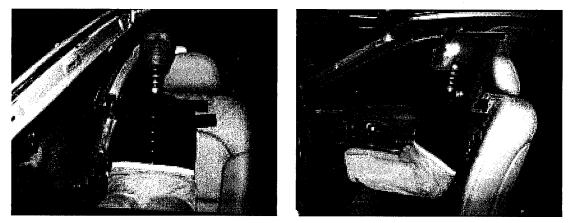


Figure 3.3.3.7.1 SID-IIs with instrumented arm on armrest

Test Objective: To maximize upper arm interaction.

**Test Procedure:** The dummy position is shown in Figure 3.3.3.7.1 with a foam cushion, which may be needed to meet the requirements of step 5 of the positioning sequence.

- 1. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The dummy's exposed skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Adjust the seat to the mid-seat track position.
- 3. Seat the dummy near the outboard edge of the seat with its elbow on the armrest. Push the dummy outboard so there is no gap between the upper arm and the door trim panel above the armrest. The test dummy's pelvis may be propped up on a foam cushion and/or leaned to achieve this positioning requirement.
- 4. The upper arm is vertical and in line with the dummy's torso.
- 5. The lower arm of the test dummy should rest on the armrest without exerting significant downward force (< 5 N) on the armrest.
- 6. The hand should be extended to have a 45-degree orientation relative to the armrest surface.
- 7. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: ulna bending moments (Mx, My) and humerus bending moments (Mx, My).

### 3.3.4 Tests for Door/Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags

3.3.4.1 Outboard Facing Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy (Passenger Positions with Door/Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags)



Figure 3.3.4.1.1 Outboard Facing Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Leaning Against Seat and Door Trim Panel

**Test Objective:** To maximize chest interaction by aligning the dummy's sternum with the vertical centerline of the side airbag module.

**Test Procedure:** The dummy positioned in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.4.1.1.

- 1. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The skullcap seam shall be taped with 4 mm wide electrical tape to prevent the airbag from getting caught in the seam. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Place the dummy on the seat in a kneeling position facing out the side window with the rearmost knee in the seat bight. The dummy's arms and hands should be hanging against the sides of the torso
- Holding the dummy in a vertically upright position, adjust the seat track position to align the vertical centerline of the sternum with the vertical centerline of the airbag module.
   Geometric limits of the module may be defined through a blank deployment or obtained from the manufacturer. The seat back, in conjunction with the arm position, may be used to stabilize the dummy.
- 4. Keeping the head in its neutral orientation (i.e., head should not be forced into flexion or extension), lean the dummy outboard until the chest contacts the airbag module in the door trim panel.
- 5. Move the dummy's knees inboard/outboard to align the top of the upper rib with the top edge of the airbag module as defined by the manufacturer. It may be necessary to roll down the window to minimize the clearance between the chest and airbag module.
- 6. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az), upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz), chest acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az), mid-sternum deflection (Dx), upper and lower sternum accelerations (Ax) and upper and lower spine accelerations (Ax, Ay, Az).

Recommended Procedures for Evaluating Occupant Injury Risk from Deploying Side Airbags

# 3.3.4.2 Inboard Facing Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy (Passenger Positions with Door/Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags)



Figure 3.3.4.2.1 Inboard Facing Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Leaning Against Door or Window Glazing

Test Objective: To maximize head and neck interactions.

Test Procedure: The dummy positioned in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.4.2.1.

- 1. This test should be conducted with the Hybrid III 3 year old. However, in vehicles where location of the airbag module precludes alignment of the head neck junction with the top edge of the airbag module, the use of Hybrid III 6 year old is recommended
- 2. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The skullcap seam shall be taped with 4 mm wide electrical tape to prevent the airbag from getting caught in the seam. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 3. With the dummy's arms hanging along its sides, seat the dummy on the seat facing inboard with its legs extended.
- 4. Lean the dummy to the rear of the vehicle until its arm contacts the seat back.
- 5. Adjust the seat track position to align the dummy's vertical centerline of the spine box with the vertical centerline of the airbag module. Geometric limits of the module may be defined through a blank deployment or obtained from the manufacturer.
- 6. Keeping the head in its neutral orientation (i.e., head should not be forced into flexion or extension), lean the dummy back until its shoulders or head contact the door trim panel.
- 7. While maintaining the alignment of the dummy, slide the pelvis inboard/outboard until the head/neck junction (i.e., lower edge of the skin at the base of the head) is as aligned with the top edge of the airbag module. Seat height adjustments, if available, may be used to assist in final placement of the dummy. If this is not sufficient see step 1.
- 8. The dummy's upper arms are parallel with its torso and lower arms are bent forward so the fingertips just touch the seat cushion.
- 9. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az) and upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz).

### 3.3.4.3 Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Lying on Seat with Head on Armrest (Passenger Positions with Door/Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags)

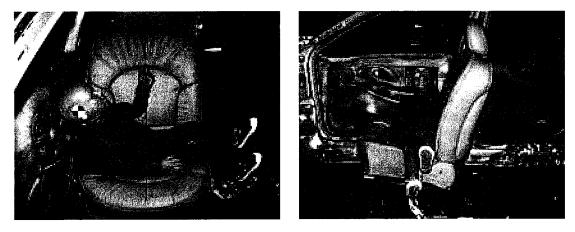


Figure 3.3.4.3.1 Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Lying Across Seat with Head on Door Trim Panel

**Test Objective:** To maximize the head and neck interaction by aligning the head with the center of the airbag module.

**Test Procedure:** A foam wedge, which is wide enough to support the dummy across the full width of its back (approximately 300 mm), is used to support the dummy's weight. The remaining dimensions of the wedge should be chosen to allow the dummy's head to touch the armrest without applying a significant downward force. The foam's density should be 40-80 g/l. A typical foam material is expanded polypropylene (EPP). The dummy's position in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.4.3.1. Specific positioning instructions are as follows:

- 1. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The skullcap seam shall be taped with 4 mm wide electrical tape to prevent the airbag from getting caught in the seam. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Place the dummy on the seat lying on its back with its arms at its sides so that its rearmost arm contacts the seatback.
- 3. Adjust the seat track position to align the horizontal centerline of the dummy's head as close as possible to the vertical centerline of the airbag module. Geometric limits of the module may be defined through a blank deployment or obtained from the manufacturer.
- 3. Slide the dummy outboard until the head just contacts the module (armrest contact must be maintained). Support the dummy's back with a wedge-shaped foam block so that the head remains in a neutral position (i.e., head should not be forced into flexion or extension) and does not exert a significant downward force (< 5N) on the armrest.
- 4. Adjust the dummy's arm closest to the front edge of the seat so that it is parallel to the torso and rests on the foam block with the fingertips just touching the seat cushion.
- 5. Adjust the rearmost upper arm to an orientation 45 degrees forward of the torso centerline and the forearm on the same side to an orientation 90 degrees to the upper arm.
- 6. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az) and upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz).

### 3.3.4.4 Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Lying on Seat (Passenger Positions with Door/Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags)

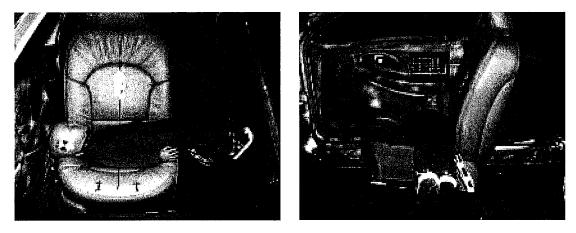


Figure 3.3.4.4.1 Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy Lying Across Seat

**Test Objective:** To maximize the head and neck interaction by aligning the head with the vertical centerline of the door/quarter panel-mounted airbag module.

**Test Procedure:** The dummy positioned in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.4.4.1. Specific positioning instructions are as follows:

- 1. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The skullcap seam shall be taped with 4 mm wide electrical tape to prevent the airbag from getting caught in the seam. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Place the dummy on the seat lying on its back with its arms at its sides so that its rearmost arm contacts the seatback.
- 4. Adjust the seat track position to align the center of the dummy's head as close as possible to the vertical centerline of the airbag module. Geometric limits of the module may be defined through a blank deployment or obtained from the manufacturer.
- 3. Adjust seat height, if adjustable, to align the instrumentation plane of the dummy's head as near as possible to the horizontal center of the airbag module.
- 4. Slide the dummy outboard until the head just contacts the airbag module.
- 5. If necessary, stabilize the dummy by placing a block of lightweight foam under the dummy's legs.
- 6. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az) and upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz).

# 3.3.4.5 Forward Facing SID-IIs (Driver and Passenger Positions with Door/Quarter Panel-Mounted Airbags)



Figure 3.3.4.5.1 Forward Facing SID-IIs Against Door

**Test Objective:** To maximize the head, neck and chest interactions by aligning the chest with the top edge of the airbag module.

Test Procedure: The dummy positioned in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.4.5.1.

- 1. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Place the dummy seated upright in the center of the seat.
- 3. The outboard arm should be rotated horizontal in the forward direction with respect to the dummy (i.e. to clear armrest).
- 4. Adjust the seat track position to align the centerline of the lateral thorax with the vertical centerline of the module.
- 5. Slide the dummy outboard, without leaning it sideways or twisting the torso, until the dummy contacts the door trim panel. A vertical plane through the centerline of the dummy's rib-stiffener and shoulder bolt should be perpendicular to the centerline of the vehicle.
- 6. Adjust the seat height, if possible, to align the center of the first thoracic rib with the top edge of the airbag module. Masking tape (25 mm) wrapped around the dummy's neck bracket may be used to hold the dummy in the vertical orientation, if necessary.
- 7. Repeat step 6, if necessary.
- 8. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az), upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz), upper and lower spine accelerations (Ax, Ay, Az), thoracic rib and abdominal rib lateral deflections (Dy), thoracic and abdominal rib lateral accelerations (Ay), opposite rib lateral accelerations (Ay), pelvic acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az), and pelvic forces (pubic and iliac, Fy). Opposite rib lateral accelerations are used in conjunction with rib accelerations to calculate thoracic and abdominal compression rates.

#### 3.3.5 Tests for Roof-Rail-Mounted Airbags

3.3.5.1 Inboard Facing Hybrid III 6-Year-Old Child Dummy on Booster Block (Passenger Positions with Roof-Rail-Mounted Airbags)

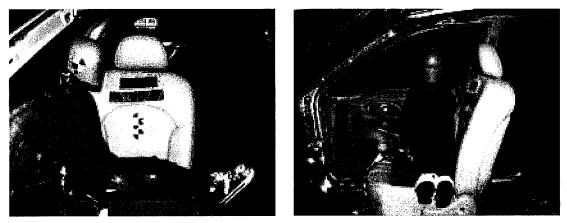


Figure 3.3.5.1.1 Inboard Facing Hybrid III 6-Year-Old Child Dummy on Booster Block

**Test Objective:** To maximize the head/neck interaction by positioning the head in the path of the deploying airbag.

**Test Procedure:** For this test the seat is adjusted to its highest position. The booster foam block dimensions are 300 mm deep by 450 mm wide by 75 mm thick. The foam has a density of 40-80 g/l. A typical foam material is expanded polypropylene (EPP). Center the foam block on seat cushion so that it contacts the seat back bolsters. Do not tape or otherwise attach the booster to the seat. The dummy positioned in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.5.1.1.

- 1. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The skullcap seam shall be taped with 4mm electrical tape to prevent the airbag from getting caught in the seam. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Place the dummy with its arms hanging at its sides on the foam block facing inboard with its legs extended.
- 3. Adjust the seat track position forward to minimize the vertical distance between the dummy's head and the roof-rail module and to maximize the cushion to head interaction.
- 4. Keeping the head in its neutral orientation (i.e., head should not be forced into flexion or extension), slide the dummy's pelvis outboard until the dummy's back contacts the door trim panel or armrest and the center of gravity of the head is centered in the deployment trajectory of the airbag. It may be necessary to tilt the dummy outboard in order to achieve proper alignment of the head. A vertical plane through the centerline of the dummy's shoulder bolts should be parallel to the vehicle centerline.
- 5. Bend the dummy's arms at the elbow until the fingers just touch the booster seat.
- 6. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az) and upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz).

## 3.3.5.2 Forward Facing SID-IIs on Raised Seat (Driver and Passenger Positions with Roof-Rail-Mounted Airbags)

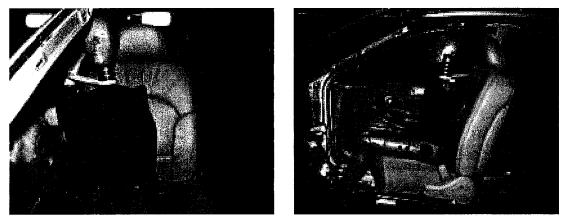


Figure 3.3.5.2.1 Forward Facing SID-IIs Aligned for Test of Roof-Rail-Mounted Airbag

**Test Objective:** To maximize the head/neck interaction by positioning the head in the path of the deploying airbag.

**Test Procedure:** For this test the seat is adjusted to its highest position. The dummy positioned in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.5.2.1

- 1. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Place the dummy seated upright in the center of the seat.
- 3. The outboard arm should be rotated horizontal in the forward direction with respect to the dummy (i.e. to clear armrest).
- 4. Adjust the seat track position forward to minimize the vertical distance between the dummy's head and the roof-rail module and to maximize the cushion to head interaction.
- 5. Move the dummy outboard until the dummy contacts the door trim panel. The dummy may be leaned outboard to ensure that the deployment trajectory of the airbag will intersect with the centerline of the top of the head (pelvis may need to be adjusted inboard to achieve this position). Masking tape (25mm) wrapped around the dummy's neck bracket may be used to hold the dummy in the test orientation if necessary.
- 6. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az) and upper and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz).
- 7. If driver and right-front passenger side airbag systems are identical, then only one position need be tested.

## 3.3.5.3 Inboard Facing SID-IIs on Raised Seat (Driver and Passenger Positions with Roof-Rail-Mounted Airbags)

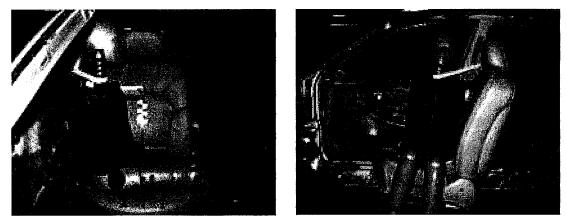


Figure 3.3.5.3.1 Inboard Facing SID-IIs Aligned for Test of Roof-Rail-Mounted Airbag

**Test Objective:** To maximize the head/neck interaction by positioning the head in the path of the deploying airbag.

**Test Procedure:** For this test the seat is adjusted to its highest position. The dummy positioned in the vehicle is shown in Figure 3.3.5.3.1.

- 1. The dummy shall be dressed in tight fitting cotton knit shirt and pants. The skullcap seam shall be taped with 4 mm wide electrical tape to prevent the airbag from getting caught in the seam. The dummy's head skin shall be cleaned with alcohol and dusted with baby powder to achieve acceptable frictional characteristics.
- 2. Seat the dummy facing toward the center of the vehicle with its arm against the seatback.
- 3. The arm should be rotated horizontal in the forward direction with respect to the dummy.
- 4. Adjust the seat track position forward to minimize the vertical distance between the dummy's head and the roof-rail module and to maximize the cushion to head interaction.
- 5. Keeping the head in its neutral orientation (i.e. head should not be forced into flexion or extension), slide the dummy's pelvis outboard until the dummy's back contacts the door trim panel or armrest and the CG of the head is centered in the deployment trajectory of the airbag. It may be necessary to tilt the dummy outboard in order to achieve proper alignment of the head. A vertical plane through the centerline of the dummy's rib-stiffener and shoulder bolt should be parallel to the centerline of the vehicle. Masking tape (25mm) wrapped around the dummy's neck bracket may be used to hold the dummy in place if necessary.
- 6. Deploy the side airbag(s) and record the following dummy channels: head acceleration (Ax, Ay, Az), upper neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz) and lower neck forces and moments (Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz).
- 7. If driver and right-front passenger side airbag systems are identical, then only one position need be tested.

#### References

American Automobile Manufacturers Association. 1998. Comment to the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration on Advanced Technology Airbags (AAMA S98-13) — Attachment C: Proposal for Dummy Response Limits for FMVSS 208 Compliance Testing. Docket No. NHTSA 98-4405, Notice 1; DMS Document No. NHTSA-1998-4405-79, Dec. 17, 1998. Washington, DC.

Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers. 1999. Comment to the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration on Supplemental Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, FMVSS 208, Occupant Crash Protection — Annex 2: Dummy Response Limits for FMVSS 208 Compliance Testing. Docket No. NHTSA 99-6407, Notice 1; DMS Document No. NHTSA-1999-6407-40, Dec. 23, 1999. Washington, DC.

Begeman, P.C.; Pratima K.; and Prasad, P. 1999. Bending strength of the human cadaveric forearm due to lateral loads (SAE 99SC24). *Proceedings of the 43rd Stapp Car Crash Conference* (P-350), 343-50. Warrendale, PA: Society of Automotive Engineers.

Daniel, R.P.; Irwin, A.; Athey, J.; Balser, J.; Eichbrecht, P.; Hultman, R.W. et al. 1995. Technical specifications of the SID IIs dummy (SAE 952735). *Proceedings of the 39th Stapp Car Crash Conference* (P-229), 359-88. Warrendale, PA: Society of Automotive Engineers.

Irwin, A.L. and Mertz, H.J. 1997. Biomechanical bases for the CRABI and Hybrid III child dummies (SAE 973317). *Proceeding of the 41st Stapp Car Crash Conference* (P-315), 1-12. Warrendale, PA: Society of Automotive Engineers.

Kirkish, S.L.; Begeman, P.C.; and Paravasthu, N.S. 1996. Proposed provisional reference values for the humerus for evaluation of injury potential (SAE 962416). *Proceedings of the 40th Stapp Car Crash Conference* (P-305), 75-84. Warrendale, PA: Society of Automotive Engineers.

Mertz, H.J. 1984. A procedure for normalizing impact response data. SAE Technical Paper Series 840884. Warrendale, PA: Society of Automotive Engineers.

Mertz, H.J. 1993. Anthropomorphic test devices. Accidental Injury: Biomechanics and Prevention (eds. A.M. Nahum and J.W. Melvin), 66-84. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

Mertz, H.J.; Driscoll, G.D.; Lenox, J.B.; Nyquist, G.W.; and Weber, D.A. 1982. Responses of animals exposed to various passenger inflatable restraint system concepts for a variety of collision severities and animal positions. *Proceedings of the 9th International Technical Conference on Experimental Safety Vehicles*, 352-68. Washington, DC: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

Mertz, H.J.; Prasad, P.; and Irwin, A.L. 1997. Injury risk curves for children and adults in frontal and rear collisions (SAE 973318). *Proceeding of the 41st Stapp Car Crash Conference* (P-315), 13-30. Warrendale, PA: Society of Automotive Engineers.

Mertz, H.J. and Weber, D.A. 1982. Interpretations of the impact responses of a three-year-old child dummy relative to child injury potential. *Proceedings of the 9th International Technical Conference on Experimental Safety Vehicles*, 368-76. Washington, DC: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. (Also published as SAE 826048)

Pintar, F.A.; Yoganandan, N.; and Eppinger, R.H. 1998. Response and tolerance of the human forearm to impact loading (SAE 983149). *Proceedings of the 42nd Stapp Car Crash Conference* (P-337), 65-76. Warrendale, PA: Society of Automotive Engineers.

Prasad, P. and Daniel, R.P.A. 1984. Biomechanical analysis of head, neck, and torso injuries to child surrogates due to sudden torso acceleration (SAE 841656). *Proceedings of the 28th Stapp Car Crash Conference* (P-152), 25-41. Warrendale, PA: Society of Automotive Engineers.

Prasad, P.; Kim, A.; and Weerappuli, D. 1997. Biofidelity of anthropomorphic test devices for rear impact (SAE 973342). *Proceedings of the 41st Stapp Car Crash Conference* (P-315), 387-415. Warrendale, PA: Society of Automotive Engineers.

Guidelines for Evaluating Out-of-Position Vehicle Occupant Interactions with Deploying Airbags. SAE Information Report J 1980. Issued November 26, 1990, revised January 2001.

ISO/TR 10982:1998 Road vehicles – Test procedure for evaluating out-of-position vehicle occupant interactions with deploying airbags.

ISO/TR 14933:2000 Road vehicles – Test procedures for evaluating occupant interactions with deploying side impact airbags.

Anthropomorphic Dummies for Crash and Escape System Testing, AGARD – AR330, NATO, July, 1996.

Society of Automotive Engineers, Engineering Aid 31, Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child Dummy, 2000.

Society of Automotive Engineers, Engineering Aid 29, Hybrid III 6-Year-Old Child Dummy, 1998.

Society of Automotive Engineers, Engineering Aid 25, Hybrid III Small Female Dummy, 1994.

Society of Automotive Engineers, J211, Instrumentation for Impact Test - Part 1 - Electronic Instrumentation, March, 1995.

Society of Automotive Engineers, J2189, Guidelines for evaluating child restraint system interactions with deploying airbags. Issued March 19, 1993; revised December 2000.

ISO/TR 14645:1998. Road vehicles – Test procedures for evaluating child restraint system interactions with deploying airbags.

### Appendix A – Dummy Injury Research Values

As stated in the body of the report, the Injury Research Values represent important indicators of potential injury, but the engineering and scientific community does not yet have a sufficient biomechanical and other scientific basis to know that the published values correctly predict injury risks from deploying side airbags. In some cases, additional biomechanical research is needed to understand adequately the mechanisms that cause injury to particular body regions (e.g., the lower neck, abdominal and pelvic injuries) and the mechanisms of injury associated with side airbags (e.g., whether spinal acceleration is a predictor of side airbag injury risk). In other cases, additional work is needed to correlate measurable dummy responses to injury mechanisms that have established risk curves. Still more work is needed to provide adequate test experience with some of these measures to gain confidence in their accuracy.

As this research progresses, the engineering and scientific community will have a basis on which to establish Injury Reference Values for some or all of these indicators. The TWG recommends that it be reconvened periodically to review the continuing scientific status of its recommended procedures, including these Injury Research Values. It should be emphasized that a larger body of scientific data is needed to confirm what the correct Injury Reference Value should be, not simply to verify or validate the value published here as an Injury Research Value. When a given injury measure is sufficiently well understood to become an Injury Reference Value, it may be the same value published here as a research value, or it may be a higher or lower value.

At this time, the TWG recommends that manufacturers and suppliers consider the Injury Research Values when designing future side airbag systems and accommodate them in those designs where feasible. However, the TWG agreed that a future side airbag designed according to the Injury Reference Values need not be discarded solely to accommodate an Injury Research Value.

Table A1, below, is a list of the dummy responses that are recommended as Injury Research Values. The following sections explain how the Injury Research Values were derived and the level of scientific understanding associated with the published values.

#### A.1 Neck Injuries

#### A.1.1 Upper Neck Load Cell

Reported test experience with the recommended procedures led the TWG to recommend that lateral bending and twisting of the neck should be monitored. There was relatively little experience measuring these neck moments on the dummy, and the Injury Research Values were only recently proposed based on the judgment of biomechanics experts in the TWG. The twist moment values were set at the same level as the extension values, the neck's weakest bending mode, because the cervical vertebrae can easily be separated by twisting of the head. The lateral bending moment values were set midway between the extension and flexion values because the amount of muscle and connective tissue that resists lateral bending is greater than the amount that resists flexion, the neck's strongest bending mode.

		Dun	nmy	
Body Region/Injury Measure	Hybrid III 3-Year-Old Child	Hybrid III 6-Year-Old Child	Hybrid III Small Female	SID-IIs
Upper Neck				
Lateral moment (Nm)	30	42	67	67
Twist moment (Nm)	17	24	39	39
Lower Neck				
Flexion moment (Nm)	83	119	190	190
Extension moment (Nm)	34	48	77	77
Lateral moment (Nm)	60	84	134	134
Twist moment (Nm)	17	24	39	39
Tension (N)	1130	1490	2070	2070
Compression (N)	1380	1820	2520	2520
Thorax				
Spine acceleration (max g, 3 ms)	55	60		73
Abdomen				
Deflection (mm)				32
Deflection rate (m/s)				8.2
Pelvis				
Pubic symphysis load (N)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		4000
lliac load (N)	. —	—	—	4000
Arm				
Resultant bending moment, ulna (Nm)		—		44
Resultant bending moment, humerus (Nm)	_			130

Table A1 Dummy Injury Research Values for Out-of-Position Testing of Side Airbags	S
---	---

### A.1.2 Lower Neck Load Cell

Recent research suggests that the upper neck load cell measurements may not reveal neck injury risk when the airbag deploys into the back of a person. This could be a problem for assessing side airbag OOP neck injury risk because, unlike frontal airbags, occupant positions may be expected to expose occupants' backs to deploying side airbags. For that reason, the TWG is recommending that injury indicators measured at the lower neck load cell be monitored as Injury Research Values. The TWG's Injury Research Values for the lower neck measurements are based on research reported by Prasad, Kim, and Weerappuli (1997), who recommended an IARV of 154 Nm for the Hybrid III 50th percentile male dummy's lower neck extension bending moment. This recommended IARV corresponds to the lowest force at which injury was observed in cadaver spines. This should provide a very low risk of AIS 3+ injury. To provide neck extension bending moment research values for the dummies listed in Table A1, this IARV was scaled using procedures as given in Mertz et al. (1997). The recommended Injury Research Values for lower neck flexion and lateral bending moment limits were calculated from the corresponding values for the upper neck, assuming that the ratios of upper to lower bending moments would have the same value as the ratio of the upper to lower extension moments.

The recommended Injury Research Values for lower neck tension and compression forces are the same as for the upper neck, as is the Injury Research Value for lower neck twist moment. There is no anatomical reason known to the TWG at this time to believe that these forces pose different risks when measured at the upper or lower neck.

### A.2 Thoracic Injuries

The TWG recommends that spine acceleration be included as an Injury Research Value in OOP testing of side airbags. The TWG expressed doubt that spine acceleration could indicate thoracic injury likelihood in the absence of excessive compression or compression rate (which are included as Injury Reference Values, Table 2). However, it was noted that this measure is the standard measure included in NHTSA evaluations of thoracic injury. The Injury Research Values for spine acceleration included in Table A1 are scaled from the value specified by Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard 208 for the 50th percentile adult male (a maximum of 60 g maintained for 3 ms).

### A.3 Abdominal and Pelvic Injuries

Among the dummies recommended for OOP testing of side airbags, only the SID-IIs is instrumented to measure abdominal and pelvic responses to input. The TWG recommends monitoring dummy response for both abdominal compression and compression rate for the SID-IIs. The abdominal compression Injury Research Value is scaled from an IARV of 39 mm for the 50th percentile male dummy, BioSID (NATO, 1996). In the absence of any IARV for abdominal compression rate, the TWG's biomechanics experts recommended that the Injury Reference Value for thoracic compression rate be used as an Injury Research Value for abdominal compression rate. Injury Research Values are also recommended for forces on the pubic symphysis and the iliac crest by scaling from IARVs which have been suggested for the BioSID. These IARVs reflect the force levels at which fractures of these structures are expected. It should be noted that no side airbags are expected to approach these force levels for the SID-IIs, but the TWG nevertheless concluded that these variables should be monitored.

### A.4 Arm Injuries

The TWG recommends Injury Research Values for fracture of both the ulna and humerus of the SID-IIs. The Injury Research Value recommended for bending moment of the ulna was derived from the work of Begeman et al. (1999) and Pintar et al. (1998). Begeman et al. reported that the ulnae (forearms) in a sample of adult cadavers failed at an average moment of 89 Nm, while Pintar et al. found an average failure moment of 94 Nm. The TWG agreed that these data supported an IARV of 90 Nm for the 50th percentile male. This limit was scaled down to 44 Nm for members of the population sized similarly to the SID-IIs.

The 130 Nm Injury Research Value for the humerus (upper arm) was recommended by Kirkish et al (1996) for the SID-IIs with instrumented arm.

## Appendix B – Chest Deflection (Compression) Rate: Calculation by Integration of Acceleration Differences

Chest deflection or compression rate can be determined in either of two ways:

- By differentiating the deflection data from the sternum (frontal dummies, fore-aft compression) or ribs (SID-IIs, lateral compression)
- By integrating the difference in accelerations between the sternum (frontal dummies) or ribs (SID-IIs) and the spine

Theoretically, these methods should give the same solution, but it has been observed that the potentiometer used to measure deflection can lag behind actual deflections under some conditions or contain "noise." Both of these problems can result in error in the differentiated compression rate. The TWG has agreed that either method may be used to evaluate chest compression rate, but recommends that if the differentiation method is used, the result be checked by also conducting the integration method. Following is the recommended procedure for calculating chest deflection (compression) rates by the integration method.

1. Calculate chest deflection (compression) rate as a function of time:

This method uses the acceleration data from the spine plus the ribs or sternum and the potentiometer deflection data from the ribs or sternum.

- a. Assure that all data are compiled according to SAE sign conventions.
- b. Filter acceleration data at SAE CFC 1000.
- c. Filter chest or rib potentiometer data at SAE CFC 600.
- d. Find Time Zero  $(T_0)$  the time of first contact of the airbag with dummy.
  - i. Locate the time  $(T_{5\%})$  when the sternal or rib acceleration attains a magnitude that is approximately 5 percent of its peak acceleration due to impact by the airbag.
  - ii. Examine the sternal or rib acceleration time trace backward from  $T_{5\%}$  to the time where the slope of the acceleration curve changes sign this time is  $T_0$  for all measures.
- e. Find the time of maximum compression,  $T_{maxD}$ :

From the sternum or rib potentiometer data, identify the time of maximum deflection. Call this time  $T_{maxD}$ . Note that the deflection data could contain more than one peak – choose the peak with the maximum deflection.

- f. For each time step, subtract the x-component of the spine acceleration from the coaxial x-component of the sternum acceleration (frontal dummies) or the y-component of the spine acceleration from the coaxial y-component of the rib acceleration (SID-IIs). Call the resulting distribution of acceleration differences over time, AD(t). If your accelerations are measured in Gs, then change the units to m/s<sup>2</sup> by multiplying by 9.8.
- g. Set AD(t) = 0 when  $t \le T_0$ . Call the new function,  $AD_0(t)$ .
- h. Define N as the number of time increments between  $T_{maxD}$  and  $T_0$ . Then  $\Delta t = (T_{maxD} - T_0)/N$  is the time increment in seconds. Integrate the differences in

accelerations,  $AD_0(t)$ , to obtain the compression rate, CR(t), in m/s as a function of time in seconds. That is,

 $CR(t_m) = \Sigma ((AD_0(t_i) + AD_0(t_{i-1}))/2)\Delta t$ , where i = 1,2,...m; m is any integer between 1 and N; and  $CR(t_0) = 0$ 

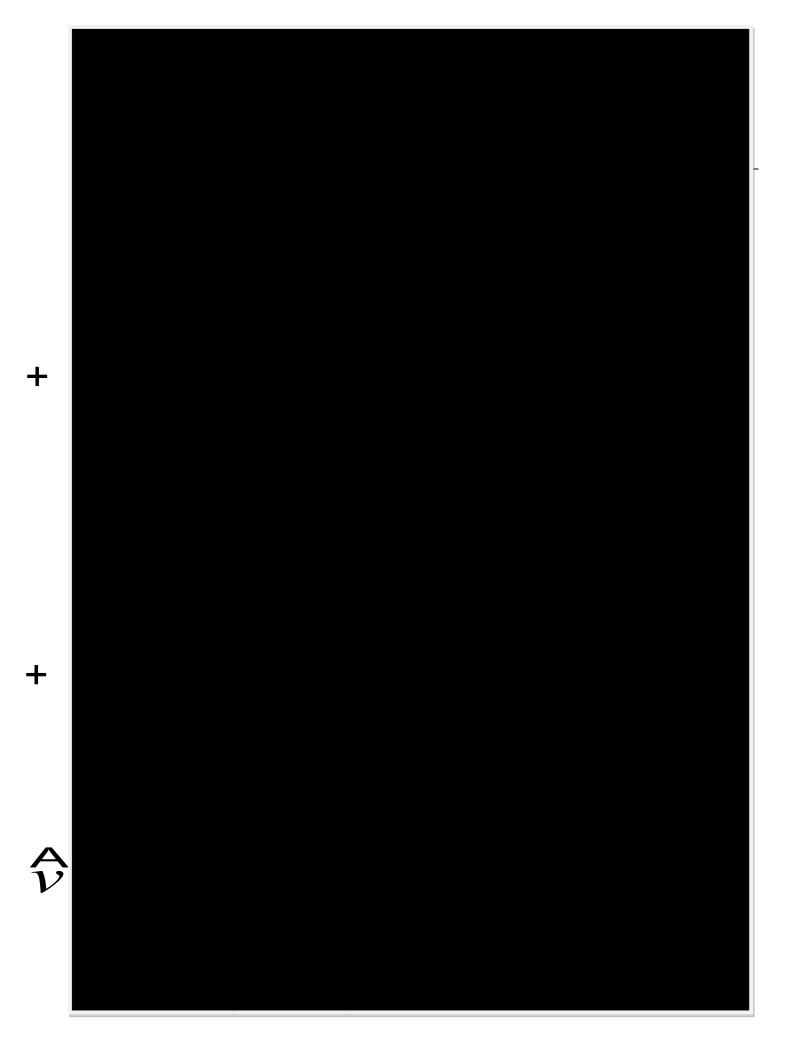
Note that when m = N,  $CR(t_N)$  is the value of the compression rate at  $T_{maxD}$ .

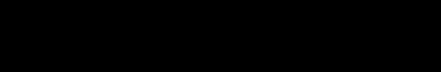
2. Check for accuracy of compression rate data:

Note that if the compression rate data are accurate, then CR(t) should be close to zero at  $t = t_{maxD}$ .

- a. From the integration data in item 1h above, find the compression rate that corresponds to T<sub>maxD</sub>. Call this compression rate, "Value B."
- b. If the absolute value of Value B is ≤ 0.1 m/s, then the compression rate data of Item 1h are acceptable, and maximum compression rate, CR(t)<sub>max</sub>, is the maximum value of CR(t). If the absolute value of Value B is > 0.1 m/s, then the error in the integration process is too large. Proceed with Items 3-4 to improve the accuracy of the calculation of compression rate.
- 3. Compute a correction factor (Value C):
  - a. Calculate the time interval between airbag first contact and peak deflection. Call this interval, "Value A." That is, Value A =  $T_{maxD} T_0$ .
  - b. Divide Value B by Value A to determine Value C. Note that Value C has units of m/s<sup>2</sup> and has the same sign as Value B.
- 4. Apply the correction factor to the sternum or rib accelerations:
  - a. Subtract Value C from the filtered sternum or rib acceleration data at each time step, starting with T<sub>0</sub> and ending with T<sub>maxD</sub>. Note that if the acceleration data are in Gs, then divide Value C by 9.8 to convert it to Gs before applying the correction. Remember that the correction procedure assumes that SAE sign conventions have been followed in compiling the acceleration data.
  - b. Return to item 1f and repeat the calculation of deflection (compression) rate as a function of time and the accuracy check.
- 5. The accuracy criterion in item 2b will be met after one iteration if the correction procedure to the data has been done correctly.

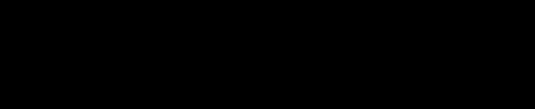
EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Specifications (need to make confidential) SIS Q11-10 7797ZTA0 A110M4 C46256 20\_Japanese\_REDACTED





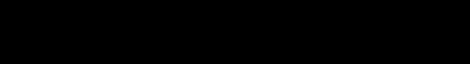
+

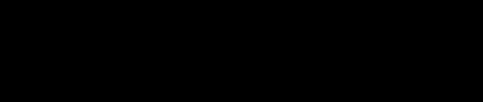
+

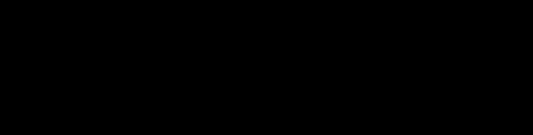


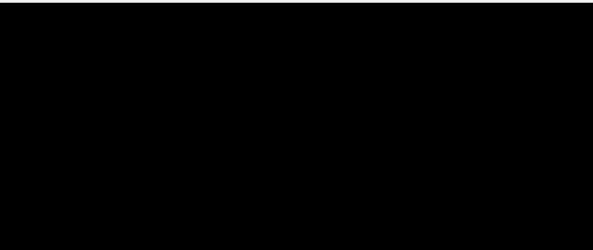
+

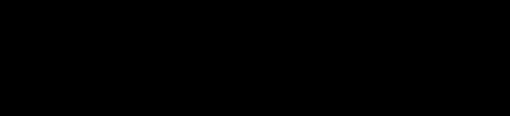
╋

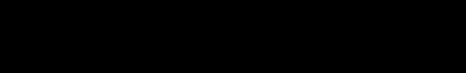


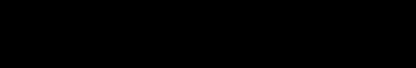


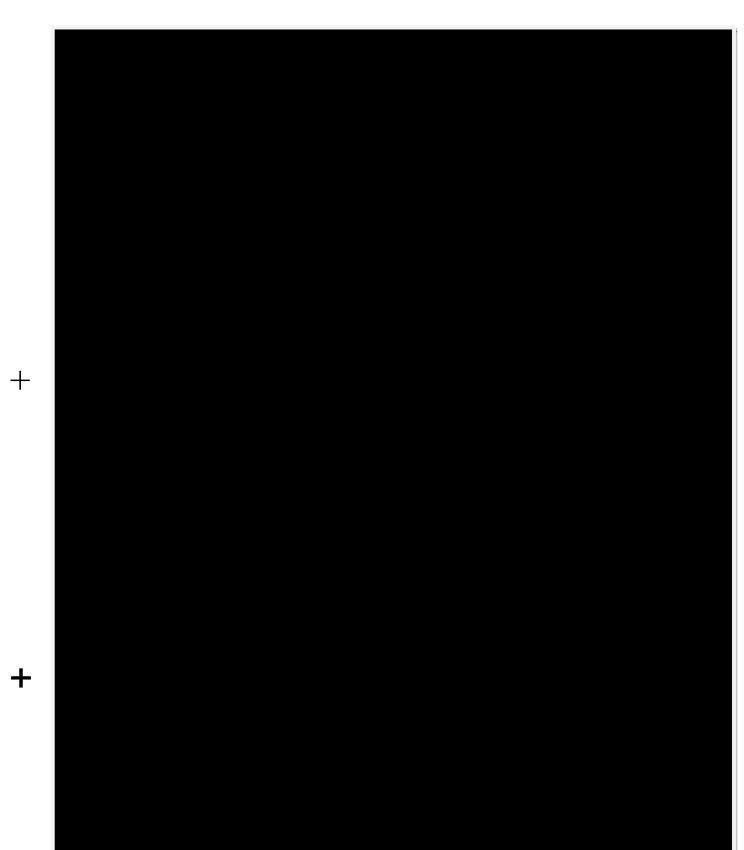




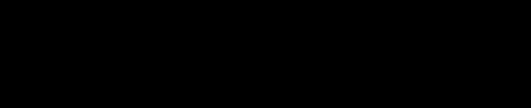


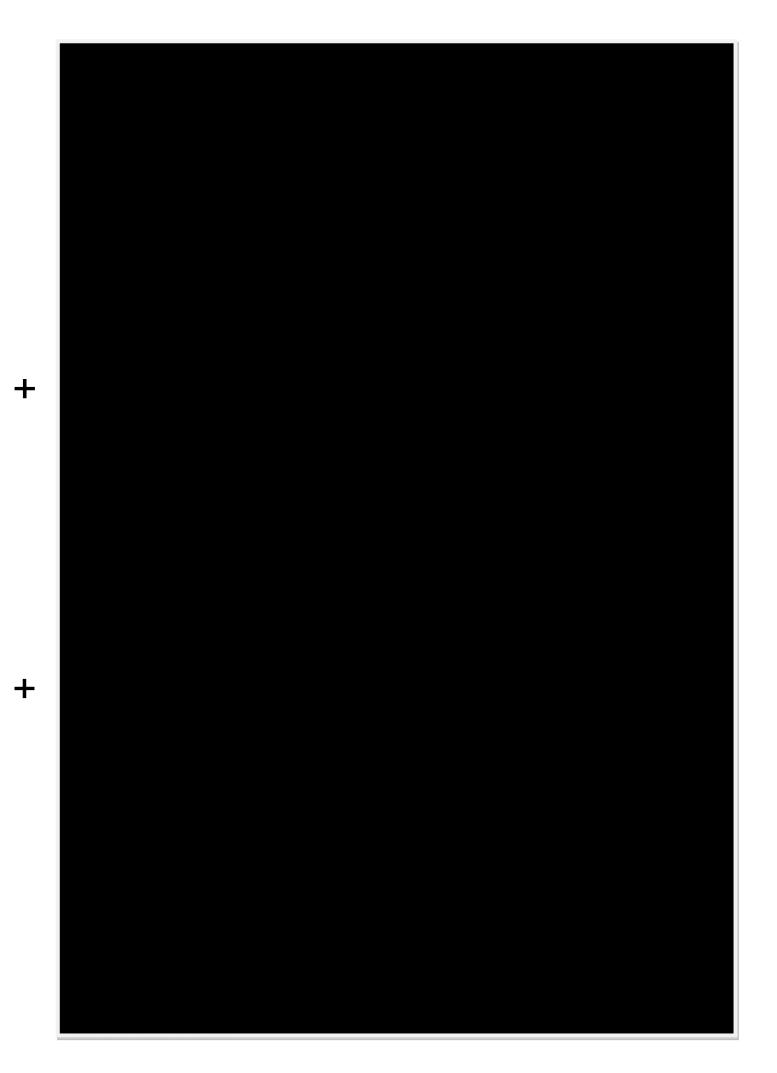


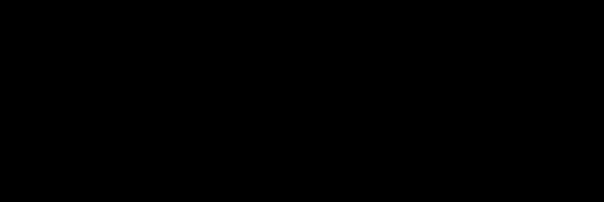


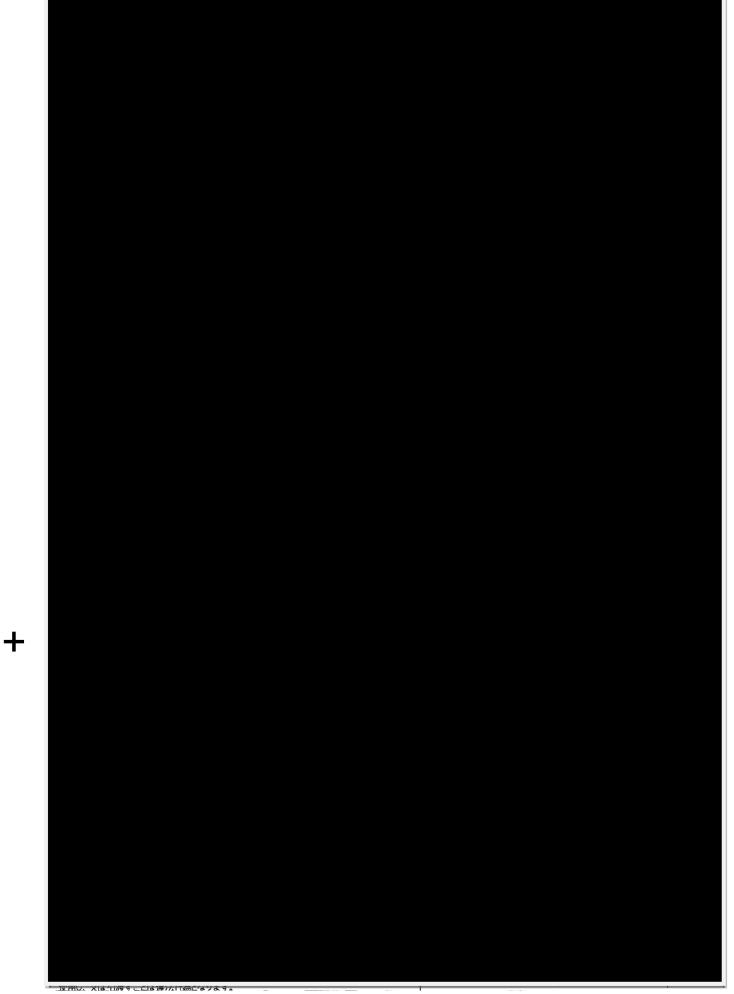


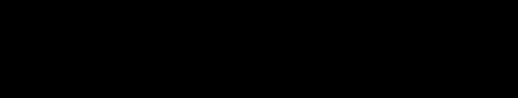
EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Specifications (need to make confidential) SSS Q11-15 7797ZTA0\_S110M4\_\_C46256 20\_Japanese\_REDACTED

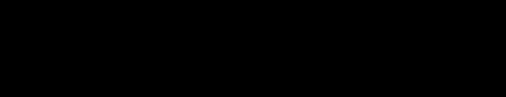


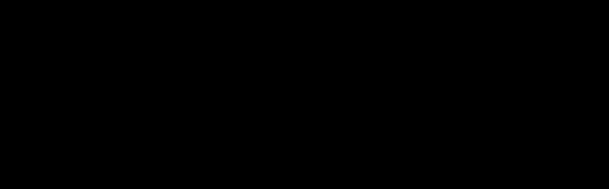


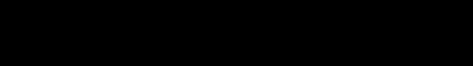


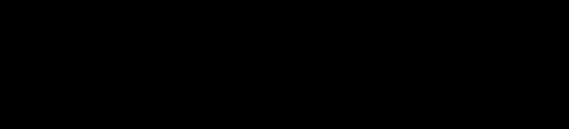


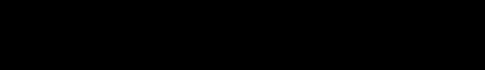


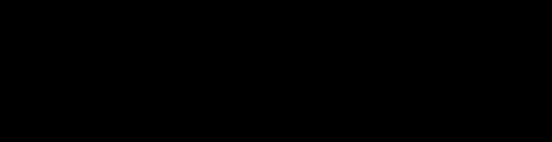


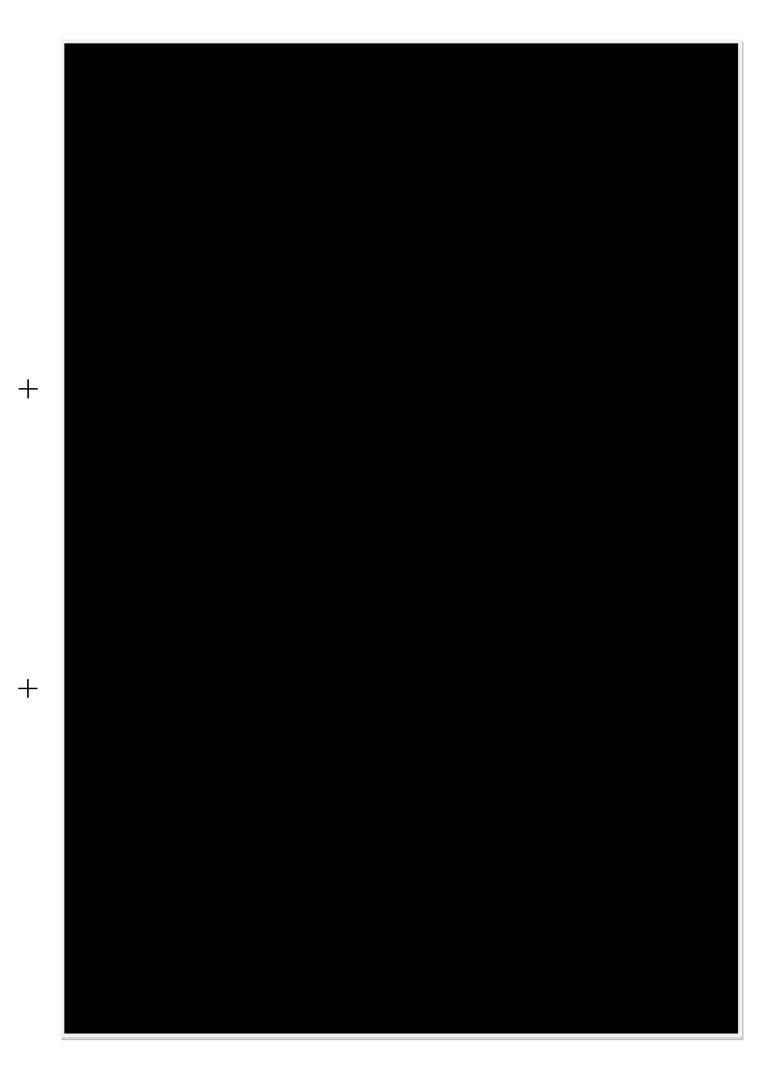




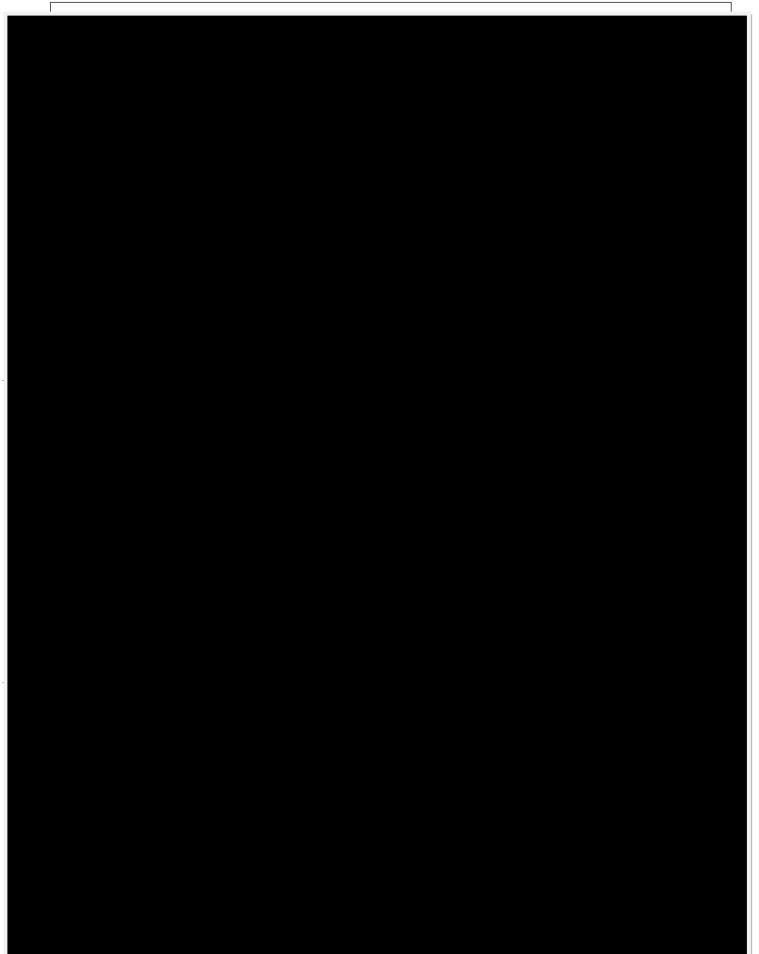


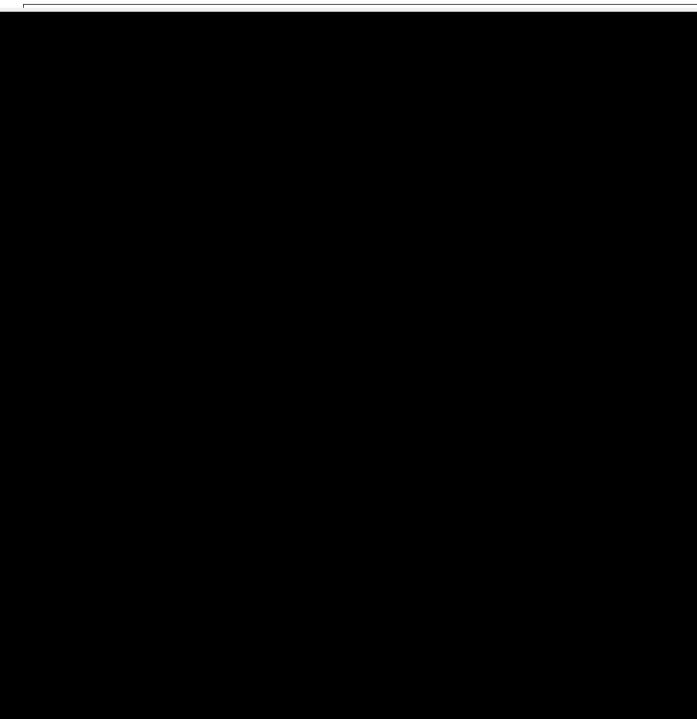






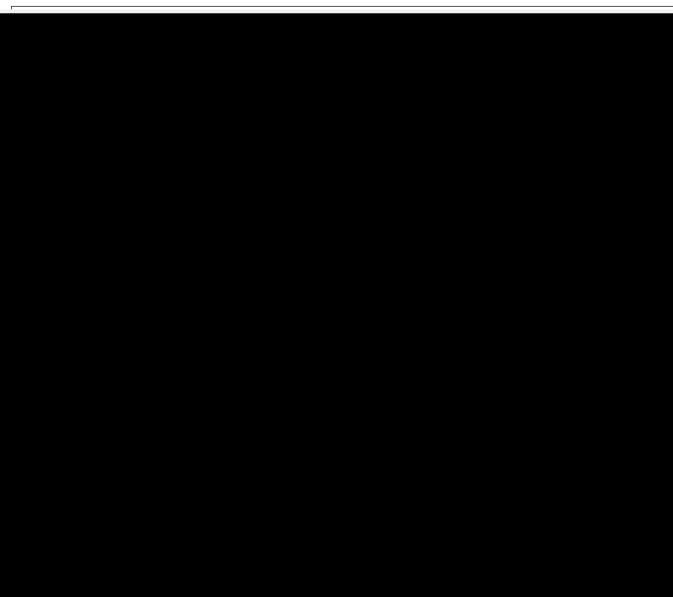
EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Specifications (need to make confidential) **SCAB** After DC C47-2-2083 Q11-5 7880ZTA0 A811M1 C47220 83 JE REDACTED











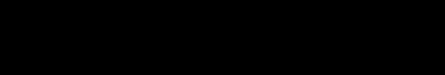
EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Specifications (need to make confidential) **SCAB** MP start-Q11-6 7881ZTA0 \_A800\_\_\_\_C462562 0\_English\_REDACTED

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Specifications (need to make confidential) **SCAB** MP start-Q11-6 Q11-6 7881ZTA0\_A800\_\_\_C462562 **0\_Japanese\_REDACTED** 

+

+

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Specifications (need to make confidential) **SCAB** MP start-Q11-6 Q11-6 Q11-7 7880ZTA0 A810M1 C46256 20\_Japanese\_REDACTED



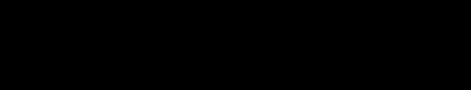
-(

 $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}$ 

-

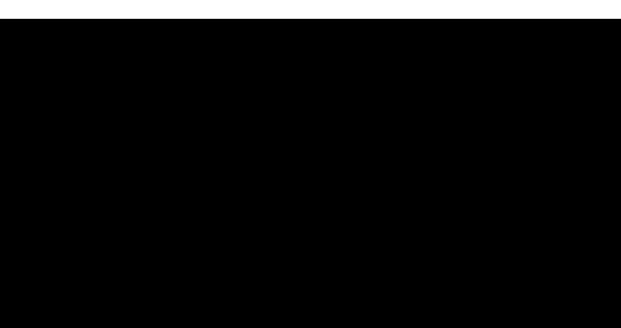
-{

Ł



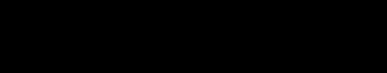
 $-\int_{\Gamma}$ 

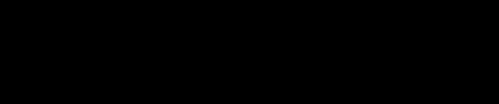
4



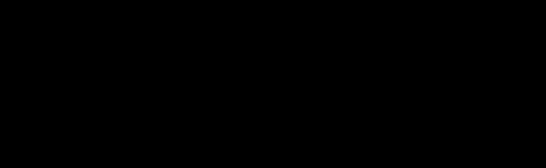
-....

- '





£



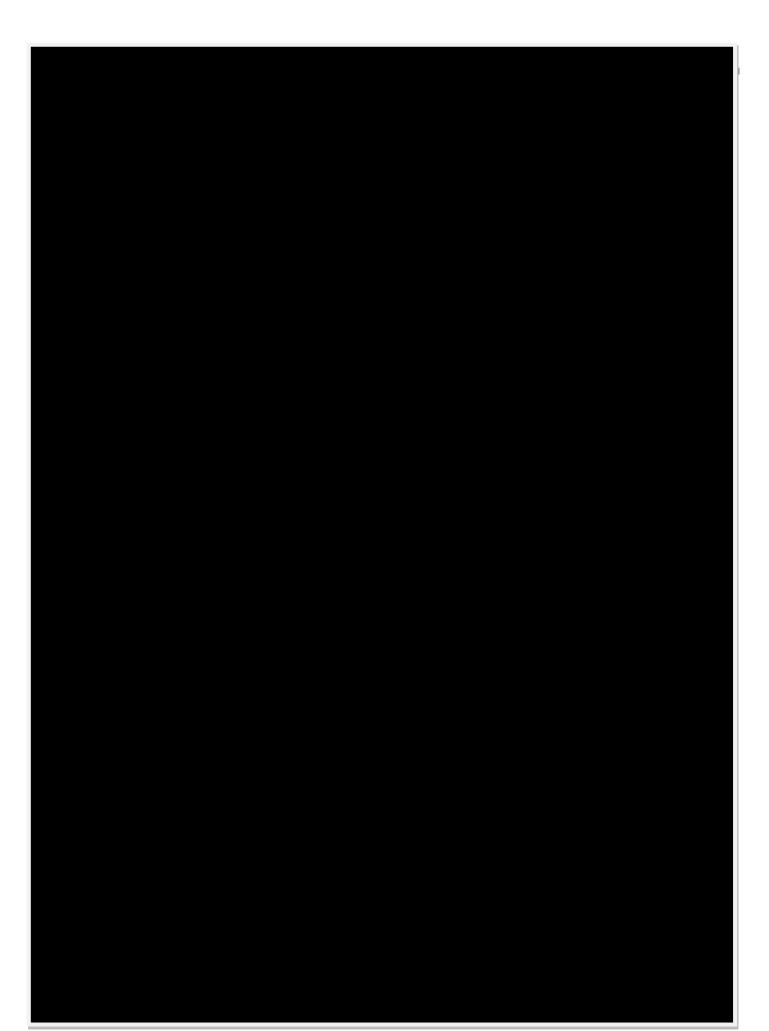
-

Ç

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Specifications (need to make confidential) **SCAB** MP start-Q11-6 Q11-6 Q11-7 Q11-8 7880ZSDB A901 C422454 8\_English\_REDACTED



EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 **QUESTION 11** Specifications (need to make confidential) **SCAB** MP start-Q11-6 Q11-6 Q11-7 Q11-8 Q11-9 7880ZSDB A811M1 C42245 48\_English\_REDACTED



EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 12 Supplier Contact and Parts Demand

### SUPPLIER CONTACT INFORMATION

Name:	Kathleen Kane Head of Quality Management
Company:	Passive Safety & Sensorics - NAFTA Continental Automotive Systems, Inc.
Address:	One Continental Drive Auburn Hills, MI 48326
Contact:	Tel: 248-393-5812 Mobile: 574-596-6326
E-mail:	kathleen.kane@continental-corporation.com

PART DESCRIPTION	SERVICE PART NO.	MODEL APPLICATION	PART	CALENDAR YEAR					
ART DESCRIPTION			RELEASE DATE	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
SRS UNIT	77960-TA0-A01	2008 ACCORD	9/5/2007	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SRS UNIT	77960-TA0-A02 (SUPERSEDES 77960-TA0-A01)	2008-2010 ACCORD	6/9/2008	2262	3399	3792	3410	3326	2524
SRS UNIT	77960-TA0-L01	2008 ACCORD	9/5/2007	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SRS UNIT	77960-TA0-L02 (SUPERSEDES 77960-TA0-L01)	2008-2010 ACCORD	6/24/2008	639	581	575	663	533	514
SIDE IMPACT SENSOR	77970-TA0-A11	2008-2012 ACCORD	9/5/2007	1943	2341	2704	2655	2500	1656
SATELLITE SAFING SENSOR	77975-TA0-A11	2008-2012 ACCORD	9/5/2007	320	433	520	553	541	312

### Q11 PARTS DEMAND HISTORY AS OF 03/20/2014

	24-MONTH HISTORY						
	SRS UNIT	SRS UNIT	SIDE IMPACT SENSOR	SATELLITE SAFING SENSOR			
	77960-TA0-A02	77960-TA0-L02	77970-TA0-A11	77975-TA0-A11			
NOVEMBER 2012	296	67	200	43			
DECEMBER 2012	231	35	223	41			
JANUARY 2013	317	46	273	57			
FEBRUARY 2013	274	40	232	65			
MARCH 2013	262	47	227	54			
APRIL 2013	243	39	237	54			
MAY 2013	279	48	220	41			
JUNE 2013	284	46	187	34			
JULY 2013	307	56	175	36			
AUGUST 2013	319	62	185	41			
SEPTEMBER 2013	257	36	194	37			
OCTOBER 2013	285	48	219	44			
NOVEMBER 2013	221	37	143	30			
DECEMBER 2013	278	28	208	48			
JANUARY 2014	295	53	212	39			
FEBRUARY 2014	204	29	164	32			

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 13 Q13a c e\_Redacted

## Q13 a, c and e Response

## Q13a) The causal or contributory factor(s);

The threshold setting for side impacts did not have enough margin for typical market use, therefore if the door is slammed shut the airbags may deploy.

## Q13c) The failure mode(s);

When driver or passenger side door are slammed shut (with over second s force), the side airbag and side curtain airbag can deploy.

Q13e) In the event of the claimed defect or the subject component became inoperative, how the operator and the other passengers are warned inside or outside of the cabin?

1) In the event of claimed defect:

Neither the driver or passengers are warned in advance.

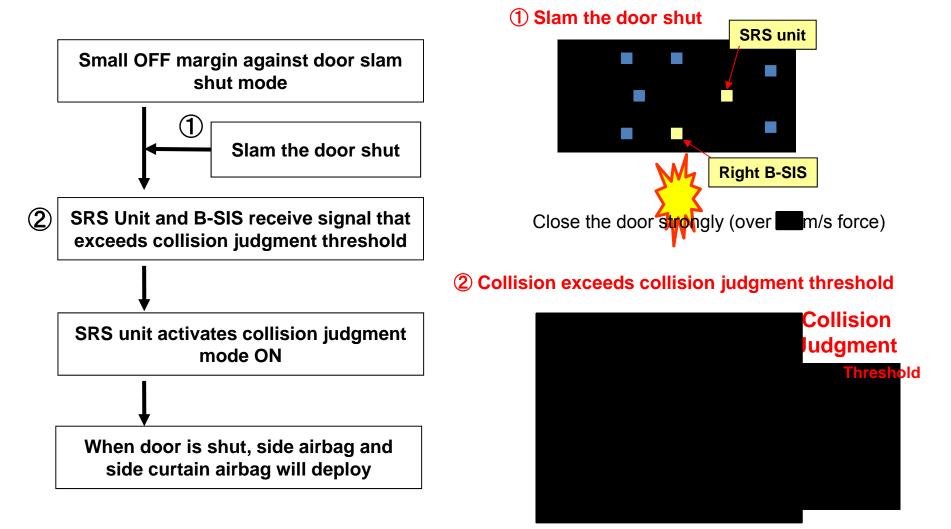
Once the event occurs, the SRS unit detects the airbag deployment and the SRS warning lamp will illuminate on the vehicle instrument panel.

2) In the event the subject component became inoperative:

The self-diagnostic function of the SRS system will detect the failure and the SRS warning lamp will illuminate on the vehicle's instrument panel.

EA14-004 HONDA 11/10/2014 QUESTION 13 Q13b\_Redacted

# Failure Mechanism



SRS Unit Record G Data